



Fisheries and Oceans
Canada

Pêches et Océans
Canada

Corrected to
12/2021

CEN 300



General Information
Great Lakes

Sailing Directions



Canada

Pictograph legend

	Anchorage		Current		Radio calling-in point
	Wharf		Caution		Lifesaving station
	Marina		Light		Pilotage

Report discrepancies between real-world observations and descriptions in the publication

Users of this publication are requested to forward information regarding newly discovered dangers, changes in aids to navigation, the existence of new shoals or channels, or other information that would be useful for the correction of nautical charts and publications affecting Canadian waters to: chsinfo@dfo-mpo.gc.ca.

IMPORTANT NOTICE

The Canadian Hydrographic Service no longer produces hard copies of its publications.

Updates are published in Notices to Mariners at notmar.gc.ca
and on the Canadian Hydrographic Service website at charts.gc.ca

REPRODUCTION FOR PERSONAL USE

This digital publication - as published in charts.gc.ca - may be printed or reproduced in any format, without charge or further permission, provided that it is for non-commercial purposes, i.e. not for sale or any profit whatsoever.

To be used for navigation, the reproduction must be an unaltered, true copy of the publication found in charts.gc.ca, and kept up-to-date at all times.

REPRODUCTION FOR COMMERCIAL PURPOSES

This publication shall not be printed or otherwise reproduced in whole or in part for commercial purposes (i.e. in the purpose of sale or any profit whatsoever, as opposed to personal use), without prior written permission from the Canadian Hydrographic Service.

For full terms and conditions, visit
charts.gc.ca or email chsinfo@dfo-mpo.gc.ca.

Published under the authority of the
Canadian Hydrographic Service
Fisheries and Oceans Canada
200 Kent Street, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada, K1A 0E6

© Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Canada, 2022
Catalogue No. Fs72-3/2022E-PDF
ISBN 978-0-660-41442-3
Ottawa

Record of Changes

As the CHS acquires new information, relevant changes are applied to Sailing Directions volumes in order to maintain safety of navigation. It is the responsibility of the mariner to maintain their digital Sailing Directions file by ensuring that the latest version is always downloaded. Visit charts.gc.ca to download the most recent version of this volume, with all current changes already incorporated.

The table below lists the changes that have been applied to this volume of Sailing Directions. This record of changes will be maintained for the current calendar year only

[illegible]

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Preface _____	V
	Explanatory notes _____	VI
	Abbreviations _____	VIII
CHAPTER 1	General Navigational Information	
	Routes and navigational hazards _____	1-1
	• Ship routing systems _____	1-1
	• Fishing vessels _____	1-2
	• Winter navigation _____	1-2
	Nautical publications _____	1-3
	• Canadian Hydrographic Service (CHS) publications _____	1-3
	• Canadian Coast Guard (CCG) publications _____	1-3
	Nautical charts _____	1-4
	Magnetic variation _____	1-6
	Cables _____	1-7
	Water level information _____	1-7
	Aids to navigation _____	1-8
	Electronic positioning systems _____	1-10
	Pilotage _____	1-10
	Canadian Coast Guard (CCG) _____	1-11
	Use of radio _____	1-11
	Search and rescue _____	1-13
	Cold water survival _____	1-14
CHAPTER 2	Regulations	
	List of Statutes, Regulations, Guidelines and Conventions _____	2-1
	Regulations _____	2-2
CHAPTER 3	General Geographic information and Broad Description of Port Facilities	
	Geographical and physical features _____	3-1
	The provinces _____	3-3
	St. Lawrence River and Great Lakes system _____	3-5
	Port facilities _____	3-7
CHAPTER 4	Natural Conditions	
	Seabed _____	4-1
	Ice _____	4-3
	• Types of ice _____	4-3
	• Ages of ice _____	4-3
	• Concentration _____	4-3
	• Forms of floating ice _____	4-4
	• Surface features _____	4-4
	• Other terms common to shipping _____	4-4
	• Ice coverage _____	4-5
	Water levels _____	4-11
	Seiches _____	4-14
	Currents _____	4-15
	Meteorological information _____	4-16
APPENDICES	Sail Plan _____	A-1
	Distances between points on the Great Lakes _____	A-3

DIAGRAMS	Datum, height and clearance diagram _____	1-6
	Cold water survival chart _____	1-14
	Effect of wind on exposed persons _____	1-15
	Median ice cover _____	4-6
	Great Lakes water levels _____	4-13
	Ship icing _____	4-19
	 Index _____	 I-1
	Geographical Index _____	GI-1

The First Edition of *Sailing Directions, CEN 300 — General Information, Great Lakes*, 1996, has been compiled from Canadian Government and other information sources. In general, all hydrographic terms used in this booklet are in accordance with the meanings given in the *Hydrographic Dictionary* (Special Publication No. 32), published by the International Hydrographic Bureau.

This edition introduces a new presentation and layout of the geographical areas.

General information for the Great Lakes is grouped in this booklet. It contains navigational information and a brief description of the main port facilities as well as geographic, oceanographic and atmospheric characteristics. A geographical index at the end of this booklet should also be consulted.

The detailed descriptions of the geographical areas is given in a series of volumes and booklets. Their limits are printed on the back cover of the booklets. **The appropriate descriptive booklet(s) should be consulted in conjunction with this *CEN 300 — General Information* booklet.**

Tidal, water level and current information has been revised by the Tides, Currents and Water Level Section of the Canadian Hydrographic Service.

Meteorological and ice information has been revised by the Atmospheric Environment Service, Department of the Environment.

The photographs are by the Canadian Hydrographic Service, Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

Users' comments concerning the format, content or any other matter relating to *Sailing Directions* would be appreciated and should be forwarded to the Director General, Canadian Hydrographic Service, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1A 0E6.



Canadian *Sailing Directions* amplify charted details and provide important information of interest to navigation which may not be found on charts or other marine publications. Sailing Directions are intended to be read in conjunction with the charts quoted in the text.

Remarks

Buoys are generally described in detail only where they have special navigational significance, or where the scale of the chart is too small to clearly show all the details.

Chart references, in italic in the text, normally refer to the largest scale Canadian chart but occasionally a smaller scale chart may be quoted where its use is more appropriate.

Tidal information relating to the vertical movements of the water is not given and the *Canadian Tide and Current Tables* should be consulted. However, abnormal changes in water level are mentioned.

Names have been taken from the most authoritative source. Where an obsolete name still appears on the chart or is of local usage, it is given in brackets following the official name.

Wreck information is included where drying or submerged wrecks are relatively permanent features having significance for navigation or anchoring.

Units and terminology used in this booklet

Latitude and longitude given in brackets are approximate and are intended to facilitate reference to the chart quoted.

Bearings and directions are referred to True North (geographic) and are given in degrees from 000° clockwise to 359°. The bearings of conspicuous objects, ranges and light sectors are given from seaward. Courses always refer to the course to be made good.

Tidal streams and currents are described by the direction towards which they flow. The **ebb** stream is caused by a falling tide and the **flood** stream is caused by a rising tide. **Winds** are described by the direction from which they blow.

Distances, unless otherwise stated, are expressed in nautical miles. For practical purposes, a nautical mile is considered to be the length of one minute of arc, measured along the meridian, in the

latitude of the position. The international nautical mile, which has now been adopted by most maritime nations, is equal to 1,852 m (6,076 ft).

Speeds are expressed in knots, which means nautical miles per hour.

Depths, unless otherwise stated, are referred to chart datum. As depths are liable to change, particularly those in dredged channels and alongside wharves, it is strongly recommended that these be confirmed by enquiry to the appropriate local authority.

Where sections are quoted verbatim from *U.S. Coast Pilot 6*, the figures in square brackets [thus] after **units of measurement** are the International System of Units (SI) equivalent in nautical miles, metres or tonnes.

Elevations and vertical clearances are given above chart datum.

Heights of objects, distinct from elevations, refer to the heights of the structures above the ground. A statement, “a hill ... m (... ft) high”, is occasionally used when there could be no confusion and in this case the reference will signify an elevation.

Deadweight tonnage and mass are expressed in metric tonnes of 1,000 kilograms (2,204.6 pounds). The kilogram is used for expressing relatively small masses.

Figures in brackets following the population identify the census year. The *List of Lights, Buoys and Fog Signals* number is shown in brackets after the navigational aid (light, leading lights, buoy). The expression “(seasonal)” indicates that it is operational for a certain period during the year; mariners should consult the *List of Lights, Buoys and Fog Signals* to determine the period of operation. The expression “(private)” means that the navigational aid is privately maintained; it will not necessarily be mentioned in the *List of Lights, Buoys and Fog Signals* and its characteristics may change without issuance of a *Notice to Shipping*.

Time, unless otherwise stated, is expressed in local standard or daylight time. Details of local time kept will be found in Chapter 3 of this booklet.

Public wharf is a Government wharf that is available for general use; it is still shown on older charts as “Government Wharf” or “Govt Whf”.

Conspicuous objects, natural or artificial, are those which stand out clearly from the background

and are easily identifiable from a few miles offshore in normal visibility.

The expression “**small craft**” is used to designate pleasure craft and, in general, small vessels with shallow draught.

Pictographs are symbols shown at the beginning of certain paragraphs to allow quick reference to

information or to emphasize details. The Pictograph Legend is shown on the inside front and back covers of this booklet.



References to other publications:

Canadian Coast Guard

- *List of Lights, Buoys and Fog Signals*
- *Radio Aids to Marine Navigation (Atlantic and Great Lakes)*
- *Ice Navigation in Canadian Waters*
- *Annual Edition of Notices to Mariners*
- *The Canadian Aids to Navigation System*
- *Merchant Ship Search and Rescue Manual (CANMERSAR)*
- *The International Code of Signals*

Environment Canada

- *Great Lakes Marine Weather Guide*
- *Great Lakes Climatological Atlas*

Canadian Hydrographic Service

- *Canadian Tidal Manual*
- *Chart No. 1 — Symbols, Abbreviations and Terms*
- *Tides in Canadian Waters*
- *Notes on the Use of Loran-C Charts*
- *Canadian Tide and Current Tables*
- *Catalogue of Canadian Nautical Charts and Related Publications (Great Lakes)*

St. Lawrence Seaway Management Corporation

- *The Seaway Handbook*
-

Units

°C	degree Celsius
cm	centimetre
h	hour
ha	hectare
kHz	kilohertz
km	kilometre
kn	knot
kPa	kilopascal
m	metre
min	minute
MHz	megahertz
mm	millimetre
ft	foot
t	metric tonne
°	degree (plane angle)
'	minute (plane angle)

Directions

N	north
NNE	north northeast
NE	northeast
ENE	east northeast
E	east
ESE	east southeast
SE	southeast
SSE	south southeast
S	south
SSW	south southwest
SW	southwest
WSW	west southwest
W	west
WNW	west northwest
NW	northwest
NNW	north northwest

Various

CCG	Canadian Coast Guard
CHS	Canadian Hydrographic Service
HF	high frequency
HW	high water
LW	low water
M	million, mega
MCTS	Marine Communications and Traffic Services
NAD	North American Datum
SAR	Search and Rescue
VHF	very high frequency
VTs	Vessel Traffic Services

General Navigational Information



1 **Limits of booklet.** — This booklet of *Sailing Directions* offers general navigational, geographic and emergency information, as well as information on natural conditions (meteorology, ice, currents, etc.) for the St. Lawrence River from Montréal to Lake Ontario and for the Great Lakes. This area includes the waters of the Great Lakes and the connecting waterways including the Welland Canal, Detroit River and the St. Clair River. For a detailed description of any of these regions *see* the appropriate booklet or volume of *Sailing Directions* (*see* the *geographical index* after the last chapter of this booklet and the *index* printed on the back cover).

2 For the convenience of the user and to provide some necessary continuity, certain United States waters and shoreline are also described in Canadian Sailing Directions, quoting verbatim from *U.S. Coast Pilot 6*, corrected from U.S. Notices to Mariners to the date of publication.

3 **Reporting dangers.** — All mariners are encouraged to report any dangers to navigation or discrepancies in charted or published information. Members of *Canadian Power and Sail Squadrons* should report by *MAREP*. Others should forward a *Hydrographic Note* or the *Marine Information Report and Suggestion Sheet*, a copy of which is attached to each monthly edition of Canadian Notices to Mariners.

Routes and navigational hazards

Ship routing systems

4 The Great Lakes routing system consists of “Separate Steamer Lanes for Vessels” adopted by the *Lake Carriers Association* and the *Canadian Shipowners Association*. Upbound and downbound sailing courses and limits are shown on both Canadian and United States general charts.

5 In the interest of safe navigation and environmental protection it is recommended that mariners use such routes in all weather conditions, by day and by night, as far as circumstances permit. Mariners may, however, exercise discretion in departing from the recommended routes whenever weather or ice conditions make it advisable.

5.1 Effective October 11th, 2001, 0000 UTC, all vessels that are:

- a. of 500 tons gross tonnage or more;
- b. engaged in towing or pushing a vessel, where the combined tonnage of the ship and the vessel being towed or pushed is 500 tons gross tonnage or more; or
- c. carrying a pollutant or dangerous goods, or engaged in towing or pushing a vessel carrying a pollutant or dangerous goods;

must request clearance 96 hours prior to entering Canadian waters from seaward, or as soon as practical where the estimated time of arrival of the ship in Canadian waters is less than 96 hours after the time the ship departed its last port of call. This will remain in effect until further notice.

6 **St. Lawrence Seaway traffic control system**, operated in the St. Lawrence Seaway between Montréal and the Lake Erie approaches to the Welland Canal, is a marine traffic control system for all vessels other than pleasure craft of less than 19.8 m (65 ft) in length. For the VHF radiotelephone frequencies in use *see* the table in Chapter 2 quoted from the *Seaway Regulations*. For full details of the St. Lawrence Seaway traffic control system, consult the *Seaway Handbook*.

7 **Marine Communications and Traffic Services**. — In the interest of safe navigation in Canadian waters from Long Point light on Lake Erie to De Tour Passage on Lake Huron, the Canadian Coast Guard has established a *Marine Communications and Traffic Services (MCTS) Centre* at Sarnia, Ontario (42°58'N, 82°24'W). The Centre is equipped with VHF transmitting and receiving facilities, both locally and at remote sites. The Centre is staffed 24 hours a day.

8 Full details of the MCTS Centre and the Vessel Traffic Services (VTS) system, including zone coverage, application, responsibility, listening watch, operating procedures, and traffic and other reports, are given in the annual edition of *Canadian Notices to Mariners*.

9 **St. Clair and Detroit River Navigation Safety Regulations**, quoted in Chapter 2, prescribe speed limits, requirements for traffic calls and reports, and navigation and anchorage rules for vessels operating in the Canadian section of the waters connecting Lake Erie and Lake Huron. The United States government has enacted similar regulations for the waters of the United States section of the waterway.

10 Copies of the *St. Clair and Detroit River Navigation Safety Regulations*, and other Canadian regulations are available from Canada Communication Group — Publishing Division, Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0S9.

11 **St. Marys River Vessel Traffic Service**, operated by the United States Coast Guard, covers the St. Marys River and lower Whitefish Bay from De Tour Reef light to Île Parisienne light, except for the waters of St. Marys Falls Canal. The service, participation in which is mandatory for certain vessels, is designed to prevent collisions and groundings.

Fishing vessels

12 Fishing vessels engaged in trawling may be encountered on the Great Lakes. These vessels are restricted in their manoeuvrability; sudden changes in course or speed may cause their gear to foul the bottom, causing damage or loss of expensive gear and endangering the vessel.

13 Mariners are advised to observe safe navigational practices when meeting these vessels by giving them a wide berth in plenty of time. The effective use of bridge-to-bridge VHF radiotelephone is encouraged.

14 **Aquaculture**. — There are aquaculture facilities at various locations on the Great Lakes; mariners should make every effort to avoid these areas. A list of these facilities with their locations is published twice a year in *Canadian Notices to Mariners*. Aquaculture sites are generally shown on charts.

Winter navigation

15 The Canadian Coast Guard operates a winter service to support vessels navigating in Canadian waters of the Great Lakes. This service includes promulgation of the latest information on ice conditions, aids to navigation and routing advice; the provision of icebreakers when available and considered necessary; and the formation of convoys when conditions dictate.

16 This service is known as *Ice Sarnia* and commences about December 1 and terminates when ice conditions permit unrestricted navigation. The address of *Ice Sarnia* is Ice Operations Officer, Canadian Coast Guard, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Operations Centre, 105 Christina Street South, P.O. Box 2778, Sarnia, Ontario N7T 7W1, telephone (519) 383-1824, fax (519) 337-2498, telex 064 76299.

17 **Aids to navigation in winter**. — Many shore lights are discontinued in winter; some of these are replaced by lower intensity lights. Many buoys are removed; some of these are replaced by spar buoys. Details of seasonal changes in navigational aids are broadcast as *Notices to Shipping*, or can be obtained from *Ice Sarnia*.

18 **Canadian ice advisory service**. — In support of the Canadian Coast Guard ice information service and ice-breaking operations, there are regular ice reconnaissance air patrols over the Canadian Great Lakes and the St. Lawrence Seaway in winter and early spring. Aerial reconnaissance is conducted by trained ice observers from the *Atmospheric Environment Service* of the *Department of the Environment*. The ice information is broadcast directly from the aircraft to ships equipped with radio facsimile as well as being relayed to *Ice Forecasting Central* in Ottawa.

19 *Ice Forecasting Central* prepares ice charts and ice forecasts as required during the freeze-up and break-up periods when shipping is active, and sends the information by telex to *Ice Sarnia* and on request by radio facsimile. Ice

charts of the Great Lakes are also available weekly by subscription. There is a coordinated exchange of ice data between *Ice Forecasting Central* and *Ice Sarnia* and the United States Coast Guard.

20 The Canadian Coast Guard icebreakers available for the support of shipping are heavily committed and cannot always be provided at short notice. In order to make the most efficient use of available resources it is important that *Ice Sarnia* be kept informed on the position and planned movements of vessels in the Great Lakes. Masters or agents should notify *Ice Sarnia* as soon as their sailing time is known, giving estimated time of departure and destination, in order to receive the latest information.

21 The United States Coast Guard operates a similar Great Lakes vessel reporting system to deploy icebreakers in winter and spring to assist marine commerce. Vessels in the system report to the nearest Coast Guard unit on departure and arrival and at designated reporting points. When a vessel makes a report, the Coast Guard will, on request, transmit the latest available information on weather and ice conditions along the vessel's proposed track. Vessels transiting ice areas are requested to include with their vessel report a brief description of ice conditions encountered, showing the location of the ice and its type, thickness, and average coverage in tenths. A vessel requiring icebreaking assistance should contact the nearest Coast Guard unit on VHF Channel 16 (156.8 MHz).

22 A joint United States and Canadian Coast Guard publication *Guide to Great Lakes Ice Navigation* gives details of ice advisory services, shipping support services and vessel reporting systems. This publication, which should be carried by every vessel sailing in the Great Lakes during the ice season, is available from *Ice Sarnia*.

23 For details of ice conditions in the Great Lakes area see Chapter 4.

Nautical publications

24 The official guides to navigation in Canadian waters of the Great Lakes are published by the Canadian Government. The appropriate charts and publications must be carried, as specified by the *Charts and Publications Regulations, 1995* (see Chapter 2). The United States National Ocean Service publishes charts and publications for United States waters.

Canadian Hydrographic Service (CHS) publications

25 *Catalogues of Nautical Charts and Related Publications* are published annually; they inform mariners of the charts and related publications available and required

for safe navigation in Canadian waters. The catalogues offer useful information and list CHS dealers in Canada and foreign countries. There are five catalogues; four show the chart coverage of CHS and the fifth lists geoscientific publications.

26 *Nautical Charts* are charts designed specifically to meet the needs of navigation. They show depths of water, emphasize dangers to navigation, indicate maritime cultural features, and show topographic detail useful to navigation. Charts also show various aids to navigation and information on tides and currents as well as diagrams and notes.

27 *Chart I* is a booklet listing the symbols and abbreviations used on charts.

28 *Sailing Directions* are volumes or booklets which cover various specific areas. They offer general information important for navigation as well as coastal descriptions, geographic information, and detailed descriptions of port facilities.

29 *Small Craft Guides* are publications designed for use by the recreational boater. They give details of certain areas not covered in other Sailing Directions publications.

30 *Tide and Current Tables* are published annually and offer tide predictions for various ports as well as times of slack water and times and velocities of maximum current at specified locations.

31 *Atlases of Tidal Currents* are illustrated works which cover a region. There are main tidal currents (direction and rate) for different tidal cycle periods. There are five atlases, covering the main shipping lanes in Canadian waters.

Canadian Coast Guard (CCG) publications

32 *List of Lights, Buoys and Fog Signals* is in four volumes published every two or three years; it gives the names and details of the characteristic of lights, lighted buoys, and fog signals in Canadian waters.

33 *Radio Aids to Marine Navigation* is in two volumes published annually; it gives information on CCG MCTS and Vessel Traffic Services centres. Also given is information on marine weather services provided by the *Department of the Environment* and delivered by CCG.

34 *Canadian Aids to Navigation System* is a brochure which describes the Canadian system and the aids in use (fixed, floating, lighted, radio).

35 *Annual Edition of Notices to Mariners* carries *Notices to Mariners 1 to 46* of each year. These Notices include information of a general nature on aids to navigation and marine safety such as radiotelephone communications, pollution, military exercise areas, search and rescue, pilotage, and Vessel Traffic Services.

36 *Monthly Edition of Notices to Mariners* gives important up to date navigational information affecting nautical charts and publications. The release of new charts and new

editions of existing charts is also announced through this publication.

37 **Notices to Shipping** are radio navigational warnings broadcast by CCG MCTS Centres. Printed versions are available by contacting any CCG office.

38 **Ice Navigation in Canadian Waters** gives information on ice conditions in Canadian waters, navigation in ice, and ice advisory and shipping support services.

39 **Caution.** — The above-mentioned publications are all affected by continual changes to navigational information and aids to navigation; mariners are cautioned to use only the latest and corrected editions.

Nautical charts

40 **Charts.** — Under the *Charts and Publications Regulations, 1995*, of the *Canada Shipping Act*, the mariner must have the appropriate Canadian Hydrographic Service (CHS) charts and publications on board and in use when navigating in Canadian waters.

41 The use of symbols and abbreviations on charts is necessary in order to show as much information as possible. *Chart 1, Symbols and Abbreviations*, a booklet published by the CHS, gives examples and explanations to help with chart interpretation.

42 **Natural Scale** means the relationship between the size of the chart and the size of the earth. For example, 1:15,000 means that one unit on the chart equals 15,000 units on the earth. Here are the different **types** of charts issued by the CHS and their uses; the **scales** shown are approximate:

- **Harbour Charts** are large scale, 1:5,000 to 1:15,000, and are used for navigation in harbours or intricate, hazardous, shoal-infested waters.
- **Approach Charts**, 1:15,000 to 1:50,000 are used for approaching coasts where a lot of detail is required.
- **Coastal Charts**, 1:50,000 to 1:150,000 give continuous extensive coverage with sufficient inshore detail to make landfall sightings easy.
- **General Charts**, 1:150,000 to 1:500,000 give extensive offshore coverage with enough inshore detail to make landfall.
- **Sailing Charts**, 1:500,000 and smaller, are used for offshore navigation out of sight of land.
- **Small Craft Charts** describe some areas not covered by other charts. They are specially designed for recreational boaters and are generally published in strip format (accordion folded).

43 Standard navigational charts published by the CHS are up-to-date at the time of publication, and they are then hand corrected from *Notices to Mariners* to the date stamped on each chart before it is sold. It is the responsibility of the

chart user to apply subsequent corrections promulgated in the monthly editions of *Canadian Notices to Mariners* before using the chart for navigation.

44 Most chart dealers do not hand correct charts and thus charts obtained from dealers will generally be corrected only to the date stamped on the chart before it is shipped to the dealer.

45 Small craft charts and certain other charts published by the CHS are not hand corrected after publication. Such charts must be corrected by reference to *Notices to Mariners* issued since the publication date of the charts. A list of such corrections for any particular chart can be obtained from: Nautical Information, Canadian Hydrographic Service, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0E6.

46 Chart users are reminded that charts are not corrected from *Temporary (T)* and *Preliminary (P)* *Notices to Mariners*. Such notices affecting a chart should be noted on the chart in pencil. The Canadian Coast Guard publishes an annual summary of all (T) and (P) notices in effect at the beginning of each year, and a list of all (T) and (P) notices in effect is also published every three months in the regular monthly editions of *Notices to Mariners*.

47 The release of new charts and publications, and of new editions and reprints of existing editions, is announced in *Notices to Mariners*. Only the latest edition of a chart or publication may legally be used for navigation.

48 **Reliance on a chart.** — The value of a chart depends largely on the accuracy and detail of the surveys on which it is based. The date of survey, or a statement of the authorities on which a chart is based, is given under the title of the chart. Mariners are cautioned, however, that when a chart is compiled from several sources the dates and areas of the surveys may be difficult to define. For this reason new charts and some new editions will have a source classification diagram to show the type of survey data used in the construction of the chart.

49 The appearance of a chart may show the thoroughness of the surveys on which it is based but it should be borne in mind that a chart drawn from an old survey with few soundings may have had further soundings added to it later from ships' tracks on passage, thus masking the inadequacy of the original survey. On the other hand, the quality of a chart is not shown only by the number of soundings; new metric charts based on recent surveys show more depth contours and fewer soundings, and some metric charts show information from old charts converted to metres. It is important to use the source classification diagram to assess a chart's reliability.

50 A chart represents general conditions at the time of the original survey and also includes any changes reported to the Canadian Hydrographic Service before the edition date shown on the chart. Areas with sand or mud, especially in

the entrances and approaches to rivers and bays, are subject to change; extra caution is necessary in such areas.

51 In areas with reefs and rocks it is always possible that surveys may have failed to find every obstruction. When navigating in such waters, customary routes and channels should be followed; avoid waters where irregular and sudden changes in depth indicate conditions associated with reefs and pinnacle rocks.

52 The maximum draught of commercial vessels at the time of the survey should also be considered. Draughts of 15 m (49 ft) were considered to be the maximum until about 1958. For today's ships of normal draught in much-frequented waters, the reliability of most charts based on early surveys has been confirmed by the safe passage of ships over the years. Vessels with draughts approaching 30 m (98 ft) should exercise care inside the 200 m (656 ft) line in less adequately surveyed areas, even in recognized shipping lanes. In many instances, ships with draughts approaching 30 m (98 ft) may be testing the chart despite the fact that many shallower-draught ships may have passed previously. A ship venturing into unfrequented waters may also be testing the chart for the first time and should exercise due caution.

53 In certain parts of the Great Lakes the 20 m (65.6 ft) line can be considered to be the danger line for interlake ships.

54 The largest-scale chart of an area should always be used for navigation because dangers cannot be shown with the same amount of detail on small-scale charts. In addition, it sometimes happens that because of production priorities only the largest-scale charts incorporate information from a new survey.

55 **Charting.** — In general, Canadian waters are charted from surveys conducted by the *Canadian Hydrographic Service* of the *Department of Fisheries and Oceans*; United States waters are charted by the U.S. *Coast and Geodetic Survey* (C&GS) of the *National Ocean Service*. The CHS does not produce charts of the Detroit River, Lake St. Clair, St. Clair River or St. Marys River; these are charted by C&GS. For full details of Canadian chart coverage in the Great Lakes area, consult the *Catalogue of Nautical Charts and Related Publications (Great Lakes)* published by the Canadian Hydrographic Service.

56 Charts, Coast Pilots, Tide Tables, and Tidal Current Tables covering the United States and its territories are published by the National Ocean Service, and are for sale by Distribution Branch (N/CG 33), National Ocean Service, Riverdale, Maryland, USA 20737-1199 and by authorized NOS sales agents.

57 **Metric charts.** — The Canadian Hydrographic Service has embarked on a program to convert all charts to the international metric system. Mariners should pay particular attention to whether the soundings on a chart are shown in fathoms, feet or metres.

58 On new metric charts based on recent surveys, more depth contours will be shown but fewer soundings. With metric charts using information from old charts converted to metres, it is important that the date of the survey should be considered before the appearance of the chart. In such cases an assessment of reliability can best be made from the source classification diagram and from the completeness and detail of depth contours.

59 The Canadian Hydrographic Service has also embarked on a program to convert its charts from *North American Datum 1927* (NAD 27) to *North American Datum 1983* (NAD 83). NAD 83 is considered equivalent to the *World Geodetic System 1984* (WGS 84), which has been adopted as the horizontal datum for world-wide use. The difference in position of the same point between NAD 27 and NAD 83 is up to 110 m (361 ft) on the Pacific coast, 60 m (197 ft) on the Atlantic coast, and near zero at Windsor, Ontario. The advantage of the new datum is its compatibility with satellite positioning systems.

60 Horizontal positions given by satellite receivers are based on WGS 84 (NAD 83). When the horizontal datum of a chart differs from that used by the positioning equipment, the position must be converted before being plotted on the chart. New charts and new editions of charts have notes indicating whether the chart is based on NAD 27 or NAD 83 and offer information to allow conversion from the other datum.

61 **Chart datum.** — The water level of a lake or river is always changing due to variations in supply and discharge or to meteorological disturbances. For reasons of safety, the depths on a chart refer to a water level which is low enough that the water will seldom be lower. This low water level is called *chart datum* and is agreed jointly by Canada and the United States for each of the Great Lakes.

62 In the Great Lakes area and on the St. Lawrence River downstream of the Port of Montréal as far as Lac Saint-Pierre, elevations of land features and overhead clearances of bridges and cables also refer to chart datum.

63 Unless otherwise stated, all chart datum values in the Great Lakes refer to *International Great Lakes Datum 1985* (IGLD 1985). This is a reference system used to define water level elevations in the Great Lakes, with the reference zero being the mean water level at Rimouski, Quebec, for the years 1970 to 1988. The water levels on each of the Great Lakes for the years 1982 to 1988 were then used to define the elevation of chart datum for each lake; 1985 (the central year of this period) gives the datum its name.

64 **IGLD 1985** was brought into use in January 1992; it replaced the previous reference system, which was IGLD 1955, and gives a slightly different value to the chart datum for each lake. This is a result of changes to the value of elevations due to using a different zero reference point and to minor adjustments for the earth's crustal movement,

Chart Datum Elevations on the Great Lakes

Above IGLD (1985)	m	ft
Lake Superior	183.2	601.1
Lake Huron	176.0	577.5
Lake St. Clair	174.4	572.3
Lake Erie	173.5	569.2
Lake Ontario	74.2	243.3

Conversions for chart datums have been arithmetically rounded.

more accurate measurement of elevations, and an expanded geodetic network.

65 Chart datums in the Rideau Waterway and the Ottawa River refer to *Geodetic Datum (GD)*, which is the mean of sea levels at Pointe-au-Père, Yarmouth, Halifax, Vancouver, and Prince Rupert prior to 1910.

66 The elevation of chart datum varies through the Trent-Severn and Rideau Waterways and is defined as the minimum controlled water level for the upper reach of each lock. Chart datums on the Ottawa River depend on the sloping water surface. These levels are indicated on the profile on the cover of the relevant charts.

67 Datums for depths and elevations for other parts of the Great Lakes area are defined as follows.

68 On the **St. Lawrence River**, depths are given below a sloping datum which is defined at gauging stations along the river.

69 For the **Detroit River**, depths refer to the sloping surface of the river corresponding to a Lake Erie elevation of 173.5 m (569.2 ft) above IGLD 1985 and a **Lake St. Clair** elevation of 174.4 m (572.3 ft) above IGLD 1985.

70 For the **St. Clair River**, depths refer to the sloping surface of the river corresponding to a Lake St. Clair elevation of 174.4 m (572.3 ft) above IGLD 1985 and a Lake Huron elevation of 176.0 m (577.5 ft) above IGLD 1985.

71 Chart datum for **Lake Huron, Georgian Bay and St. Joseph Channel** is 176.0 m (577.5 ft) above IGLD 1985.

72 For the lower **St. Marys River**, depths refer to a sloping datum corresponding to a Lake Huron elevation of 176.0 m (577.5 ft) IGLD 1985 and a lower lock gauge elevation of 176.3 m (578.4 ft) IGLD 1985. For the upper St. Marys River, depths are given below a sloping datum corresponding to a Lake Superior elevation of 183.2 m (601.1 ft) IGLD 1985 and an upper lock elevation of 183.1 m (600.7 ft) IGLD 1985.

73 Depths on certain older charts of Lake Ontario, Lake Huron, Georgian Bay and Lake Superior refer to older chart datums. It is necessary to be aware of this difference and to adjust the soundings shown on these charts to the presently adopted chart datum. The required correction is usually found near the title of the chart. All depths quoted in Sailing Directions agree with charted

depths and should be adjusted where necessary to refer them to the presently adopted chart datum.

74 The diagram below shows the relationship between chart datum and other levels and clearances:

75 *Awash* refers to a feature with the same elevation as chart datum.

76 *High water line* is a level above which the water will seldom rise; it is used to define the shoreline on a chart. *Height* refers to a feature projecting above the high water line, and *drying height* refers to a feature which rises to between chart datum and the high water line.

77 In non-tidal waters such as the Great Lakes area heights of islands, drying heights and clearances are given above chart datum, as also are elevations of lights.

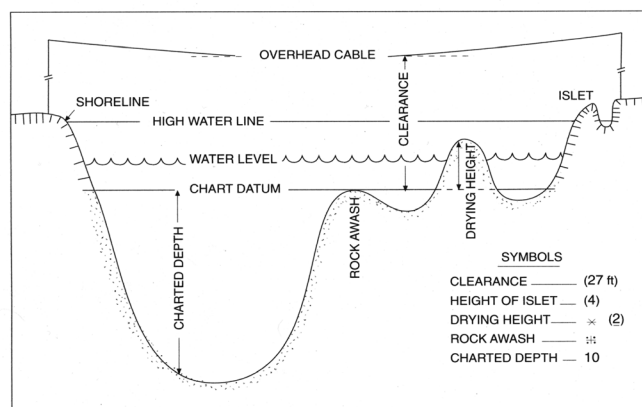
78 On Lake Ontario and Lake Erie the *high water line* is defined as 1.3 m or 4 feet above chart datum. On Lake Huron and Georgian Bay the *high water line* is defined as 1.0 m or 3 feet above chart datum. On Lake Superior the *high water line* is defined as 0.5 m or 2 feet above chart datum.

79 In the Trent-Severn and Rideau Waterways the *high water line* is defined as the maximum controlled water level for the upper reach of each lock.

80 Fluctuations of water levels may result in available depths being less than charted due to extremely low levels, and in overhead clearances of bridges and cables being less than charted due to high levels. At times of exceptionally high water levels the water rises above the high water line; low-lying islands, wharves and other charted features may be covered. For a detailed description of water levels see Chapter 4.

Magnetic variation

81 CHS nautical charts have compass roses which show True and Magnetic North as well as the local magnetic



DATUM, HEIGHT AND CLEARANCE DIAGRAM

variation and its annual change. Isogonic lines (lines of equal magnetic variation) are printed on certain charts.

82 When using a magnetic compass, allowance must be made for the gradual changes in variation. Over a period of years the magnetic compass rose on a chart will become slightly in error, and on small scale charts the variation may also change from one side of the chart to the other side. From the east end of Lake Ontario to the west end of Lake Erie, for instance, the variation changes by 9°; from the east end of Georgian Bay to the west end of Lake Superior the variation changes by 12°.

83 The change in variation is very rapid in some parts of the world and should always be taken into consideration.

84 The *Geological Survey of Canada* publishes a *Magnetic Declination Chart* (Sheet No. 10 of the *Geophysical Atlas Series*) showing lines of equal magnetic declination and annual change. This is available from Geological Survey of Canada, 601 Booth Street, Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0E8.

Cables

 85 Canadian charts no longer differentiate between high voltage power lines and other less lethal types of overhead or submerged cables; all overhead lines and submarine cables must be treated with the same degree of caution.

 86 **Overhead cables. — Overhead clearances** of bridges and cables in the Great Lakes area, being in non-tidal waters, are given above chart datum. This means that the height of the water level above chart datum must be subtracted from the charted clearance to give the actual clearance at a particular time. Certain other conditions may also reduce the overhead clearance. Some, such as heavy branches hanging on the overhead cable or a heavy load of wet snow or ice, may be obvious but others, such as damage to a bridge or to a supporting pole, may not be so noticeable.

87 The actual clearance of a power transmission line also depends on the temperature. When the temperature of the cable rises, it expands and its clearance decreases; when the temperature of the cable falls, it contracts and its clearance increases. Under certain exceptional conditions, the decrease of clearance of the cable caused by extremely high operating temperatures is greater than that due to a load of snow or ice.

88 Mariners are further cautioned to allow extra clearance when passing under transmission lines carrying high voltages; a safe clearance depends on the line voltage and possible overvoltages. To avoid the dangers of possible electrical discharge when passing under such cables, it is necessary to allow a safe margin of at least 7 m (23 ft).

89 Overhead cables are subject to frequent change as new cables are installed and existing cables are removed or modified. Current editions of charts may not indicate all overhead cables in an area.

 90 **Submarine cables.** — Submerged power and telephone cables are laid across the channel and between islands in many areas. Where known, cable areas and the individual tracks of submerged cables are shown on the charts but submarine cables are subject to frequent change as new cables are laid and existing cables recovered or modified. For this reason charts may not show all cables.

91 Mariners are cautioned to avoid anchoring or fishing near a submerged cable in order to avoid any possibility of entanglement or damage.

92 If an anchor or fishing gear has picked up or becomes attached to a cable and does not easily come loose no further attempt should be made to free it; it is better to cut the lines and abandon the anchor or fishing gear than to risk damage to the cable and death by electrocution.

93 See the section on *Protection of submarine cables* in Chapter 2 for more information.

Water level information

94 There are water level gauges on the St. Lawrence River at Montréal, Saint-Lambert, La Prairie, Côte Sainte-Catherine, Lachine, Pointe-Claire, Beauharnois, Pointe-des-Cascades, Coteau-du-Lac, Coteau-Landing, Summerstown, Cornwall, Iroquois and Brockville; in Lake Ontario at Kingston, Cobourg, Toronto, Burlington and Port Weller Harbour; in Lake Erie at Port Colborne, Port Dover, Port Stanley, Erieau, Kingsville and Bar Point; in the Detroit River at Amherstburg and La Salle; in Lake St. Clair at Tecumseh and Belle River; and in the St. Clair River at Port Lambton and Point Edward.

95 There are water level gauges in Lake Huron and Georgian Bay at Point Edward, Goderich, Tobermory, Collingwood, Parry Sound, Little Current and Thessalon. There are also gauges at the upper and lower ends of the Canadian lock at Sault Ste. Marie, and in Lake Superior at Gros Cap, Michipicoten Harbour, Rossport and Thunder Bay.

96 The Canadian Hydrographic Service also operates a network of voice-announcing water level gauging stations on the Great Lakes and St. Lawrence River. These can be accessed by telephone:

97 When one of these gauging stations is called, the caller will be asked to press 1 on the touch-tone telephone for English or 2 for French. If a touch-tone phone is not used, the message in English will start after a few seconds and the French message will follow. The message gives the present water level in metres above chart datum at that station,

Voice-Announcing Water Level Gauging Stations

Location	Telephone No.
St. Lawrence River at Cornwall	(613) 930-9373
St. Lawrence River below the lock at Iroquois	(613) 652-4839
St. Lawrence River at Brockville	(613) 345-0095
Lake Ontario at Cobourg	(905) 372-6214
Lake Erie at Port Dover	(519) 583-2259
Detroit River at Amherstburg	(519) 736-4357
St. Clair River at Port Lambton	(519) 677-4092
St. Clair River at Point Edward	(519) 344-0263
Lake Huron at Thessalon	(705) 842-2215
Lake Superior at Michipicoten	(705) 856-0077
Lake Superior at Rosspoint	(807) 824-2250

These telephone numbers were correct as of February 11, 2004.

followed by the high and low water levels recorded during the previous 12 hours. The height of the presently adopted chart datum for that station is then given in metres above *International Great Lakes Datum 1985*. Pressing 1 or 2 at any time during the message will start it again from the beginning, and 0 will end the call. Please call the Burlington office at (905) 336-4844 during office hours (08:00 to 16:00) or fax to (905) 336-8916 or by Internet at CATCWL@dfo-mpo.gc.ca to report any problems or to obtain additional information.

98 Daily water levels for the Port of Montréal can be obtained through the MCTS Centre at Montréal. Daily water levels for Summerstown and Iroquois lock (above the lock) can be obtained through Seaway Beauharnois and Seaway Iroquois Traffic Control Stations. Weekly mean water levels for Lake Ontario, Lake Erie, Lake Huron, Georgian Bay and Lake Superior are broadcast four times daily by Canadian Coast Guard MCTS Centres. Water level information for the Detroit River, Lake St. Clair and St. Clair River can be obtained from the United States Coast Guard, Group Detroit, either by marine radio or by telephone at (313) 226-6930.

99 In the Trent-Severn and Rideau Waterways, the water level can be obtained from the lock-master or observed at water level staffs installed at most locks.

100 Monthly mean levels and a six month forecast for each of the Great Lakes are published in the form of a *Monthly Water Level Bulletin*. The bulletin is available at <http://chswwww.bur.dfo.ca/danp>. Information on present or historical levels can also be obtained by calling the Burlington office at (905) 336-4844.

101 In order to determine the depth of water likely to be encountered during calm weather, the observed or forecast water level, adjusted to the datum of the chart if necessary, may be applied to the charted depth. If water level information cannot be obtained from any of the above-mentioned

sources, the hydrograph on the chart may be used to estimate the water level and the possible range of levels.

Aids to navigation

102 This section refers to the following Canadian Coast Guard publication: *The Canadian Aids to Navigation System*, the *Lists of Lights, Buoys and Fog Signals*, and *Radio Aids to Marine Navigation (Atlantic and Great Lakes)*. (These publications were described earlier in this chapter.)

103 **Range daymarks.** — Unless otherwise stated, daymarks for leading lights described in *Sailing Directions* are of the shape for typical range daymarks as shown in the coloured diagram from *The Canadian Aids to Navigation System*.

104 *List of Lights, Buoys and Fog Signals, Inland Waters* covers the Great Lakes area. Corrections to this publication are published in the monthly editions of *Notices to Mariners*. These corrections should be inserted in the parent publication to keep it up to date. Consult *List of Lights, Buoys and Fog Signals* for full details of the characteristics of lights, light buoys and fog signals.



105 **Buoys.** — Mariners should not rely on buoys being in their charted positions at all times. Buoys should be regarded as aids to navigation and not as infallible navigation marks. The position of any buoy may not be as charted due to the effects of weather or circumstance. Mariners should always navigate their vessels by bearings or angles on fixed shore objects and by soundings whenever possible, rather than by complete reliance on buoys.

106 Large areas of Canadian navigable waters freeze over in winter and many buoys are lifted for the ice season. Some of these are replaced by spar buoys or other types of buoys. Details of winter aids to navigation are promulgated in *Canadian Notices to Shipping*. The movement of ice and the operation of icebreakers can move buoys from their charted positions.

107 In cases where it is necessary to establish a buoy near an existing aid to navigation or a navigational hazard such as a shoal, sounding, reef or ledge, the buoy symbol may be offset slightly on the chart so that the existing symbol or hazard is not overprinted.

108 Light buoys, buoys using sound signals (bell or whistle), and fog signals may not give their true characteristics due to mechanical failure, icing or storm effect, or (in the case of bell and whistle buoys) calm weather.

109 **Buoyage.** — The Canadian system of buoyage is based on *Region B* of the *Maritime Buoyage System* developed by the *International Association of Lighthouse Authorities* and adopted by all major maritime nations. In *Region B*, which includes all of North and South America,

Japan, the Republic of Korea, and the Philippines, a vessel navigating in the upstream direction keeps green buoys to port and red buoys to starboard. The shape and/or colour of the buoy and the flash characteristic of the light on the buoy indicate the function of the buoy. It is essential that mariners use up-to-date charts with this system. *Chart 1, Symbols and Abbreviations* explains the buoyage symbols used on Canadian charts. The Canadian system includes Lateral, Cardinal and Special buoys.

110 The **Lateral System of buoyage** indicates the course of a navigable waterway; the sides of the navigable waterway are indicated by buoys of a defined shape, colour or light characteristic in relation to the upstream direction. This upstream direction is the direction from seaward, toward the head waters, into a harbour, up a river, or with the flood tidal stream. In general, the upstream direction is in a southerly direction along the Atlantic coast, in a northerly direction along the Pacific coast, and in an easterly direction along the Arctic coast. In some waters the upstream direction is indicated on charts by lines and arrows.

111 **Lateral buoys** indicate the side on which they may be safely passed. There are five types of lateral buoys: *port-hand*, *starboard-hand*, *port bifurcation*, *starboard bifurcation* and *fairway*.

111.1 **Isolated danger buoys** mark hazards that have navigable water all around them, such as a rock or a wreck, and should be kept to port when passing. Consult the chart for details of the obstruction.

112 **Cardinal buoys** indicate the location of the safest or deepest water by reference to the cardinal points of the compass. There are four cardinal buoys: *north*, *east*, *south* and *west*.

113 **Special purpose buoys** convey information which, while important, is not primarily intended to assist in navigation. They may include a variety of shapes of lighted and unlighted buoys, and they may have yellow reflective material. Except for the *Ocean Data Acquisition System* (ODAS) buoy, which is an anchored oceanographic data buoy, special purpose buoys may have a flashing yellow light; an *ODAS buoy* may have a group flashing yellow light.

114 Many special buoys are privately owned. As required by the *Private Buoy Regulations*, such buoys must be marked with the letters "PRIV" and the owner's name, address and telephone number. They will not display numbers or letters conforming to the Coast Guard identification system.

115 **Control buoys** mark areas where boating is restricted. Explanations of the various symbols used to indicate the nature of the restriction are given in the *Vessel Operation Restriction Regulations* of the *Canada Shipping Act, 2001*.

116 **Hazard buoys**, introduced in January 1992, mark random hazards such as rocks and shoals.

117 **Hazard buoys** differ from *isolated danger buoys*, which mark isolated dangers such as rocks and shipwrecks along specific routes and have navigable water around them. **Hazard buoys** mark **random** rocks and shoals and may or may not have navigable water around them, and would not normally be on routes marked by Coast Guard buoys.

118 It is anticipated that the most common use of a **Hazard buoy** will be that of a Private Buoy, placed by individuals and organizations in areas where Coast Guard policy does not provide for Aids to Navigation service at public expense.

119 **Buoy numbering.** — Only starboard and port hand buoys are numbered; starboard hand buoys have even numbers and port hand buoys have odd numbers. Buoy numbers increase in the upstream direction and are kept in sequence on both sides of a channel by omitting numbers where required. Buoy numbers are usually preceded by one or two letters to help with channel identification. Other types of buoys do not have numbers but are identified only by letters, though all buoys may have a name as well as a number or letter. All buoy numbers and letters are white or reflective silver.

120 **Sound signals.** — Any of the buoys in the Canadian buoyage system may be fitted with a bell or a whistle activated by the motion of the buoy in the water. Such buoys are generally used only in coastal waters where there is enough buoy movement to activate the sound device, and where a sound signal is needed to help locate the buoy in poor visibility.

121 **Daybeacons** are sometimes used to mark channel entrances, approaches and bridges. The hand of daybeacons, starboard or port hand, is determined in the same way as that of buoys, and they indicate the channel or the preferred channel.

122 **Emergency lights.** — In the interest of safety, certain light stations have emergency lights; these are noted in *List of Lights, Buoys and Fog Signals*. The emergency light is of lesser intensity than the main light and is normally visible for 5 miles on a dark night with clear atmosphere. An emergency light is automatically activated by failure of the main light and may be operating without a covering *Notice to Shipping*.

123 The standard characteristic of an emergency light is *group flashing (6) 15 seconds*, i.e. 6 flashes, each of ½ second duration, followed by a period of darkness of 7 seconds.

124 **Note.** — More information on aids to navigation is given in the booklet *The Canadian Aids to Navigation System*, published by the Canadian Coast Guard and available from most chart dealers and from all Canadian Coast Guard offices.

125 **Radar reflectors.** — Many buoys and shore structures have special reflectors to help them reflect radar signals. Radar reflectors may also be established as independent aids to navigation.

126 Operators of small craft are encouraged to have a radar reflector as high as possible in their craft, particularly in low visibility, as this will greatly increase the likelihood of being detected by a ship's radar. Radar reflectors are available from most ship chandlers.

127 **Radar beacons (Racons).** — When an aid to navigation gives a poor radar return, equipment may be fitted to enhance the echo. Often this is done with a radar reflector but sometimes a radar transponder beacon is used. Such a beacon is known as a *Racon*. Most Racons used by the Canadian Coast Guard on the Great Lakes are of the frequency-agile type and consist of a transmitter that responds to any radar transmission in the X or S band radar frequencies. The Racon signal appears on the radar display as a line from the approximate position of the Racon towards the outer edge of the display, along the line of its bearing from the ship. The display may be a solid line or it may be broken into a code consisting of a series of dots and dashes, as published in *Radio Aids to Marine Navigation (Atlantic and Great Lakes)*. The positions of Racons are shown on Canadian charts.

128 Should a Racon fail to give a response on a ship's radar, report this fact immediately to the nearest Coast Guard MCTS Centre so that the information can be broadcast as a *Notice to Shipping*.

Electronic positioning systems

145 **GPS (NAVSTAR Global Positioning System)** is a worldwide, continuous-coverage satellite navigation system developed by the U.S. military. Declared operational by the U.S. Department of Defense in July 1995, navigation signals are available to everyone.

146 GPS uses 24 satellites arranged in six orbits so that a receiver at any location will always be able to receive 4 satellites and will thus be able to compute fixes continuously. Fix accuracy is controlled by U.S. authorities through "selective availability" and is about 100 m.

 146.01 **Caution.** — The Canadian Coast Guard's Differential Global Positioning System (DGPS) broadcast contains built in health information designed to alert a DGPS user receiver of an out of tolerance or fault condition. During testing, it was found that some user DGPS receivers did not process the health information properly. Improper processing by a user equipment can result in incorrect positions.

146.02 Please contact your DGPS manufacturer or supplier to ensure that your receiver is capable of processing the DGPS Reference Station Health information correctly.

 146.1 **Caution.** — The Canadian Coast Guard has received reports of differential GPS (DGPS) receivers apparently ignoring the broadcast alarm which should signal

the immediate discontinuation of a particular satellite correction. Reports indicate that some user equipment does not properly recognize this "do not use" correction flag and as a result erroneously processes it as a correction. This can result in position errors as large as 15 kilometres while the receiver is in DGPS mode. DGPS users are advised to contact the manufacturer of their equipment to determine if an upgrade is required.

 146.2 **Caution.** — Vessels with modern navigational equipment such as GPS or DGPS can navigate with a degree of accuracy and precision that was not available to hydrographic surveyors until very recently. Chart users are cautioned that the charted positions of islands and other features shown on older nautical charts may not agree with latitude and longitude positions given by modern navigational equipment. Such older charts are generally on an unknown or assumed datum, as noted in the Horizontal Datum note printed on each chart. Positions on such charts should be confirmed by reference to range and bearing of known objects.

Pilotage

 147 Pilotage is compulsory on the Great Lakes for all vessels of Foreign Registry and any other vessel which does not qualify for exemption as prescribed in the *Great Lakes Pilotage Regulations*.

153 Exemptions from compulsory pilotage may be granted to vessels meeting certain conditions under Section 4 of the *Great Lakes Pilotage Regulations*. Full details are available from Great Lakes Pilotage Authority Ltd., Cornwall, Ontario.

154 Masters of vessels requiring pilotage service in the waters of the Great Lakes must give at least 12 hours notice to the Pilot Offices to avoid a delay in obtaining a pilot. This message, giving ship's name, draught, estimated time of arrival or departure, and destination, must be confirmed at least 4 hours prior to arrival at a pilot station or departure from a port, and can be relayed via any Coast Guard radio station.

155 Pilot control areas and message addresses are shown below.

156 For details of pilotage services available and procedures to be followed, consult:

- *Annual Edition of Notices to Mariners;*
- *Radio Aids to Marine Navigation (Atlantic and Great Lakes);*
- *Atlantic Pilotage Authority Regulations;*
- *Laurentian Pilotage Authority Regulations;*
- *Great Lakes Pilotage Regulations.*

157 Vessels requesting a pilot at Sault Ste. Marie must do so 4 hours before their estimated time of arrival at De Tour (for westbound vessels) or Gros Cap light (for eastbound vessels). Westbound vessels must order by a message addressed

Pilot Control Areas and Message Addresses

Control Areas	Message Addresses
Saint-Lambert lock to Lake Ontario	Pilots Cornwall
Lake Ontario – ships east of Cobourg	Pilots Cornwall
Lake Ontario – ships west of Cobourg	Pilots Port Weller
Welland Canal	Pilots Port Weller
Lake Erie – ships east of Cleveland	Pilots Port Weller
Lake Erie – ships west of Cleveland	Pilots Port Huron
Lake St. Clair, Detroit and St. Clair Rivers	Pilots Port Huron
Lakes Huron, Michigan and Superior, and St. Marys River	Pilots Superior

to *Pilots De Tour* through Rogers City Radio or any Coast Guard MCTS Centre. Eastbound vessels must order by a message addressed to *Pilots De Tour* through Sault Ste. Marie Coast Guard Radio or any Coast Guard MCTS Centre.

Canadian Coast Guard (CCG)

158 The CCG includes the fleet of ships and aircraft and the associated shore services with which the *Department of Fisheries and Oceans* carries out its responsibilities to marine navigation. The CCG operates in Canadian waters from the Great Lakes to the northernmost channel of the Arctic Islands, and from the Pacific coast to Sable Island off the coast of Nova Scotia.

159 The fleet consists of about 83 vessels, 29 helicopters and 3 hovercraft. It includes heavy icebreakers and icebreaking buoy tenders. It also includes lighthouse supply vessels, buoy vessels, survey craft, and vessels for specialized duties such as search and rescue, marine research, and shallow-draught operations on the Mackenzie River system and in the Arctic.

160 The ships of the CCG maintain and supply floating and fixed aids to navigation in Canadian waters, without which commercial shipping could not operate.

161 In winter they assist shipping in the Gulf of St. Lawrence and in east coast waters, as well as providing flood control icebreaking service on the St. Lawrence River. At the same time, they provide icebreaker assistance when needed for commercial shipping using the summer sea route from the Atlantic Ocean through Hudson Bay to Churchill, Manitoba, and shipping to mining developments in the Arctic.

162 In summer, while the greater part of the fleet is concentrating on its task of keeping shipping channels safe for marine traffic, the icebreakers escort commercial ships carrying supplies to civilian communities and defence establishments throughout the Arctic.

163 These duties fulfilled, many of the ships then serve as floating bases for scientific parties engaged in oceanographic, hydrographic and related studies.

164 The CCG also carries out duties as the marine element of the search and rescue organization, for which the Canadian Armed Forces have the overall responsibility. (*This is discussed later in this chapter.*)

165 Principal bases for CCG ships are the district offices at St. John's, Newfoundland; Dartmouth, Nova Scotia; Saint John, New Brunswick; Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island; Québec and Montréal, Quebec; Prescott and Parry Sound, Ontario; Selkirk, Manitoba; Victoria and Prince Rupert, British Columbia; and at Hay River, on Great Slave Lake in the Northwest Territories.

166 The CCG also has responsibility for various marine activities such as:

- **Services to marine navigation:** maintenance of aids to navigation; Vessel Traffic Services; sounding and dredging of waterways; editing of *Notices to Mariners*.
- **Ship safety:** ship inspections; issuance of certificates; certification of masters and officers; investigation of pollution; port authority.
- **Marine emergencies:** response to shipping casualties or to marine spills.
- **Communications and telecommunications services:** maintenance and operation of a network of radio stations and radio aids; broadcast of messages, *Notices to Shipping* and *Weather Warnings*.
- **Harbours and Ports:** administration and maintenance of certain ports, harbours and government wharves.

Use of radio

 166.1 **Caution.** — Reception or transmission of **VHF DSC radio frequencies** is markedly **degraded over land** areas. The Trent-Severn Waterway and the Rideau Canal may have areas of poor or no contact with a *Marine Communications and Traffic Services (MCTS)* centre; in particular, the Ottawa River from about MacLaren's Landing to Lake Timiskaming is an area of **no MCTS coverage**. Consult Section 4 of *Radio Aids to Marine Navigation (Atlantic, St. Lawrence, Great Lakes, Lake Winnipeg and Eastern*

Arctic) for maps of VHF-DSC coverage (*this publication is available at: <http://www.ccg-gcc.gc.ca>*).

167 **Radio.** — All maritime mobile radios must be licenced by *Industry Canada*. This licence specifies which channels may legally be used and should be posted near the radio. All persons using the radio must have an operator's certificate, also issued by *Industry Canada*. Further information may be obtained from *Industry Canada*, 55 St. Clair Avenue East, 9th Floor, Toronto, Ontario M4T 1M2.

168 The Canadian Government maintains a VHF ship/shore communication system in the Great Lakes consisting of Canadian Coast Guard Marine Communications and Traffic Services (MCTS) Centres with remotely controlled transmitting and receiving facilities to extend their range. This system provides: a 24 hour Marine Safety Service, information on aids and dangers to navigation, weather observations and forecasts, ice advisory service, marine information service, and facilities for handling messages or telephone conversations between ship and shore.

169 **Radio distress communications.** — All Canadian Coast Guard MCTS Centres and Coast Guard vessels on the Great Lakes and connecting waterways, including the St. Lawrence River above Montréal, keep a continuous watch on the international distress and calling frequency, VHF Channel 16 (156.8 MHz). Full details are given in *Radio Aids to Marine Navigation (Atlantic and Great Lakes)* and *Coast Guard Radio Handbook*, published by the Canadian Coast Guard, and also in the *Radiotelephone Operator Handbook*, published by *Industry Canada*.

170 Mariners should conform to international procedures and the use of the designated frequency. Should transmission on Channel 16 be impossible, however, any other frequency on which attention might be attracted should be used. It is recommended that the pages of *Radio Aids to Marine Navigation (Atlantic and Great Lakes)* on distress communications be prominently posted near the radio at all times.

171 **Distress Message.** — If you are in distress (i.e. you are threatened by grave and imminent danger) transmit the International Distress Call *Mayday Mayday Mayday* on VHF Channel 16 or any other channel on which attention might be attracted. Any Coast Guard radio station or vessel that hears a distress message will reply and initiate Search and Rescue action.

172 **Urgency Message.** — The transmission of a distress message halts all other communications at radio stations and Coast Guard vessels, and could start an extensive sea and air search which may continue for several days in bad weather. If you are in urgent need of assistance but not in distress, transmit the Urgency Signal *PANPAN PANPAN PANPAN* on VHF Channel 16 or any other channel on which attention might be attracted. Further details on distress and

urgency communications are given in *Radio Aids to Marine Navigation (Atlantic and Great Lakes)*.

173 Canadian Coast Guard MCTS Centres provide a *Continuous Marine Broadcast* service on VHF Channel 21B (161.65 MHz) and Channel 83B (161.775 MHz). This service provides weather forecasts, near shore weather forecasts, ship and lighthouse weather observations, and other pertinent information such as reports on dangers to navigation and water level conditions. For more information on weather reports see Chapter 4.

174 **Radio medical advice.** — Masters of vessels can obtain medical advice by addressing a radiotelegram or radiotelephone call to *Radiomedical* and routing it via the nearest coastal radio station, which will relay the message to the nearest medical authority of the *Department of National Health and Welfare* and transmit the reply to the ship. There is no charge for this service, except where long distance telephone charges are involved. It is possible to get around difficulties of communication due to poor reception or linguistic problems by using the medical section of the *International Code of Signals*, which can be a very useful tool for masters and doctors.

175 United States Coast Guard radio stations and United States Coast Guard vessels under way maintain a continuous watch on Channel 16 (156.8 MHz). This frequency may be used to establish initial contact and is also used to transmit and receive distress, urgency and safety information. The United States Coast Guard working and broadcast frequency is Channel 22A (157.1 MHz), and all marine information broadcasts are made on this frequency. Full details are given in *United States Coast Guard, Ninth District, Local Notice to Mariners, Special Edition*.

176 **Marine Communications and Traffic Services Centre.** — A Canadian Coast Guard *Marine Communications and Traffic Services (MCTS) Centre* operates on a continuous 24-hour basis at Sarnia, Ontario. It keeps mariners informed of changes in conditions affecting navigation by issuing and controlling *Notices to Shipping* (NOTSHIPS). This centre is responsible for issuing NOTSHIPS for the navigable waters of the St. Lawrence River above the upper lock at Beauharnois and the Canadian waters of the Great Lakes, Detroit River, Lake St. Clair, St. Clair River, the Welland Canal, St. Marys River, and Lake Winnipeg.

177 NOTSHIPS are given a reference number, beginning with C1/(year) and increasing consecutively until the end of the year. They are broadcast by Canadian Coast Guard MCTS Centres on the frequencies listed in Part III of *Radio Aids to Marine Navigation (Atlantic and Great Lakes)*. *Notices to Shipping* expected to be in effect for an extended period of time are printed in the form of a circular and distributed to shipping companies, mariners and other interested parties on request.

178 Deficiencies in aids to navigation, changes in conditions which may affect navigation, and all sightings of oil spillage should be reported to the VTS centre. Reports from ships should be made through the nearest Canadian Coast Guard MCTS Centre. Reports may also be made to: Canadian Coast Guard Vessel Operations Centre, 105 Christina Street South, P.O. Box 2778, Sarnia, Ontario N7T 7W1, or by telephone: (519) 337-6360.

179 Further information on services offered by the above-mentioned traffic centre is given in the annual edition of *Canadian Notices to Mariners*.

Search and rescue (SAR)



180 The Canadian Armed Forces, supported by the Canadian Coast Guard, are responsible for co-ordinating all SAR activities in Canadian waters, and operate a *Rescue Co-ordination Centre* (RCC) at the *Canadian Forces Base* at Trenton, Ontario, telephone 1-800-267-7270. Canadian Forces and Canadian Coast Guard rescue officers maintain a continuous watch at this centre. The RCC is the headquarters of a co-ordinated network of agencies trained to search for and to aid vessels in distress and is alerted by Canadian Coast Guard MCTS Centres or SAR units immediately a distress signal is received. In United States waters, SAR facilities and activities are provided and controlled by the United States Coast Guard.

181 All distress situations and requests for assistance should be directed by radio to the nearest Coast Guard MCTS Centre or by telephone to the RCC. The MCTS Centre will act as communications centre for RCC, the distressed vessel, and all rescue craft. Any other available means should be used, if necessary, to attract attention or to report a distress.

182 All Canadian Government ships and aircraft are available for SAR duties when required, as are all Canadian registered ships in accordance with the *Canada Shipping Act*.



183 The Canadian Coast Guard also operates a number of specialized vessels whose prime mission is SAR. Such vessels include *Coast Guard Cutters* at Kingston, Cobourg, St. Catharines, Port Dover, Amherstburg, Goderich, Tobermory, Meaford and Thunder Bay, and *Inshore Rescue Boats* maintained during the boating season at Vaudreuil-sur-le-Lac, Beaconsfield, Saint-Zotique, Hill Island, Long Point, Thames River, Port Lambton, Port Severn and Gereaux Island. These latter vessels are rigid-hulled inflatable boats. *Canadian Coast Guard SAR Cutters* can be recognised by their red hulls and yellow superstructures.

184 To support the Canadian Coast Guard in its SAR work, the *Canadian Marine Rescue Auxiliary (CMRA)* has been formed from interested groups and individuals in assigned areas of the Great Lakes. These support the Canadian

Coast Guard under contract to the Department of Fisheries and Oceans. There are about 100 of these CMRA vessels in the Great Lakes area, and all have been inspected and approved by the Canadian Coast Guard. CMRA units are alerted by the *Rescue Co-ordination Centre*. Since its inception, the CMRA has proven to be a very capable resource.

185 **Airborne liferaft.** — Canadian Forces Buffalo, Hercules, and Aurora fixed-wing aircraft and Labrador and Voyageur helicopters are capable of dropping inflatable liferafts and survival equipment. The complete drop consists of a line 305 m (1000 ft) long with a 10-man dinghy at each end and a number of survival packages in between. This is dropped upwind of a distressed mariner, the dinghies inflating on contact with the water. The helicopters are also equipped with a rescue hoist and can deploy rescue specialist personnel and metal stretchers for evacuation operations.

186 **Helicopter evacuation.** — When evacuation by helicopter is planned, prepare a suitable hoisting area, preferably aft, with a minimum radius of 15 m (50 ft) if possible. Booms, flag staffs, stays, running rigging, antenna wires, etc., must be cleared away; secure awnings and all loose gear. At night, light the pick-up area but shade the lights so as not to blind the pilot. When the helicopter arrives, head the vessel 30° to 40° to the right of the wind (wind on the port bow) and maintain a slow speed ahead. To avoid static shock, let the basket or stretcher from the helicopter touch the deck before handling. Do not secure any line from a helicopter to your vessel. Follow instructions given by the pilot.

187 **Aircraft signals.** — The following manoeuvres performed in sequence by an aircraft mean that the aircraft wishes to direct a surface craft towards an aircraft or a surface craft in distress. First, the aircraft circles the surface craft at least once. Second, the aircraft crosses close ahead of the surface craft at low altitude and rocks its wings, or opens and closes the throttle, or changes the propeller pitch. Due to possible high noise levels on board surface craft, the rocking of wings is the usual way to attracting attention; the engine and propeller signals may be less effective and are alternative methods. Third, the aircraft heads in the direction in which the surface craft is to be directed. A repetition of such manoeuvres has the same meaning.

188 The following manoeuvre by an aircraft means that the assistance of the surface craft to which the signal is directed is no longer required: The aircraft crosses the wake of the surface craft close astern at a low altitude and rocks its wings, or opens and closes the throttle, or changes the propeller pitch.

189 For further information on search and rescue, consult the annual edition of *Canadian Notices to Mariners* and *Radio Aids to Marine Navigation (Atlantic and Great Lakes)*.

190 **Radar reflectors.** — Operators of wooden craft which are, or may consider themselves to be, the object of a

search should hoist on a halyard or otherwise place aloft any metallic object which will make them better radar targets. All Coast Guard patrol vessels, planes and some buoy tenders use radar and can continue a search in darkness and fog if it can be assumed that the object of the search will show on radar.

191 Observations have shown that wooden hulls and other non-metallic objects may show on radar, depending on their size, orientation, shape, and radar-reflecting qualities. They make better radar targets if there are special radar-reflecting devices properly oriented and placed as high above the waterline as possible. The largest available metallic object can be used. Operators of small craft are encouraged to use a radar reflector at all times to help them show on a ship's radar. Collapsible radar reflectors are available from most ship chandlers.

192 **Ship-to-air distress signal.** — A ship-to-air distress signal has been designed by Canadian Search and Rescue authorities. The signal consists of a cloth painted or impregnated with fluorescent paint showing a disc and square to represent the ball and flag of the international visual distress signal. Evaluation tests by Canadian Forces aircraft indicate that the most suitable colour combination is black symbols on a background of fluorescent orange-red. The smallest useful size is a cloth 1.8 by 1.1 m (6 by 4 ft) showing symbols which have dimensions of 46 cm (1.5 ft) and are the same distance apart. Grommets or loops should be fitted at each corner to take securing lines.

193 In order to attract the attention of aircraft, the signal should be secured across a hatch or cabin top. In the event of foundering it should be displayed by survival craft. Search and Rescue aircraft will recognize this as a distress signal and will look for it in the course of a search. Other aircraft seeing this signal should make a sighting report to the *Rescue Co-ordination Centre*.

194 The signals are commercially available but can be made from a length of unbleached calico or similar material 1.8 m (6 ft) long and a tin of fluorescent orange-red spray paint.

195 **Emergency Position Indicating Radiobeacons (EPIRB)** greatly improve the detection of and response to distress situations. The beacon transmits a unique coded identification signal on a frequency of 406 MHz. Received by satellite, this information is relayed to Search and Rescue forces. Any EPIRB signal is a distress message; SAR agencies will respond, therefore EPIRBs are to be activated only in an emergency. More information is available in the *Annual Edition of Notice to Mariners* and the *Regulations Respecting Emergency Position Indicating Radiobeacons* or from any Canadian Coast Guard office.

196 **Sailing Plan.** — It is wise for small craft operators to prepare a sailing plan before starting on a trip and to leave

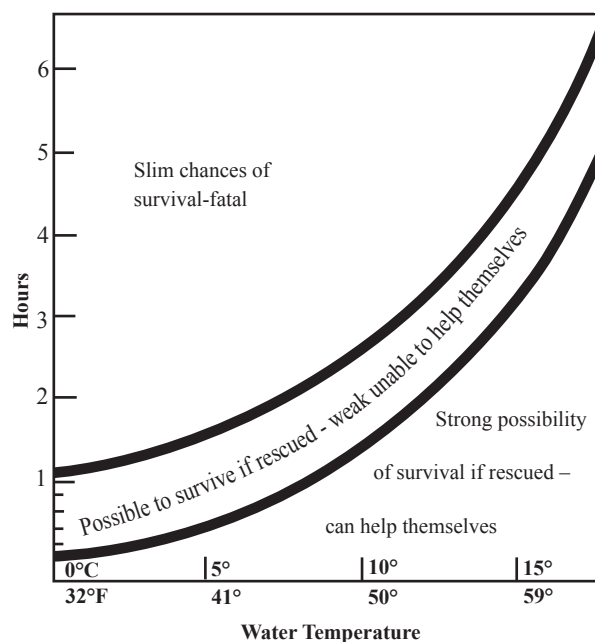
it ashore with a responsible adult or to advise any Coast Guard MCTS Centre. A checking-in procedure by telephone or radiotelephone for each point specified in the plan is highly recommended and could prevent a needless alert that might set off a comprehensive air and marine search. A Coast Guard Sailing Plan is provided at the end of this booklet; additional copies are available from any Coast Guard office.

197 **AMVER.** — The Automated Mutual Assistance Vessel Rescue System, operated by the United States Coast Guard in New York, is a maritime mutual assistance program that provides important aid to the development and co-ordination of Search and Rescue efforts in the oceans of the world. Merchant vessels of all nations making offshore passages of more than 24 hours are encouraged to send sail plans and periodic position reports to the AMVER centre. On the east coast of Canada, merchant vessels reporting to AMVER may address their message "AMVER HALIFAX" through any Coast Guard radio station free of charge. For further details, consult *Radio Aids to Marine Navigation (Atlantic and Great Lakes)*.

Cold water survival

198 Although water temperatures may warm-up towards the end of summer, Canadian waters are cold. Without appropriate protective clothing, even a short period of immersion in cold water causes hypothermia, a lowered deep-body temperature which can be fatal. Protective clothing such as

COLD WATER SURVIVAL CHART



Predicted Survival Time *

Situation	Time (Hours)
No flotation	
Drownproofing	1.5
Treading water	2.0
With flotation	
Swimming slowly	2.0
Holding still	2.7
HELP	4.0
Huddle	4.0
Flotation jacket	7.0

* In 10°C water.

Clothing worn was cotton shirt, pants and socks plus running shoes.

an immersion suit or a Personal Flotation Device (PFD) with good thermal protection helps prevent hypothermia.

199 Skin and external tissues cool very rapidly in cold water, and in 10 to 15 minutes the temperature of the heart, brain and other internal organs begins to drop. Intense shivering is an attempt to increase the body's heat production and counteract the large heat loss.

200 Once cooling of the deep body begins, body temperature falls steadily; unconsciousness can occur when it drops from the normal 37°C to about 32°C. When the body core cools to below 30°C, death from cardiac arrest usually results.

201 Persons without thermal protection become too weak to help themselves after about 30 minutes in water temperature of 5°C, and after an hour the chances of survival are slim even if rescued.

202 Predicted survival times in a water temperature of 10°C are shown in the table.

203 In almost all weather conditions the body cools much faster in water than in air, so the less body surface submerged the better. The parts of the body with the fastest heat loss are the head and neck, the sides of the chest, and the groin. To reduce body heat loss, protect these areas.

204 Two ways of reducing heat loss are:

- **HELP** (Heat Escape Lessening Position): arms held tight against the sides, ankles crossed, thighs close together and raised;
- **Huddle**: two or more persons in a huddle with chests held close together.

To use these methods successfully, a person must be wearing a PFD. As shown in the table, survival time is greatly increased by wearing clothing that gives thermal protection, including a hood to prevent heat loss from the head.

205 Do not swim to keep warm as this causes extra heat to be lost to the cold water due to the extra circulation to the arms, legs and skin. If you have no PFD, remain as still as you can, moving your arms and legs just enough to keep your head out of water.

206 **Rewarming after mild hypothermia.** — If the casualty is conscious, talking clearly and sensibly and shivering vigorously, then:

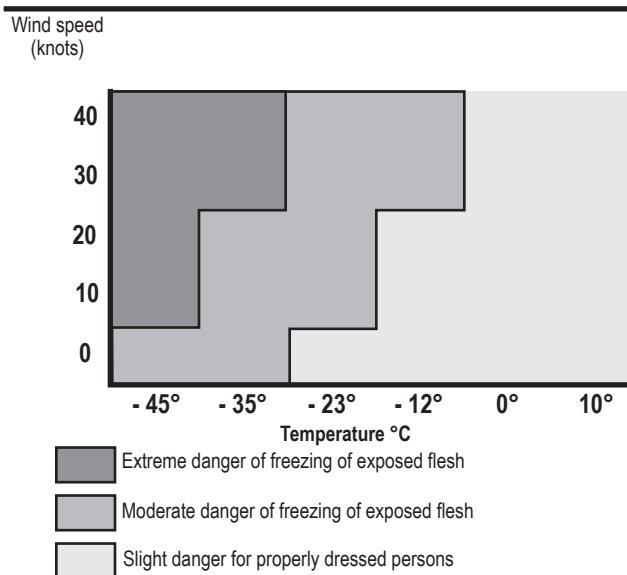
- get the casualty out of the water to a dry sheltered area;
- remove wet clothing and if possible put on layers of dry clothing; cover head and neck;
- apply hot, wet towels and water bottles to the groin, head, neck and sides of the chest;
- use electric blankets, heating pads, hot baths or showers;
- use hot drinks but **never alcohol**.

207 **Rewarming after severe hypothermia.** — If the casualty is getting stiff and is either unconscious or showing sign of clouded consciousness such as slurred speech, or any apparent signs of deterioration, immediately (if possible) transport the casualty to medical assistance where aggressive rewarming can be initiated.

208 Once shivering has stopped, there is no use wrapping casualties in blankets if there is no source of heat as this merely keeps them cold. A way of warming must be found quickly. Some methods are:

- put the casualty in a sleeping bag or blankets with one or two warm persons, with outer clothing removed;
- use hot, wet towels and water bottles as described above;
- warm the casualty's lungs by mouth-to-mouth breathing.

209 **Caution.** — Warm the chest, groin, head and neck but not the extremities of the body as this can draw heat

Effect of wind on exposed persons

from the area of the heart, sometimes with fatal results. For this reason, **do not rub the surface of the body**. Handle the casualty gently to avoid damaging the heart.

210 **Wind effect on persons exposed to the elements.** — The risk of frostbite on exposed body parts increases considerably with wind speed; appropriate measures for protection should be taken.

Regulations

List of Statutes, Regulations, Guidelines and Conventions

Canada Shipping Act

- *Regulations for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships and for Dangerous Chemicals*
- *Ballast Water Control and Management Regulations*
- *Vessel Operation Restriction Regulations*
- *Burlington Canal Regulations*
- *Collision Regulations*
- *Charts and Nautical Publications Regulations, 1995*
- *Shipping Casualties Reporting Regulations*
- *Small Vessel Regulations*
- *St. Clair and Detroit River Navigation Safety Regulations*

Criminal Code

Canadian Environmental Protection Act

- *Disposal at Sea Regulations*

Department of Transport Act

- *Canal Regulations*
- *Historic Canals Regulations*

Health Canada

- *Ship Sanitation Certificates*

Indian Act

International Convention for the Protection of Submarine Cables

Joint Industry Coast Guard Guidelines for the Control of Oil Tankers and Bulk Chemical Tankers in Ice Control Zones of Eastern Canada

Long-Range Identification and Tracking of Vessels Regulations

Migratory Birds Convention Act

- *Migratory Bird Sanctuary Regulations*

Ontario Ministry of the Environment

- *Boating Regulation*

Pilotage Act

- *Great Lakes Pilotage Regulations*

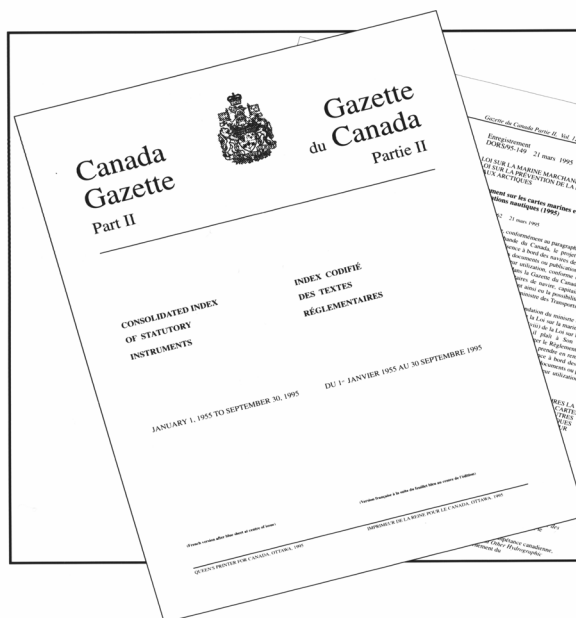
Canada Marine Act

- *Public Ports and Public Port Facilities Regulations*

Quarantine Act

St. Lawrence Seaway Authority Act

- *Seaway Regulations*



REGULATIONS

1 **Note.** — Under the *Canada Shipping Act*, the definition of “**ship**” includes every description of vessel used in navigation and not propelled by oars; the definition of “**vessel**” includes any ship or boat or any other description of vessel used or designed to be used in navigation.

2 The following regulations are mentioned or quoted only to give a general impression. The publisher accepts no liability for failing to mention any particular regulation or for any errors or omissions. Changes or amendments may have been made to the regulations since this booklet was compiled; mariners must consult the complete and latest regulations.

3 Copies of Canadian Government regulations are available by mail from Canada Communication Group – Publishing Division, Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0S9.

4 **Collision regulations.** — The *International Regulations for Preventing Collisions at Sea, 1972* are modified in waters under Canadian jurisdiction by special Rules. These special Rules are included in the *Collision Regulations of the Canada Shipping Act*.

5 **Territorial sea and fishing zones.** — Canada claims a 12 mile territorial sea under the authority of the *Oceans Act*. In addition, Canada exercises management and control of the fisheries within a 200 mile limit.

6 **Criminal Code.** — The following is from Section 258 of the *Criminal Code* and applies to all Canadian waters: “Everyone who navigates or operates a vessel or any water skis, surfboard, water sled or other towed object on any of the waters or territorial waters of Canada, in a manner that is dangerous to navigation, life or limb, having regard to all the circumstances including the nature and condition of such waters and the use that at the time is or might reasonably be expected to be made of such waters, is guilty of

(a) an indictable offence and is liable to imprisonment for two years, or

(b) an offence punishable on summary conviction.”

7 It is an offence to leave the scene of an accident involving another vessel or vehicle, or to fail to offer assistance where any person is injured or appears to require assistance.

8 Under the *Criminal Code* it is also an offence to operate or to be in care or control of a vessel while impaired by alcohol or a drug, or having consumed more than the legal limit of alcohol.

9 **Shipping Casualties Reporting Regulations** of the *Canada Shipping Act* require any person responsible for a ship in Canadian waters or a Canadian ship in any waters, to report without delay a shipping casualty, accident or dangerous occurrence. The report shall be made by radio or other quickest means to a Canadian radio ship-reporting station such as the Canadian Coast Guard (CCG), a Traffic Centre (VTS) or a port. Thereafter, a written report (combined form 1 (W.R.),

2 (A.R.)) shall be completed and forwarded. There are penalties for failing to report a shipping casualty. For additional details contact CCG offices.

10 **Regulations for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships and for Dangerous Chemicals** expressly forbids the discharge of oil, oily mixtures, noxious liquids, dry chemicals listed in Schedule 1 of the regulations, sewage or sewage sludge, organotin compounds or garbage in Canadian waters by any ship, and by Canadian ships in any waters. Smoke pollution caused by ships is also covered by the regulations. Penalties for contravention of the regulations include fines of up to \$1,000,000.00, imprisonment for up to three years, or both. For further information, including mandatory documents, record keeping, inspections and exceptions, consult the “Regulations by Title” section of <http://laws.justice.gc.ca/en/index.html>.

10.1 **The Pollutant Discharge Reporting Regulations, 1995** requires the master or owner of any ship in Canadian waters to immediately report discharge or probable discharge of a pollutant substance to a pollution prevention officer. A Canadian ship not in Canadian waters shall make a report pursuant to these regulations to an appropriate official of the nearest coastal state.

10.2 To make a report pursuant to the Pollutant Discharge Reporting Regulations, 1995, for vessels in the Department of Fisheries and Oceans Central and Arctic Region, contact the nearest Marine Communications and Traffic Services (MCTS) centre by VHF or telephone 1-800-265-0237. In Quebec Region, contact the nearest MCTS centre by VHF or telephone 1-866-283-2333.

11 Masters of laden **oil and chemical tankers** operating in ice control zones of Eastern Canada should refer to the Coast Guard publication *Joint Industry Coast Guard Guidelines for the Control of Oil Tankers and Bulk Chemical Tankers in Ice Control Zones of Eastern Canada* for guidance in the operation of their vessels while in ice control zones. A copy of the *Guidelines* should be carried on board all applicable vessels.

12 **Ballast Water Control and Management Regulations** of the *Canada Shipping Act* apply to most vessels inbound for the St. Lawrence Seaway. The regulations protect the ecosystems in Canadian waters from unintentional transfer of harmful aquatic organisms and pathogens.

13 Certain Canadian vessels operating on international voyages must be equipped with *Long-Range Identification and Tracking of Vessels (LRIT)* equipment approved by IMO. The LRIT system, used world-wide in GMDSS Sea Area A3, transmits the ship’s name, latitude and longitude, date and time in a secure radio message via *Inmarsat* geostationary satellites to intended recipients. The *Canadian Coast Guard* is responsible for receiving LRIT transmissions and notifying intended recipients in Canada. The main purpose of the

LRIT system is to enhance security; however *LRIT* has been incorporated in *SOLAS* Chapter V, *Safety of Navigation*, for the purposes of safety and environmental protection.

14 Health Canada, through its **Ship Sanitation Certificate** Program, protects public health by ensuring that international vessels stopping in Canada are free of contamination and infection, which could introduce communicable diseases. Under *International Health Regulations* (2005), vessels engaged in international trade are required to obtain either a Ship Sanitation Control Certificate, or a Ship Sanitation Control Exemption Certificate, every six (6) months. The Ship Sanitation Certificates replace the Deratification Certificate required by the *International Health Regulations* (1969). For more information on the issuance of Ship Sanitation Certificates, e-mail phb_bsp@hc-sc.gc.ca to request a free copy of the *Ship Sanitation Certificate Program Inspection Policy and Procedures Manual*. To request an inspection, contact gilles.chartrand@hc-sc.gc.ca or janice.valliere@hc-sc.gc.ca or fax request to (514) 283-4317.

16 **Disposal at Sea Regulations** of the *Canadian Environmental Protection Act* require that a permit be obtained before dumping any substance at sea or loading any substance for dumping at sea, as well as for the disposal of substances at sea, on ice, by incineration at sea, and for dumping dredged material at sea or loading dredged material to dump at sea. Contravention of the Act is punishable on summary conviction. Fines of up to \$100,000 per day may be imposed.

17 Permits are issued on receipt of the appropriate application form and the prescribed fee. In emergencies, the requirement of a permit is waived but a report must be made in the prescribed form. Emergencies are deemed to exist only where there is danger to human life at sea or to a ship.

19 **Protection of submarine cables.** — The following text is a summary from the *International Convention for the Protection of Submarine Cables* (ICPC).

20 It is a punishable offence to break or injure a submarine cable in such manner as might interrupt or obstruct communications. This provision does not apply to cases where those who break or injure a cable do so with the intent of saving their lives or their ship.

21 When a ship is engaged in repairing a cable, other vessels shall keep a distance of at least one nautical mile so as not to interfere with her operations. Fishing gear and nets shall be kept at the same distance.

22 Vessels shall keep a distance of at least one quarter of a nautical mile from buoys showing the position of a cable being laid or out of order. Fishing nets and gear shall be kept at the same distance.

23 Even though there may be no specific prohibition against anchoring or trawling in a submarine cable area, mariners should avoid doing so because of the serious consequences which can result from damage to such cables.

24 Owners of ships or vessels who can prove that they have sacrificed an anchor, a net or other fishing gear in order to avoid injuring a submarine cable, may receive compensation from the owner of the cable. In order to establish a claim to such compensation, the master of the ship must, within twenty four hours after his return to port, make a report that sets forth full particulars of the occurrence and make a declaration to the Chief Officer of Customs and Excise, to the local Coast Guard, or to the Fisheries Officer of the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

 25 **Danger involved in cutting to clear anchors or fishing gear.** — In the event of a vessel fouling a submarine cable, every effort should be made to clear the anchor or gear by normal methods. If these efforts fail, the anchor or gear should be slipped and abandoned without attempting to cut the cable. High voltages are carried by submarine cables as well as by power transmission cables; any attempt to cut a cable can result in severe burns or loss of life due to electric shock. No claim in respect of injury or damage sustained through such interference with a submarine cable will be entertained.

26 One of the main objectives of the ICPC is to make known the existence and locations of submarine cables. The universal charting of cables has been endorsed by the *International Hydrographic Organization* and charts showing cable positions are available from many Hydrographic Offices. If there is any difficulty in obtaining cable information, requests addressed to the ICPC Secretary at Mercury House, Theobalds Road, London, United Kingdom WC1X 8RX, will receive immediate attention.

27 **Hunting and Fishing Regulations.** — Hunting and fishing activities in Ontario and Quebec are strictly controlled; copies of the appropriate regulations must be obtained by visitors. These pamphlets are widely available and include information on the various Open Seasons and licence requirements for both visitors and residents.

28 **Indian Act.** — There are areas which are Reserves established in early treaties and “set apart ... for the use and benefit of a band (of Indians)”. These areas, which frequently front on to the water, are generally shown on charts; an effort should be made to respect this property and avoid trespassing on it.

29 Because Reserves may not be marked with warnings to the public, trespassing may occur unwittingly. Normally a request to leave will be sufficient to terminate an act of trespass. If minor damage to property has occurred and the trespasser is willing to pay compensation, it may be accepted; charges may be laid if a trespasser has caused substantial damage.

30 Where band members operate booths for selling handicrafts or other items to the public, it is implied that visitors are invited to their premises; this is not a trespass.

Similarly, where it is the custom for members of the public to attend special band events such as rodeos or ceremonial dances, the consent of the band is implied unless it indicates otherwise.

31 When making purchases on an Indian Reserve it will be useful to remember that:

32 (1) No person may, without the written consent of the Minister, acquire title to any of the following property, situated on a Reserve, namely:

- (a) an Indian grave house;
- (b) a carved grave pole;
- (c) a totem pole;
- (d) a carved house post; or
- (e) a rock embellished with paintings or carvings.

33 (2) Subsection (1) does not apply to chattels referred to therein that are manufactured for sale by Indians.

34 (3) No person shall remove, take away, mutilate, disfigure, deface or destroy any chattel referred to in subsection (1) without the written consent of the Minister.

35 **Migratory bird sanctuaries.** — Mariners who pass through bird sanctuaries are subject to the *Migratory Bird Sanctuary Regulations* of the *Migratory Birds Convention Act*. These sanctuaries are generally shown on charts. In these sanctuaries it is prohibited to hunt, disturb, destroy, take nests or to possess a bird, an egg, etc. It is also prohibited to have firearms or any other hunting gear. Dogs and cats are not allowed to run free. Access is restricted or prohibited at certain sites; consult the Canadian Wildlife Service of Environment Canada for further information.

36 **Great Lakes Pilotage Regulations** of the *Pilotage Act* list compulsory pilotage areas and conditions for waiving compulsory pilotage. (See the section on *Pilotage* in Chapter 1 of this booklet for a summary of compulsory pilotage areas.)

37 **Quarantine reporting requirements.** — The *Quarantine Act* and *Regulations* require that, with the exemption in normal circumstances of vessels engaged in coastal trade with the United States, the Master of every vessel shall complete and furnish promptly at the first port of arrival in Canada, a Declaration of Health in the prescribed form.

38 The quarantine station for vessels bound for a port in the Province of Quebec or any Canadian port via the St. Lawrence River is Quarantine Station, Montréal, Quebec.

39 **Seaway Regulations** of the *St. Lawrence Seaway Authority Act* and other information pertinent to the use of the Seaway are contained in the *Seaway Handbook*. A copy of the *Seaway Handbook* must be carried by every vessel in transit through the St. Lawrence Seaway; copies may be obtained from The Information Officer, The St. Lawrence Seaway Management Corporation, 202 Pitt Street, Cornwall, Ontario, K6J 3P7, telephone (613) 932-5170, fax (613) 932-5037

40 The *Seaway Regulations* are joint regulations applicable to both the Canadian (*St. Lawrence Seaway Management*

Corporation) and the United States' (*Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation*) sections of the Seaway.

40.1 **Automatic Identification System (AIS).** — The St. Lawrence Seaway Management Corporation has instituted mandatory carriage of AIS on board most commercial vessels operating in Seaway waters. For more details, see Seaway Notice No. 1, 2003 or contact the St. Lawrence Seaway Management Corporation by telephone or facsimile, or by the Internet at <http://www.greatlakes-seaway.com>, under Navigation.

41 The *Seaway Regulations* include a requirement that all self-propelled vessels, other than pleasure craft of less than 20 m in overall length, shall be equipped with VHF (very high frequency) radio telephone equipment and shall use the channels of communication in each control sector as listed in the preceding tables.

42 **Note.** — The following texts are extracts from regulations. The publisher accepts no liability for failing to publish complete details of any particular regulation or for any errors or omissions. Changes or amendments may have been made to the regulations since this booklet was compiled; mariners must consult the complete and latest regulations.

Seaway Stations

The Seaway stations are located as follows:	
VDX20 (Seaway Beauharnois)	Upper Beauharnois Lock – Traffic Control Sector No. 1
KEF (Seaway Eisenhower)	Eisenhower Lock – Traffic Control Sector No. 2
VDX21 (Seaway Iroquois)	Iroquois Lock – Traffic Control Sector No. 3
WAG (Seaway Clayton)	Clayton, N.Y. – Traffic Control Sector No. 4
WAG (Seaway Sodus)	Sodus, N.Y. – Traffic Control Sector No. 4
VDX72 (Seaway Newcastle)	Port Hope, Ontario – Traffic Control Sector No. 5
VDX70 (Seaway Newcastle)	Port Weller, Ontario – Traffic Control Sector No. 5
VDX22 (Seaway Welland)	St. Catharines, Ontario – Traffic Control Sector No. 6
VDX68 (Seaway Long Point)	Port Colborne, Ontario – Traffic Control Sector No. 7

Assigned Frequencies

The Seaway stations operate on the following assigned VHF frequencies:	
156.8 MHz (channel 16)	Distress and Calling
156.7 MHz (channel 14)	Working (Canadian stations in Sector 1 and the Welland Canal)
156.65 MHz (channel 13)	Working (U.S. stations in Lake Ontario and Sector 4 of the River)
156.6 MHz (channel 12)	Working (U.S. stations in Sector 2 of the River)
156.55 MHz (channel 11)	Working (Canadian stations in Sector 3, Lakes Ontario and Erie)

Channels of Communication in Control Sectors

Station	Control sector number	Sector limits	Call in	Work	Listening watch
Seaway Beauharnois	1	C.I.P. No. 2 to C.I.P. No. 6-7	Ch. 14	Ch. 14	Ch. 14
Seaway Eisenhower	2	C.I.P. No. 6-7 to C.I.P. No. 10-11	Ch. 12	Ch. 12	Ch. 12
Seaway Iroquois	3	C.I.P. No. 10-11 to Crossover Island	Ch. 11	Ch. 11	Ch. 11
Seaway Clayton	4	Crossover Island to Cape Vincent	Ch. 13	Ch. 13	Ch. 13
Seaway Sodus	4	Cape Vincent to Mid Lake Ontario	Ch. 13	Ch. 13	Ch. 16
Seaway Newcastle	5	Mid Lake Ontario to C.I.P. No. 15	Ch. 11	Ch. 11	Ch. 16
Seaway Welland	6	C.I.P. No. 15 to C.I.P. No. 16	Ch. 14	Ch. 14	Ch. 14
Seaway Long Point	7	C.I.P. No. 16 to Long Point	Ch. 11	Ch. 11	Ch. 16

CANADA SHIPPING ACT

Burlington Canal Regulations

Interpretation

2. In these Regulations,
“bridge” means the lift bridge over the canal; (*pont*)
“canal” means the Burlington Canal that links Lake Ontario and Hamilton Harbour; (*canal*)
“mile” means the international nautical mile measuring 1,852 m in length. (*mille*)

General

3. No vessel shall move in the canal at a speed greater than,

- (a) if the vessel is 80 m or less in length, 7 miles per hour, or
(b) if the vessel is more than 80 m in length, the lowest speed at which the vessel can be navigated safely.

4. (1) Subject to subsection (2), no vessel shall, while moving within 0.5 mile of the canal towards the canal, pass another vessel going in the same direction.

(2) Subsection (1) does not apply in respect of vessels less than 15 m in length.

5. Where the person who has the conduct of a vessel requires the bridge to be opened, the person shall make a request to the bridgmaster by radiotelephone or, if such communication is not possible, the person shall sound three long blasts on the whistle or horn of the vessel.

6. (1) No vessel 15 m or more in length shall enter the canal, except in an emergency, unless the signal light on the bridge shows green in the direction of the vessel.

(2) Where a vessel 15 m or more in length enters the canal while the signal light on the bridge does not show green in its direction, it shall moor at the north wall of the canal and shall not proceed until the signal light shows green in its direction.

7. (1) Where a vessel less than 15 m in length enters the canal while the bridge is not opened or while a flashing

blue light is not shown in its direction, the vessel shall wait at the side of the canal to its starboard.

(2) No vessel less than 15 m in length shall move within 90 m of the bridge unless the bridge is opened or a flashing blue light is shown in its direction.

8. No vessel shall operate under sail in the canal.

Charts and Nautical Publications Regulations, 1995

REGULATIONS REQUIRING THE PRESENCE ON BOARD SHIPS OF APPROPRIATE CHARTS, TIDE TABLES AND OTHER NAUTICAL DOCUMENTS OR PUBLICATIONS AND RESPECTING THEIR MAINTENANCE AND USE

Short Title

1. These Regulations may be cited as the *Charts and Nautical Publications Regulations, 1995*.

Interpretation

2. In these Regulations,
“chart” means a nautical chart; (*carte*)
“nautical mile” means the international nautical mile; (*mille marin*)
“reference catalogue”, in respect of an area to be navigated by a ship, means

- (a) for waters under Canadian jurisdiction, the *Catalogue of Nautical Charts and Related Publications*, published by the Canadian Hydrographic Service, and
(b) for waters outside Canadian jurisdiction, the *Catalogue of Admiralty Charts and Other Hydrographic Publications*, published by the Government of the United Kingdom, or the *Catalog of Charts and Publications*, published by the Government of the United States of America; (*catalogue de référence*)

“tons” means gross tons; (*tonneaux*)

“waters under Canadian jurisdiction” means

- (a) Canadian waters,

- (b) fishing zones of Canada prescribed pursuant to subsection 4(2) of the *Territorial Sea and Fishing Zones Act*, and
- (c) shipping safety control zones prescribed pursuant to section 11 of the *Arctic Waters Pollution Prevention Act*. (*eaux de compétence canadienne*)

Application

3. These Regulations apply to Canadian ships in all waters and to all ships in waters under Canadian jurisdiction. *Carriage of Charts, Documents and Publications*

4. (1) Subject to subsection (2), the master and owner of every ship shall have on board, in respect of each area in which the ship is to be navigated, the most recent editions of the charts, documents and publications that are required to be used under sections 5 and 6.

(2) The master and owner of a ship of less than 100 tons are not required to have on board the charts, documents and publications referred to in subsection (1) if the person in charge of navigation has sufficient knowledge of the following information, such that safe and efficient navigation in the area where the ship is to be navigated is not compromised:

- (a) the location and character of charted
 - (i) shipping routes,
 - (ii) lights, buoys and marks, and
 - (iii) navigational hazards; and
- (b) the prevailing navigational conditions, taking into account such factors as tides, currents, ice and weather patterns.

Use of Charts

5. (1) Subject to subsection (2), the person in charge of the navigation of a ship shall use the most recent edition of a chart that

- (a) is published by the government of a country;
- (b) applies to the immediate area in which the ship is being navigated;
- (c) is, for that area,
 - (i) the largest scale chart according to the reference catalogue, or
 - (ii) of a scale that is at least 75 per cent of the scale of the chart referred to in subparagraph (i) and is as complete, accurate, intelligible and up-to-date as that chart.

(2) The person in charge of the navigation of a ship may use the most recent edition of a chart that is the second-largest scale chart for an area according to the reference catalogue where

- (a) the scale of the chart is at least 1:400,000 (2.16 nautical miles to the centimetre); and
- (b) the ship is

- (i) more than five nautical miles from any charted feature or charted depth of water that represents a potential hazard to the ship, or
- (ii) within an area for which the largest scale chart, according to the reference catalogue, is primarily
 - (A) a chart intended for the use of pleasure craft, or
 - (B) a chart of an anchorage, a river or a harbour that the ship will not transit or enter.

Use of Documents and Publications

6 (1) Subject to subsection (3), the person in charge of the navigation of a ship in waters under Canadian jurisdiction shall use, in respect of each area to be navigated by the ship, the most recent edition of

- (a) the reference catalogue;
- (b) the annual edition of the *Notices to Mariners*, published by the Department of Transport;
- (c) the following publications, namely,
 - (i) sailing directions, published by the Canadian Hydrographic Service,
 - (ii) tide and current tables, published by the Canadian Hydrographic Service,
 - (iii) lists of lights, buoys and fog signals, published by the Department of Transport, and
 - (iv) where the ship is required to be fitted with radio equipment pursuant to any Act of Parliament or of a foreign jurisdiction, the *Radio Aids to Marine Navigation*, published by the Department of Transport; and
- (d) the documents and publications listed in the schedule.

(2) Subject to subsection (3), the person in charge of the navigation of a Canadian ship in waters outside Canadian jurisdiction shall use, in respect of each area to be navigated by the ship, the most recent edition of

- (a) the reference catalogue;
- (b) the annual edition of the *Notices to Mariners*, published by the Department of Transport;
- (c) the following publications referred to in the reference catalogue, namely,
 - (i) sailing directions,
 - (ii) tide and current tables,
 - (iii) lists of lights, and
 - (iv) where the ship is required to be fitted with radio equipment pursuant to an Act of Parliament, the list of radio aids to navigation; and
- (d) the documents and publications listed in the schedule.

(3) The documents and publications referred to in paragraphs (1)(c) and (d) and (2)(c) and (d) may be substituted for similar documents and publications issued by the government of another country, if the information contained in them that is necessary for the safe navigation of a ship in the area in which the ship is to be navigated is as complete, accurate, intelligible and up-to-date as the information contained in the documents and publications referred to in those provisions.

Maintenance of Charts, Documents and Publications

7. The master of a ship shall ensure that the charts, documents and publications required by these Regulations are, before being used for navigation, correct and up-to-date, based on information that is contained in the *Notices to Mariners*, *Notices to Shipping* or radio navigational warnings.

Exclusions

8. (1) No master of a ship shall be held liable for contravening these Regulations where, having been informed of the prospective area in which the ship will be navigating,

- (a) the master is unable to obtain the charts, documents or publications, required by these Regulations in respect of that area, at any place at which the ship calls; or
- (b) the charts, documents or publications required by these Regulations in respect of that area are unobtainable without endangering the ship, contravening applicable regulations or requiring the ship to make a substantial detour.

(2) No master of a ship shall be held liable for contravening these Regulations where the circumstances of the voyage are such that it is impracticable to receive a *Notice to Shipping* or a radio navigational warning containing information with respect to the safe navigation of the ship.

SCHEDULE (Section 6)

DOCUMENTS AND PUBLICATIONS

1. Regulations 1, 7 and 8 of Chapter II, and Resolutions 1, 3 and 6, of the *International Convention on Standards of Training, Certification and Watchkeeping for Seafarers*, 1978, published by the International Maritime Organization and reprinted as the *Code of Nautical Procedures and Practices*, 1985, by the Department of Transport.

2. *Ice Navigation in Canadian Waters*, published by the Department of Transport, where the ship is making a voyage during which ice may be encountered.

3. *Table of Life-Saving Signals*, published by the International Maritime Organization and reprinted by the Department of Transport, where the ship is making a foreign voyage, a home-trade voyage, Class I, II or III, or an inland voyage, Class I.

4. The *Merchant Ship Search and Rescue Manual (MERSAR)*, published by the International Maritime Organization, where the ship is making a foreign voyage or a home-trade voyage, Class I or II.

5. Where the ship is required to be fitted with radio equipment and is making a foreign voyage or a home-trade voyage, Class I or II, the following publications, published by the International Maritime Organization and reprinted by the Department of Transport:

- (a) the *International Code of Signals*; and
- (b) the *Standard Marine Navigational Vocabulary*.

43 **Note.** — A list of acceptable foreign charts is issued for reference in conjunction with the *Charts and Nautical Publications Regulations*, 1995. This list is published in the *Annual Edition of Notices to Mariners* and updated in the *Monthly Editions of Notices to Mariners*.

St. Clair and Detroit River Navigation Safety Regulations

REGULATIONS RESPECTING NAVIGATION SAFETY ON THE WATERS OF THE GREAT LAKES FROM LAKE HURON TO LAKE ERIE

Interpretation

2. In these Regulations

“Captain of the Port” means the Captain of the Port for the United States Coast Guard at Detroit, Michigan; (*capitaine de port*)

“District Commander” means the District Commander for the United States Coast Guard District; (*commandant du district*)

“floating plant” includes any type of manned barge, scow or similar watercraft that is used for river or harbour improvements, salvage, scientific work, cargo handling, exploration or exploitation of mineral resources, or other similar operations; (*installation flottante*)

“Harbour Master” means the harbour master appointed for the Windsor harbour; (*maître de port*)

“knot” means one nautical mile per hour over the ground; (*nœud*)

“length”, in respect to a ship, means the overall length of the ship; (*longueur*)

“mile” means the international nautical mile of 1,852 metres; (*mille*)

“Regional Director General” means the Regional Director General for the Central Region, Canadian Coast Guard, Department of Transport; (*directeur général régional*)

“SARNIA TRAFFIC” means the Canadian Coast Guard traffic centre at Sarnia, Ontario. (*SARNIA TRAFFIC*)

SCHEDULE TRAFFIC REPORTS

PART I

Lake Huron, St. Clair River, Lake St. Clair and Detroit River

Item	Column I	Column II
1	30 minutes north of Lake Huron Cut Lighted Horn Buoy "11"	downbound
2	Lake Huron Cut Light "7"	downbound
3	Lake Huron Cut Lighted Buoy "1"	upbound
4	St. Clair/Black River Junction Light	downbound and upbound
5	Stag Island Upper Light	upbound
6	Marine City Salt Dock Light	downbound and upbound
7	Grande Point Light "23"	downbound
8	St. Clair Flats Canal Light "2"	upbound
9	Lake St. Clair Light	downbound and upbound
10	Belle Isle Light	downbound
11	Grassy Island Light	downbound and upbound
12	Detroit River Light	downbound and upbound

PART II

Rouge River and Short Cut Canal

Item	Column I	Column II
1	20 minutes before entering or leaving the Rouge River or Short Cut Canal	downbound and upbound
2	Immediately before entering or leaving the Rouge River or Short Cut Canal	downbound and upbound

Application

3. (1) Subject to subsections (2), (3) and (4), these Regulations apply to

- (a) all ships in the Canadian waters, and
- (b) all Canadian ships in the United States' waters of the lakes and rivers between buoys "1" of the East and West Outer Channels at the Lake Erie entrance to the Detroit River and Lake Huron Cut Lighted Buoy "11" and including the Rouge River and Short Cut Canal from Detroit Edison Cell Light "I" to the head of navigation.

(2) Sections 5 to 7 apply to every ship that is required by the *Ship Station (Radio) Regulations, 1999* to be fitted with a VHF radiotelephone.

(3) Section 12 applies to

- (a) power-driven ships of 55 metres or more in length;
- (b) ships of 20 metres or more in length propelled wholly by sails and not being propelled by mechanical means;
- (c) vessels engaged in towing another vessel astern, alongside or by pushing ahead; and
- (d) floating plants.

(4) Sections 10, 11 and 12 do not apply to a ship that is

- (a) owned by or in the service of the government of Canada or the United States and that is engaged in icebreaking, search and rescue or servicing aids to navigation; or
- (b) engaged in river or harbour improvements, where other ships have been warned of these operations and where that ship is operated in a safe and prudent manner.

Conflict

4. In the event of any inconsistency between these Regulations and the laws of the United States, the laws of the United States prevail to the extent of the inconsistency in respect of a Canadian ship while it is in United States' waters.

Listening Watch

5. Every ship shall maintain a continuous listening watch on

- (a) channel 11 between Lake Huron Cut Lighted Buoy "11" and Lake St. Clair Light; and
- (b) channel 12 between Lake St. Clair Light and Detroit River Light.

Traffic Reports

6. Every ship shall, at the locations or the time specified in an item of column I of the schedule when the ship is proceeding in any direction specified in column II of that item, make a traffic report to SARNIA TRAFFIC on the channel on which it is required to maintain a continuous listening watch, indicating its

- (a) identity;
- (b) location;
- (c) intended course of action; and
- (d) estimated time of arrival at the next location referred to in column I of the schedule.

Additional Traffic Reports

7. (1) Subject to subsection (2), every ship shall report to SARNIA TRAFFIC

- (a) When departing from any dock, mooring or anchorage in waters referred to in subsection 3(1), unless the ship is moving within the Rouge River and Short Cut Canal or is a ferry making regular voyages;
- (b) before manoeuvring to come about;
- (c) when entering waters referred to in subsection 3(1) and shall give
 - (i) estimated time of arrival at its dock, mooring or anchorage, if intending to stop within the area,
 - (ii) draft and local agent if the ship is not registered in Canada or the United States;
- (d) where the ship has an accident or malfunction of its machinery or equipment that may impair its safe navigation;
- (e) where there is an obstruction or other hazard in the channel; and
- (f) in the case of a towing ship, where the towing ship is having difficulty controlling its tow.

(2) The reports required by paragraphs (1)(e) and (f) are not required if the information has been promulgated by a *Notice to Shipping* or by a *Notice to Mariners*.

Exceptions

8. The reports required by sections 6 and 7 are not required when a ship's radiotelephone installation is not in working condition.

Navigation Rules

9. No person shall navigate or operate any ship in a manner that is dangerous to any person, that ship, or any other vessel, having regard to all the circumstances, including the nature and condition of the waters being navigated and the use that is or might reasonably be expected to be made of those waters.

10. In the Detroit River,

- (a) the West Outer Channel is restricted to downbound ships;
- (b) the Amherstburg Channel east of Bois Blanc Island is restricted to upbound ships except where the Regional Director General has authorized a ship to proceed downbound;
- (c) the Livingstone Channel west of Bois Blanc Island is restricted to downbound ships; and
- (d) Between Bar Point Pier Light "D33" and Fighting Island South Light, no ship shall overtake another ship if those ships will meet another ship proceeding in the opposite direction while the overtaking is taking place.

11. A ship shall not overtake another ship

- (a) except a ship engaged in towing, in the
 - (i) Detroit River between the west end of Belle Isle and Peach Island Light, and
 - (ii) St. Clair River between St. Clair Flats Canal Light "2" and Russell Island Light "33"; and
- (b) in the Rouge River.

12. The waters between St. Clair/Black River Junction Light and Lake Huron Cut Lighted Buoy "1" constitute an area of alternating one-way traffic and

- (a) no ship may in that area
 - (i) overtake another ship,
 - (ii) meet another ship, or
 - (iii) come about;
- (b) no moored ship may get underway until it is able to proceed through those waters without passing or being passed by another ship; and
- (c) a downbound ship that has reached Lake Huron Cut Light "7" has the right-of-way over an upbound ship that has not yet reached the St. Clair/Black River Junction Light, and an upbound ship waiting the transit of a downbound ship shall wait its turn below the St. Clair/Black River Junction Light.

14. No ship shall embark, disembark or exchange a pilot between the St. Clair/Black River Junction Light and the Lake Huron Cut Lighted Buoy "1" unless, because of the weather, it is unsafe to carry out that activity at the normal pilotage ground above the Lake Huron Cut Lighted Buoy "1".

15. Every ship shall, by using navigation safety calls, communicate its intentions to any other ship in the vicinity and ensure that the movements of the ships are coordinated and there is an agreement between the ships before proceeding to overtake or meet it.

Anchorage Rules

16. In the St. Clair and Detroit Rivers, no ship shall anchor in such a manner that it may swing into the channel or across steering courses.

17. (1) A floating plant engaged in dredging, construction or wrecking may only be operated, anchored or moored if the person having conduct of the floating plant obtains authorization from the Regional Director General, the District Commander, the Captain of the Port or the Harbour Master having jurisdiction in waters in which the floating plant will operate, anchor or moor.

(2) The authorization referred to in subsection (1) shall be given if the floating plant conforms to such conditions as are necessary to ensure the safety of navigation.

Speed Rules

18 Except when required for the safety of the ship or any other ship, no ship of 20 m or more in length may proceed at a speed greater than

- (a) 10.4 knots between
 - (i) Fort Gratiot and St. Clair Flats Canal Light “2”, and
 - (ii) Peach Island Light and Light D33;
- (b) 3.5 knots in the Rouge River; or
- (c) 5 knots in the navigable channel south of Peach Island.

Towing Ships

19. (1) A towing ship shall not drop or anchor its tows in such a manner that they may swing into a channel or across steering courses.

(2) A towing ship engaged in arranging its tow shall not obstruct the navigation of other ships.

Temporary Instructions and Prohibitions

20. (1) Notwithstanding anything in these Regulations, where, because of channel obstructions, a casualty, the weather, ice conditions, water levels or other unforeseen or temporary circumstances, compliance with these Regulations would be impossible, impracticable or unsafe or would cause a risk of pollution, the Regional Director General, in the case of Canadian waters, or the District Commander or the Captain of the Port, in the case of United States’ waters, may temporarily instruct ships to proceed in a certain manner or by a certain route, or to anchor in a certain place, or prohibit ships from proceeding or anchoring except as specified in lieu of or in addition to any provisions of these Regulations.

(2) A temporary instruction or prohibition issued by the Regional Director General pursuant to subsection (1) comes into force on its promulgation in a *Notice to Shipping* or a *Notice to Mariners* and shall remain in force until its modification or rescission is promulgated in a subsequent

Notice to Shipping or *Notice to Mariners* or until the time specified in the original promulgation.

Coordination

21. The Regional Director General and the Harbour Master shall exchange with the District Commander and Captain of the Port, forthwith, any information they receive or send that may affect the administration of these Regulations and the respective jurisdictions of those persons.

43 The use of and activities in public ports and public port facilities are controlled under the *Public Ports and Public Port Facilities Regulations* and other regulations of the *Canada Marine Act*, as is navigation on and the use of the navigable waters of any natural or man-made harbour.

44 **Regulations for small craft.** — As well as the above-mentioned regulations, there are several other regulations which apply to the operators of small craft in Canadian waters. For the convenience of the boater, the more important regulations and their intent are mentioned in the notes that follow. These notes are printed only for providing general impressions. The publisher accepts no liability for failing to mention or failing to publish complete details of any particular regulation. *Transport Canada* publishes the very useful *Safe Boating Guide* booklet (see: <http://www.tc.gc.ca/eng/marinesafety/tp-tp511-menu-487.htm>).

45 **Collision Regulations.** — Brief extracts of the rules of the road for small craft are given in the *Safe Boating Guide*.

46 **Canal Regulations.** — Vessels navigating in the Rideau Waterway and on parts of the Ottawa River are subject to the *Historic Canals Regulations*.

47 **Small Vessel Regulations** of the *Canada Shipping Act* cover licensing and equipment requirements for vessels that are principally maintained or operated in Canada.

48 **Prohibited areas and speed regulations.** — Prohibited areas for certain types of boats and speed limits for certain areas have been proclaimed under *Vessel Operation Restriction Regulations* of the *Canada Shipping Act, 2001* and by *Practices and Procedures for Public Ports* under the *Public Ports and Public Port Facilities Regulations* of the *Canada Marine Act*. These areas are usually marked by signs ashore or by keepout buoys or control buoys. Violators will be prosecuted by law-enforcement agencies.

49 **Radar reflectors.** — Every vessel less than 20 m (65.6 ft) in length or constructed primarily of non-metallic material shall have a passive radar reflector. Compliance with this regulation (Rule 40 of the *Collision Regulations*) is not required where such compliance is not essential for the safety of the vessel or is impracticable. (See the publication *Safe Boating Guide* for further details.)

50 **Pollution regulations.** — Operators of pleasure craft are reminded that the *Oil Pollution Prevention Regulations*, the

Garbage Pollution Prevention Regulations and the *Pollutant Substances Regulations* expressly forbid the discharge from vessels of oil, oily mixtures, garbage or substances listed in the regulations as pollutants. These regulations are strictly enforced.

51 **Sewage regulations.** — In addition to the equipment requirements for ships detailed in the *Regulations for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships and for Dangerous Chemicals* under the *Canada Shipping Act*, the Government of Ontario, through the *Ministry of the Environment*, has enacted the *Discharge of Sewage from Pleasure Boats* regulation. These regulations are designed to eliminate the discharge of sewage from pleasure craft. In brief, the provisions of the two regulations are summed up as follows:

1. Sewage in all pleasure craft must be retained in suitable equipment.

2. Equipment suitable for the purpose of the Regulation includes:

- (a) retention devices with or without recirculation features which retain all toilet waste for disposal ashore, and

- (b) incineration devices which reduce to ash all sewage and toilet waste.

3. Suitable equipment shall

- (a) be non-portable,
- (b) be constructed of structurally sound material,
- (c) have adequate capacity for expected use,
- (d) be properly installed, and
- (e) in the case of storage devices be equipped with the necessary pipes and fittings conveniently located for pump-out by shore-based facilities. (Although not specified, a pump-out deck fitting with 1½ inch diameter National Pipe Thread (NPT) is commonly used.)

Individual approval of equipment is not required, but boats are subject to routine inspection by Ministry staff. Approval stickers are issued for boats that are found to be in compliance.

52 Ontario Provincial Police and Royal Canadian Mounted Police are also empowered to inspect craft on behalf of the Ministry. Violators may be fined up to \$5,000 on a first offence and \$10,000 thereafter.

General Geographic Information and Broad Description of Port Facilities

Geographical and physical features



1 **Canada** is the largest country in the world; it is more than 40 times the size of the United Kingdom and 18 times the size of France. It covers the northern half of the North American continent except for Alaska and Greenland, which belong to the United States and Denmark, respectively. The vast lands of Canada are extremely diverse, including the almost semi-tropical areas of the Great Lakes peninsula and the SW Pacific coast, the wide fertile prairies, great areas of mountains, rocks, rivers and lakes, and seemingly endless stretches of northern wilderness and Arctic tundra.

2 The southernmost point of the country is Middle Island in Lake Erie, at *latitude 41°41'N*. This is the limit of the southern Ontario peninsula, which thrusts deep into the eastern United States. In a straight line 4,627 km north, past the treeline and far into the Arctic tundra, is Cape Columbia on Ellesmere Island. At *latitude 83°07'N*, this is Canada's northernmost point. From east to west at the widest point the straight line distance is 5,187 km from Cape Spear, Newfoundland, at *longitude 52°37'W*, to Mount St. Elias, Yukon Territory, at *longitude 141°W*.

3 In the south, Canada borders on the United States for a distance of 6,416 km. In the north, the Arctic Archipelago penetrates far into the polar basin, making Canada neighbour to northern Europe and the former Union of Soviet Socialist Republics. In the east, Labrador and the island of Newfoundland command the shortest crossings of the North Atlantic Ocean to Europe.

4 Although this immense area seems to offer great scope for settlement, it imposes its own burdens and limitations; much of the land is mountainous and rocky or has an Arctic climate. The developed part is probably not more than one-third of the total, the occupied farm land being less than 8 per cent and the productive forest land about 27 per cent of the total area. Most of the population of 29,248,100 (1994) live within 320 km of the southern border, where the climate is generally moderate and where great resources of land, forest, mine and water have long been under development and utilization.

5 Politically, Canada is divided into ten provinces and two territories, the Yukon Territory and Northwest Territories. Each province is sovereign in its own sphere and administers its own natural resources. Because of their remoteness,

their great extent and their meagre and scattered population, the resources (except for game) of the Yukon Territory and Northwest Territories are administered by the Federal Government.

6 **Constitution.** — The Canadian federal state of ten provinces and two territories, as we know it today, had its beginnings in an act of the British Parliament: the *British North America (BNA) Act of 1867*. This act was fashioned for the most part from seventy-two Resolutions drafted by the Fathers of Confederation at Québec in 1864, after an initial conference at Charlottetown that same year.

7 The *BNA Act of 1867* provided for the federal union of three British North American provinces, Canada (Ontario and Quebec), Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, into one dominion under the name Canada. The act also made provision for possible future entry into Confederation of the colonies or provinces of Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, and British Columbia, and of Rupert's Land and the North-Western Territory, a vast expanse then held by the Hudson's Bay Company. In 1870 the Company surrendered its territories to the British Crown, which then transferred them to Canada. From this new territory was carved Manitoba in 1870, much smaller at its inception than now, and Saskatchewan and Alberta in 1905. British Columbia entered the union in 1871, followed by Prince Edward Island in 1873. It was not until 1949 that Newfoundland joined.

8 The *Constitution Act, 1982*, proclaimed in Canada by the Queen, includes a Charter of Rights and Freedoms and a formula for amending the constitution. The *BNA Act of 1867*, which remains the country's basic constitutional document, and the amendments passed between 1871 and 1975, were renamed and are now known as the *Constitution Acts, 1867 to 1975*. The written constitution thus consists of the *Constitution Acts, 1867 to 1982*.

9 The Charter of Rights and Freedoms guarantees fundamental rights and freedoms to everyone; freedom of speech, freedom of assembly, freedom of religion, freedom of the press, mobility rights, legal rights and similar liberties are recorded in the charter. The charter also provides specific constitutional protection to the use of the English and French languages.

10 The *Constitution Act, 1982* also recognizes and affirms the rights of the aboriginal peoples of Canada: the Indians, Inuit and Métis.

11 As well as the written constitution, there are unwritten parts which are of equal importance such as common law, convention and usage which were adopted from Great Britain over 200 years ago and which are fundamental to the Canadian style of democratic government. Among these are the principles governing the Cabinet system of responsible government, with its close identity with the executive and legislative branches.

12 The constitution, in its broadest sense, also includes statutes of the Parliament of Canada pertaining to such matters as succession to the throne, the royal style and title, the Governor General, the Senate, the House of Commons, the creation of courts, the franchise and elections, as well as judicial decisions that interpret the written constitution and other statutes of a constitutional nature. The constitutions of the provinces of Canada form part of the overall Canadian constitution, and provincial acts which are of a fundamental constitutional nature similar to those listed above are also part of the constitution. The same can be said of both federal and provincial Orders-in-Council that are of a similar fundamental nature.

13 Apart from the creation of the federal union, the principal feature of the *Constitution Act, 1867*, and indeed of the Canadian federation, is the distribution of powers between the central or federal government on the one hand and the component provincial governments on the other. In brief, the primary purpose was to grant to the Parliament of Canada legislative jurisdiction over all subjects of general or common interest, while giving to the provincial legislatures jurisdiction over all matters of local or particular interest. These powers cover the whole area of government; each level of government is sovereign with respect to the powers it exercises. Hence, provincial governments acting within their jurisdiction as set out in the *Constitution Acts, 1867 to 1982* are as sovereign as the federal government acting within its spheres of power.

14 **Official languages.** — The official languages in Canada are English and French, with government services available in both languages. English is the more widely used, but most people in the provinces of Quebec and New Brunswick are French speaking.

15 **Legal System.** — Civil law in each of the provinces (with the exception of Quebec) and in the two territories derives from the *common law* of England. In Quebec the system has been influenced by the legal developments of France, which has resulted in Quebec having its own *Civil Code* and *Code of Civil Procedure*. Over the years both Canadian common law and Quebec civil law have developed unique characteristics.

16 The criminal law of Canada is based on the criminal common law of England, accumulated over the centuries and consisting of customs and usages later expanded by principles enunciated by generations of judges.

17 **Government.** — Canadian governmental institutions are classified into three branches: the Executive, the Legislative and the Judiciary, and exist for the federal and provincial levels of government, each functioning within its respective jurisdiction.

18 At the federal level in Canada formal executive power is vested in the Queen, whose authority is delegated to the Governor General, her personal representative in Canada.

Legislative power is vested in the Parliament of Canada, which consists of the Queen, an appointed upper house called the Senate, and a lower house called the House of Commons, which is elected by universal adult suffrage. The members of the Senate are appointed by the Governor General on the advice of the Prime Minister.

19 The independence of the judiciary is safeguarded by the constitutional provision that Superior Court judges are appointed by the Governor in Council, that is, by the Governor General on advice of the Cabinet, and that they hold office during good behaviour and are removable only by the Governor General on address of the Senate and the House of Commons. This means that judges cannot be removed unless the Governor General, the Cabinet and both Houses of Parliament agree.

20 The Governor General, appointed by the Queen on the advice of the Prime Minister of Canada, exercises the executive authority of the Queen in relation to the Government of Canada. The Governor General summons, prorogues and dissolves Parliament on the advice of the Prime Minister. He signs Orders-in-Council, commissions and many other state documents, and gives his assent to bills that have been passed in both Houses of Parliament and which thereby become acts of Parliament with the force of law (unless Parliament specifically prescribes otherwise).

21 The Canadian legislative branch of government is closely identified with the executive branch, with final direction and authority emanating from the former. The Prime Minister and his Cabinet, who formulate and carry out all executive policy, are responsible at all times to the House of Commons. With occasional exceptions, the Prime Minister and his Cabinet are members of the House of Commons.

22 In each of the provinces the Queen is represented by a Lieutenant-Governor appointed by the Governor General on the advice of the Prime Minister of Canada. The Lieutenant-Governor acts on the advice and with the assistance of the Premier of the province and his Ministry, who are responsible to the provincial legislature. The legislature of each province consists of the Lieutenant-Governor and one Legislative Assembly elected by the people.

23 The Northwest Territories and the Yukon Territory are each governed by a Commissioner, appointed by the federal government, and a legislative council elected by the people.

24 **Currency.** — The denominations of money in the currency of Canada are dollars and cents, the cent being a hundredth part of a dollar. Coins of 1, 5, 10, 25, 50 cents and 1 and 2 dollars are in use. The Bank of Canada issues notes of 5, 10, 20, 50, 100 and 1,000 dollars.

25 **Weights and measures.** — The Imperial system of weights and measures was used in the past, an exception being the *ton*, where, unless otherwise stated, the *short*

National Holidays

Name	Date
New Year	January 1 st
Good Friday	Friday prior to Easter
Easter Monday	Monday after Easter
Victoria Day	Monday preceding May 25 th
Canada Day	July 1 st
Labour Day	1 st Monday of September
Thanksgiving Day	2 nd Monday of October
Remembrance Day	November 11 th
Christmas Day	December 25 th
Boxing Day	December 26 th

Standard Time (Time Zones)

	Standard Time	Daylight saving time
Newfoundland	(NST) UTC -3½	(NDST) UTC -2½
Atlantic	(AST) UTC -4	(ADST) UTC -3
Eastern	(EST) UTC -5	(EDST) UTC -4

UTC: Universal Co-ordinated Time

ton of 2,000 pounds was used. Canada has converted to SI (International [metric] System) weights and measures, based on the metre and the kilogram, where the *tonne* is 1,000 kilograms (2,204.6 pounds).

26 **Holidays.** — The following are national holidays:

27 When New Year's Day, Canada Day, Remembrance Day, Christmas Day or Boxing Day fall on a Saturday or a Sunday they will generally be observed on the following Monday.

28 **Standard time and Time zone.** — The province of Ontario east of *longitude 90°W* and the province of Quebec west of *longitude 63°W* keep *Eastern Standard Time*, which is 5 hours slow on *Universal Time* (UT, formerly *Greenwich Mean Time*), that is, 5 hours is subtracted from UT.

29 **Daylight Saving Time** (*Eastern Daylight Saving Time*) is normally kept from the first Sunday in April to the last Sunday in October. Daylight Saving Time is one hour ahead of Standard Time, so *Eastern Daylight Saving Time* is 4 hours slow on *Universal Time*.

30 **Consulates.** — The following table lists the countries with a consulate in the Great Lakes area.

The provinces

31 **Quebec** is the largest province of Canada, extending from its boundary with the United States on the south to Cape Wolstenholme (Saint Louis) on Hudson Strait, a distance of 1,931 km. It is bordered by the province of Ontario in the west, the United States and New Brunswick in the south, and by Labrador in the NE. In 1994, the population of the province was 7,281,100.

Consulates located in Toronto

Country			
Australia	Finland	Korea	Senegal
Argentina	France	Lithuania	South Africa
Austria	Gambia	*Liberia	Spain
Barbados	Germany	Malawi	Sweden
Belgium	Greece	Malaysia	Switzerland
Brazil	Grenada	Malta	Syria
Bulgaria	Guatemala	Mexico	Thailand
Chile	Guyana	Nepal	Trinidad and Tobago
China	Hungary	Netherlands	United Kingdom
Columbia	Iceland	New Zealand	Uruguay
Costa Rica	India	Pakistan	USA
Cuba	Indonesia	Peru	Venezuela
Denmark	Israel	Philippines	
Ecuador	Italy	Poland	
El Salvador	Jamaica	Portugal	
Estonia	Japan	St. Vincent and the Grenadines	

*Located in Burlington, Ontario

32 The town of Québec, which is the capital of the province, was founded by Champlain in 1608 at the strategic location where the St. Lawrence River narrows between Cape Diamant and the heights of Lévis. The town, rich in old European atmosphere, preserves the French-Canadian cultural life which is a distinguishing element in the Canadian national character.

33 *Physical features.* — The physiography of the province of Quebec may be divided into three main regions. The Canadian Shield occupies the greater part of the area north of the St. Lawrence River. These plateau-like highlands present a rough, broken surface strewn with lakes and varying in elevation from 300 to 900 m (1,000 to 3,000 ft), with a few higher peaks. The highest land is in the north-centre of the province, and over its broken southern rim tumble the many rivers tributary to the St. Lawrence. The mountain range Les Appalaches (Appalachian Mountains) extends through the area of Quebec south of the St. Lawrence, reaching its greatest width in the Estrie (Eastern Townships) and its greatest heights in the Péninsule de la Gaspésie (Gaspé Peninsula), where Monts Chic-Chocs have many summits over 1,070 m (3,500 ft) high. The smallest region is the St. Lawrence Lowlands, a low, flat, fertile agricultural area. This triangular area is bounded by the edge of the Canadian Shield to the NW, Les Appalaches to the east, and the Adirondack Mountains in the United States to the south.

34 Because of its geographic position, large area and complex physiographic relations, Quebec has a wide variety of climates. In the lower St. Lawrence valley the frost-free season extends from early May to late September. Summers are warm with hot humid spells, and the average temperature in winter is -9°C. Moving north and west, winter temperatures become more extreme and the summers generally cooler, while in the far north the highlands are bitterly cold in the winter and have practically no summer.

35 *Products.* — With the exception of the treeless zone north of latitude 58°N, most of the province has a valuable tree growth varying from the mixed forests in the SW to the coniferous forests in the east and north. These vast forest resources have made Quebec Canada's major producer of pulp and paper. In addition, the availability of large quantities of cheap hydro-electric power has encouraged the development of large industrial plants. The province has numerous industries in the economic sector, including textile and clothing, food products, pulp and paper, smelting, chemical, petrochemical, lumber and the construction of transport equipment. Agriculture, fishing, mining and hydro-electric power are also important economic sectors. Quebec's manufacturing output is about 30 per cent of the total for Canada.

36 **Ontario**, the wealthiest, largest and most populous of the predominantly English-speaking provinces, is located in the heart of Canada. Lying between Quebec to the east and Manitoba to the west, its irregularly shaped boundaries extend from a fresh water shoreline of 3,801 km on the Great Lakes to a saltwater shoreline of 1,094 km on Hudson Bay and James Bay to the north. In 1994 the population of the province was 10,927,800.

37 *Physical features.* — Geologically, parts of Ontario are in three major regions: the rough Canadian Shield in the north; the gentler lowlands of the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence region; and the James Bay-Hudson Bay Lowlands. North from the Great Lakes and west to the Manitoba border, the land is of typically Canadian Shield terrain: a rugged, rocky plateau, mostly 460 m (1,509 ft) in elevation, strewn with lakes and muskeg. The highest point in Ontario is 693 m (2,274 ft) at Ishpatina Ridge in Timiskaming District of NE Ontario. From here the land slopes gently to James and Hudson Bays where a large marginal strip, the Hudson Bay Lowlands, is less than 150 m (492 ft) in elevation. This northern area bears the brunt of severe winter cold waves moving east from the prairies or south from the Arctic across Hudson Bay and experiences very cold winters. Summers are warm but short. In the district immediately along the north shores of the Great Lakes and west of the lakes there are frost-free periods of over 100 days; elsewhere the frost-free season ranges from 40 up to 100 days.

38 The lowlands region, which extends over the whole of the southern peninsula between Lakes Ontario, Erie and Huron and east to the Ottawa River adjoining the lowlands of Quebec, is about one-sixth the size of northern Ontario. The SW tip of the province extends farther south than any other part of Canada. This fact, combined with the warming influence of the lower Great Lakes, gives peninsular Ontario a much milder climate than that of the northern districts. Since it lies in one of the major storm tracks of the continent, wide variations occur in day to day weather, especially in winter, but conditions of severe cold or extreme heat are not prolonged.

This is the most densely populated and highly industrialized region of Canada; settlement was influenced by favourable climatic conditions and fertile soil and by ease of travel over the relatively unobstructed terrain and the natural transportation routes of the St. Lawrence River and the Great Lakes.

39 *Products.* — Agriculture is well established and continues to be of major importance to the economy of the province. With the exception of the wheat-growing areas of western Canada, this is by far the most highly productive agricultural area in the country. Maize and soya beans are grown throughout southern Ontario, but its produce is very diversified and many specialized areas have developed: fruit in the Niagara district, tobacco in the counties adjacent to Lake Erie, commercial vegetables north of Toronto, and cattle in the Georgian Bay area.

40 The manufacturing industries of southern Ontario produce almost every product required by consumers. The focal point of this great industrial agglomeration is Toronto, the capital and largest city of the province and a major manufacturing, financial, commercial and distribution centre.

41 The Ontario part of the Canadian Shield has long been a producer of many base metals and accounts for close to 40 per cent of the total mineral output of Canada. Much of Canada's tremendous production of nickel and about half the copper come from the Sudbury area; gold comes from the Kirkland Lake–Porcupine area and from the Red Lake, Pickle Crow and Little Long Lake areas farther west; iron ore comes from the Steep Rock area west of Lake Superior and the Michipicoten area on the NE shore of the lake. Uranium, cadmium, calcium, cobalt, lead, magnesium, selenium, silver, tellurium, thorium, yttrium and zinc are also produced. In the lowlands area of the province, salt, asbestos and nepheline syenite are produced, and there is some natural gas and petroleum production.

42 Ontario has a large amount of productive forest land which supports a thriving pulp and paper industry. Four tree species — black spruce, poplar, jack pine and white birch — account for almost 75 per cent of all the trees in the province. Ontario has extensive water power resources and is second only to Quebec in hydro-electric power.

43 The commercial fishing industry in Ontario, although widely scattered throughout the province, is centred mainly on the Great Lakes, particularly Lake Erie. The species harvested commercially include yellow perch, smelt, whitefish, pickerel, pike, lake trout, herring, chub, carp, white perch, sturgeon, white bass, bullhead, catfish, eel, goldeye, sunfish, burbot, freshwater drum, rock bass, crappie, sauger and suckers. Nearly 90 per cent of all the fish landed in Ontario is harvested from the Great Lakes, but more than 500 smaller inland lakes, mainly those in the NW part of the province, are fished commercially.

St. Lawrence River and Great Lakes system

44 The St. Lawrence River system, comprising an estuary and a series of connected lakes, offers a transportation link by water from the Atlantic Ocean to the middle of the North American continent. From the mouth of the St. Lawrence River near *longitude 64°W* to the head of Lake Superior near *longitude 92°W*, this magnificent waterway has a total length of 1,635 miles.

45 The first recorded navigational improvement on the St. Lawrence River dates back to 1700 when a canal 0.4 m (1.5 ft) deep was constructed at the Little River Saint-Pierre near Lachine. Other short canals with depths of 0.6 to 0.9 m (2 to 3 ft) were built to bypass the many falls and rapids and were used by the freight-carrying “canots de maître” of the fur trading companies.

46 Early in the nineteenth century, the first canals and locks were constructed between Montréal and Kingston, and by 1848 a canal system with a depth of 2.7 m (9 ft) was complete. This system consisted of Canal de Lachine, giving access from Montréal to Lac Saint-Louis; Canal de Beauharnois, linking Lac Saint-Louis with Lac Saint-François on the south shore; and Cornwall Canal, Farran Point Canal (Rapide Plat Canal) and Old Galop Canal (Galop Canal), bypassing the International Rapids section of the St. Lawrence River. The forerunner to the Welland Ship Canal, with 26 locks to bypass Niagara Falls, was also built at this time.

47 By 1901 the last of a new and larger series of canals between Montréal and Lake Erie was complete; these canals were designed to handle ships 77.7 m (255 ft) long with draughts of up to 4.3 m (14 ft). Canal de Beauharnois was replaced by Canal de Soulanges, extending from the north shore of Lac Saint-Louis to Lac Saint-François, at this time.

48 By 1932 the 26 locks of the Welland Canal had been replaced by eight locks which provided a deep-water route with a limiting depth of 7.6 m (25 ft). These locks were capable of handling the 217.9 m (715 ft) long lake vessels which plied between Prescott on the Upper St. Lawrence River and Duluth at the western end of Lake Superior.

49 The St. Lawrence Seaway was designed to remove the limitations of the 4.3 m (14 ft) depth between Montréal and Prescott, and to harness the power potential of the International Rapids section of the St. Lawrence River by the construction of power and control dams. This would convert the International Rapids section into an artificial lake 30 miles long, extending from Cornwall to Iroquois. The hydro-electric power projects, a joint undertaking of the *Hydro-Electric Power Commission of Ontario* and the *Power Authority of the State of New York*, entailed the relocation of four towns from the area now known as Lake St. Lawrence, the building of dams and control dykes, and the relocation of railways and

roads at an estimated cost of \$600 million. The 32 generators in the *Moses-Saunders Power Dam* extending from Cornwall to Barnhart Island develop some 1,860 MW of power.

50 The St. Lawrence Seaway was built jointly by the *St. Lawrence Seaway Authority*, a Canadian Crown Corporation, and the *Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation* of the United States. The *Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation* undertook to build a canal and two locks in the International Rapids section and to dredge the channel throughout the Thousand Islands section of the St. Lawrence River. The *St. Lawrence Seaway Authority* undertook the construction of two locks and a 20-mile long canal to bypass the Rapides de Lachine, two locks at Beauharnois, extensive dredging in Lac Saint-Louis and Lac Saint-François, and a lock at the head of Lake St. Lawrence to bypass the Iroquois Control Dam. Improvements in the Welland Canal were also carried out by the *St. Lawrence Seaway Authority*.

51 The St. Lawrence Seaway was officially opened by Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth and by President Dwight Eisenhower of the United States on June 26, 1959, when the Royal Yacht *Britannia* proceeded through Saint-Lambert and Côte Sainte-Catherine locks to a naval review in Lac Saint-Louis.

52 The distance via the St. Lawrence River system from the Strait of Belle Isle to Montréal is 878 miles; to Thunder Bay on the NW coast of Lake Superior 1,939 miles; to Chicago, Illinois, 1,965 miles; to Duluth, Minnesota, 2,045 miles.

53 The control of the St. Lawrence ship channel from the Gulf of St. Lawrence to the Port of Montréal, and its regulations and improvements, are under the *Department of Transport*. From Montréal west to Lake Erie the improvements in the Canadian deep channel are under the jurisdiction of the *St. Lawrence Seaway Authority*. The *Department of Public Works* is responsible for all improvements west from Lake Erie to the head of Lake Superior, with the exception of the Sault Ste. Marie Canal, which is administered by *Parks Canada, Department of the Environment*.

54 **Montréal to Lake Ontario.** — The part of the St. Lawrence River above Montréal, extending from the entrance to the St. Lawrence Seaway at Montréal to Kingston Harbour on the Canadian shore and Tibbetts Point on the United States' shore, at the foot of Lake Ontario, has a total length of 164 miles. Of this length there are 136 miles of natural river and open lake expansions, and 28 miles of canals. The average width of the river is 1.3 miles. The lake expansions are Lac Saint-Louis, Lac Saint-François, and Lake St. Lawrence. The first, reached from Montréal by Canal de la Rive Sud, is 12 miles long and has a greatest width of 5 miles; Lac Saint-François is 27 miles long and has a maximum width of 4 miles; Lake St. Lawrence is 9 miles long and has

a maximum width of 3.7 miles. From a position where the deep waterway passes east of Cornwall Island, 67 miles above Montréal, to Kingston, the main navigation channel is partly on the Canadian side of the International Boundary and partly on the United States' side.

55 A vessel on passage between Montréal and Kingston will pass through Canal de la Rive Sud, Canal de Beauharnois and Wiley-Dondero Canal. In the canal sections of the St. Lawrence Seaway where the canal is flanked by two embankments, there is a minimum width of 61 m (200 ft) at the bottom and 69 m (225 ft) at the surface. Where the canal is flanked by one embankment, the minimum width at the bottom is 91 m (300 ft). In open water, the minimum width of the channel is 122 m (400 ft). Seven locks in this section overcome the difference of elevation between the Port of Montréal, with an elevation of 5.6 m (18.2 ft), and Lake Ontario, with an elevation of 74.2 m (243.3 ft) above IGLD 1985. The minimum depth over lock gate sills is 9.14 m (30 ft); the locks are 24.38 m (80 ft) wide and 233.5 m (766 ft) long, with a usable length of 222.50 m (730 ft).

56 The main channels between Port of Montréal and Lake Erie have a controlling depth of 8.23 m (27 ft).

57 Opening and closing dates for the Montréal-Lake Ontario section are generally April 1 and December 15; actual dates depend on weather and ice conditions and are announced by *Notice to Shipping*.

58 Preliminary figures indicate that in 1994 there were 2,868 vessel transits of the Montréal-Lake Ontario section of the Seaway, an increase of 24 per cent over 1993 figures and the best since 1988. Total cargo carried was 38,377,000 tonnes, a 22 per cent increase over the 1993 season.

59 **Lake Ontario** is the smallest of the Great Lakes in area; it is 174 miles long with a breadth of 47 miles. As with Lakes Superior and Erie, its long axis is roughly from east to west. The lake is comparatively deep, its maximum depth being 246 m (807 ft). The waters of Lake Ontario flow NE into the St. Lawrence River.

60 Many of the commercial harbours are artificially enlarged basins at the mouths of small rivers, improved by dredging and by the building of jetties, training piers and breakwaters. Many of the harbours are subject to shoaling and require frequent dredging to maintain the channels.

61 The navigation season in Lake Ontario is generally from April 1 to December 30, but prevailing ice conditions may delay or advance these dates by as much as two weeks. At the NE end of the lake, inside the offshore islands, the surface water often freezes enough to allow automobiles to drive to and from the islands. Offshore, the lake is little obstructed by ice and areas of open water have been reported even in severe winters.

62 **Welland Canal**, built to bypass the Niagara River and Niagara Falls, has eight locks, raising vessels from Lake

Ontario, with an elevation of 74.2 m (243.3 ft), to Lake Erie, with an elevation of 173.5 m (569.2 ft) above IGLD 1985. The minimum depth over lock gate sills is 9.14 m (30 ft); the locks are 24.38 m (80 ft) wide and have a usable length of 222.50 m (730 ft), except lock 8, which has a usable length of 350.0 m (1,148 ft). The controlling depth in the canal is 8.23 m (27 ft).

63 In 1994 there were 3,376 vessel transits of the Welland Canal. Total cargo carried was 39,632,000 tonnes.

64 **Lake Erie** is the most southerly and the most shallow of the Great Lakes. Together with the Welland Canal, it forms a link in the waterway between Lake Ontario and the connecting channels to Lake Huron. The distance from Buffalo, New York, at the east end of the lake to Toledo, Ohio, at the west end is 220 miles. The greatest width is 50 miles. The flow of water in the lake is from the Detroit River outlet, at the west end of the lake, in an ENE direction to the main outflow through the Niagara River and over Niagara Falls.

65 The deepest part of the lake is near the eastern end; the island region at the west end is the most shallow. The maximum depth in Lake Erie is 62 m (203 ft) at a position SE of Long Point, Ontario.

66 There is much water-borne commercial activity between the various ports of the lake as well as to and from the other lakes. The navigation season is generally from April 1 to December 30.

67 During the winter, heavy ice forms along the shoreline and extends into the lake. The island region at the western end is often quite solidly iced over except for channels kept clear by passing ships.

68 **Detroit River** is 28 miles long from the Detroit River light at its mouth in Lake Erie to its head at Peche Island. It is navigated by the largest vessels on the Great Lakes. The navigation season is generally from April 15 to December 15.

69 **Lake St. Clair** is a shallow basin about 20 miles in diameter with low marshy shores and a gently sloping bottom; the maximum natural depth is 21 feet (6.4 m). Lake St. Clair, with its ship channel improvements, is a connecting waterway link from Lake Erie to Lake Huron but there are no large communities or harbours around its shores.

70 **St. Clair River** is 35 miles long and has a lower or delta part and a deep upper channel. The delta section, known as **St. Clair Flats**, has several branches of the river reaching into Lake St. Clair. The most important branch, with **South Channel** and the St. Clair Cutoff Channel, is used for through navigation between Lake St. Clair and the main river. The banks of the river are clay and sand and are generally quite steep.

71 **Lake Huron** is the second largest of the Great Lakes in area, being slightly larger than Lake Michigan. It is 182 miles long in a north-south direction, with a maximum breadth of 88 miles. The waters of **Lake Michigan** enter Lake

Huron through the Straits of Mackinac, and those of Lake Superior enter by St. Marys River; the lake flows into the St. Clair River at Sarnia. The depths in these rivers and the Detroit River limits the size and draught of vessels navigating between Lake Superior and Lake Erie.

72 Lake Huron is generally deep, with a maximum depth of 229 m (750 ft), but shoal water in places extends up to 3 miles off the northern and eastern shores and off the shores of Manitoulin, Duck, Cockburn and Drummond Islands. The navigation season is generally from April 15 to December 30.

73 **Georgian Bay**, close NE of Lake Huron, is separated from the main body of the lake by the Bruce Peninsula and by Manitoulin Island and several other islands and shoals. Georgian Bay is 110 miles long in a NW-SE direction and 48 miles wide at its widest. The NE and north shores of the bay are much broken up by inlets and fringed by many islands and shoals; the SW side of the bay is generally deep and indented by several large bays. The maximum depth in Georgian Bay is 168 m (552 ft) near the north shore of the Bruce Peninsula.

74 **North Channel of Lake Huron** extends from Badgeley Island at the NW end of Georgian Bay to St. Joseph Island, passing north of Manitoulin Island.

75 **Lake Superior** is the largest of the Great Lakes and one of the largest bodies of fresh water in the world. It is characterized by deep water and high, bold, rocky shores along a great part of its coast. Compared with the other Great Lakes, its winds and seas are not greatly different and it has about the same snowfall, but its surface is at a higher elevation, it has deeper and colder water, more fog, more shore ice, and less rain.

76 Lake Superior is about 304 miles long with a maximum breadth of 139 miles. Its maximum depth is 406 m (1,333 ft) in the SE part of the lake. The waters of Lake Superior flow through the St. Marys River into Lake Huron.

77 The navigation season on Lake Superior is generally about eight months long. Commercial fishing operations from the various harbours around the lake continue throughout the year except when prevented by ice conditions.

Port facilities

78 **List of ports.** — The following is a summary of the principal ports in this part of Canada. For more information on these ports and for information on other Canadian ports, consult the appropriate Sailing Directions publications.

79 For information on United States' ports, consult the current edition of *United States Coast Pilot 6*, published by the National Ocean Service of the United States. For the convenience of the user and to provide some necessary continuity, certain United States' waters and areas of shoreline are also described in Canadian Sailing Directions, quoting

verbatim from *U.S. Coast Pilot 6*, corrected from U.S. Notices to Mariners to the date of publication.

80 **Prescott** ($44^{\circ}43'N$, $75^{\circ}31'W$) is on the NW shore of the St. Lawrence River 114 miles upstream of Montréal. *Ports Canada* maintains a transit shed for handling general cargo and facilities for loading grain.

81 **Oshawa Harbour** ($43^{\circ}52'N$, $78^{\circ}50'W$) is on the north shore of Lake Ontario, 26 miles ENE of Toronto. The port is administered by the *Oshawa Port Authority*. Cargoes handled include petroleum products, steel, salt, calcium chloride, potash and general cargo.

82 **Toronto Harbour** ($43^{\circ}38'N$, $79^{\circ}22'W$) is a major inland port on the NW shore of Lake Ontario. The port is administered by the *Toronto Port Authority*. Main imports are steel products, sugar, grain, coal and coke, crude tar, flour, petroleum products, cement and general merchandise; exports are grain, petroleum products, cast iron pipe, creosote, flour and general merchandise.

83 **Hamilton Harbour** ($43^{\circ}17'N$, $79^{\circ}50'W$) is at the west end of Lake Ontario, 27 miles SW of Toronto. The port is administered by the *Hamilton Port Authority*. The port handles bulk shipments of coal, iron ore, sand, steel, scrap metal, petroleum products, soya bean meal, molasses, fertilizer, automobiles and machinery. The harbour is entered through Burlington Canal, which is dredged to a depth of 8.8 m (29 ft).

84 **Port Weller Harbour** ($43^{\circ}14'N$, $79^{\circ}13'W$), at St. Catharines, is an artificial harbour forming the Lake Ontario entrance to the Welland Canal. The port is administered by the *St. Lawrence Seaway Authority*. Coal, sand and bulk sugar are unloaded here.

85 **Port Colborne** ($42^{\circ}53'N$, $79^{\circ}15'W$) is at the Lake Erie entrance to the Welland Canal. The harbour, protected by breakwaters, has wharf space on both sides of the canal channel. The harbour is administered by the *St. Lawrence Seaway Authority*. Petroleum products, grain, coal, iron ore, limestone, sand, gravel, flour, cement and crushed stone are handled here.

86 **Windsor** ($42^{\circ}19'N$, $83^{\circ}03'W$) is on the Detroit River; its boundaries extend from 15 miles north of Lake Erie to Lake St. Clair. The port is administered by the *Windsor Port Authority*. There are more than 500 industries in Windsor and vicinity, including the production of automobile components, drugs, chemicals, and brewed and distilled products.

87 **Sarnia Harbour** ($42^{\circ}59'N$, $82^{\circ}25'W$) is on the St. Clair River near its junction with Lake Huron. The port is administered by the *Department of Transport*. The harbour has 2 miles of wharves, mostly privately owned. The navigation season is generally from March 15 to December 30. Main imports are grain, steel, lumber, coal, crude oil, crushed stone and cement; exports are petroleum products, rubber, chemicals, lumber, beans, sand, tobacco, grain and fertilizer.

88 **Goderich** ($43^{\circ}45'N$, $81^{\circ}44'W$) is at the mouth of the Maitland River on the east shore of Lake Huron, 55 miles NE of Sarnia. The navigation season is generally from April 15 to December 30. The harbour is a transfer point for grain and offers safe winter quarters for lake vessels. Grain and coal are imported; grain and salt are exported.

89 **Owen Sound Harbour** ($44^{\circ}35'N$, $80^{\circ}56'W$) is at the mouth of the Sydenham River in the SW part of Georgian Bay. The distance from Sarnia to Owen Sound is 207 miles; it is about the same distance from Owen Sound to Sault Ste. Marie. Ice usually forms in the harbour about January 1 and breaks up near the end of March. Owen Sound has several manufacturing plants and a large grain elevator. Grain, coal and general merchandise are imported; the main exports are grain and general merchandise.

90 **Collingwood Harbour** ($44^{\circ}31'N$, $80^{\circ}13'W$) is an artificial harbour at the south end of Georgian Bay, 32 miles east of Owen Sound. Ice forms in the harbour about January 1 and breaks up near the end of March. Collingwood has a grain elevator.

91 **Midland** ($44^{\circ}45'N$, $79^{\circ}53'W$) is in the SE part of Georgian Bay, 45 miles east of Owen Sound. The navigation season is generally from April 15 to December 15. Midland has a grain elevator and is an important grain handling port. There are also ship repair facilities, a coal wharf, and flour, textile and planing mills.

92 **Port McNicoll** ($44^{\circ}45'N$, $79^{\circ}48'W$), part of Victoria Harbour, is 4 miles east of Midland. Port McNicoll consists of an artificial basin. Ice forms in the harbour about December 10 and breaks up about April 1.

93 **Parry Sound Harbour** ($45^{\circ}20'N$, $80^{\circ}02'W$) is near the mid-point of the east shore of Georgian Bay. The distance from Sarnia to Parry Sound is 215 miles; Parry Sound to Sault Ste. Marie via the North Channel is 210 miles. The navigation season is generally from April 15 to December 15.

94 **Little Current** ($45^{\circ}59'N$, $81^{\circ}55'W$) is on the north side of Manitoulin Island at the east end of the North Channel of Lake Huron. All vessels navigating between Georgian Bay and North Channel pass through Little Current. The town is connected by highway with the rest of Canada. The navigation season is generally from April to December. The distance from Sarnia to Little Current is 196 miles; Little Current to Sault Ste. Marie via St. Joseph Channel is 114 miles.

95 **Sault Ste. Marie** ($46^{\circ}31'N$, $84^{\circ}20'W$) is on the north shore of St. Marys River. The United States' city and harbour of Sault Ste. Marie, Michigan, is on the south side of the river. The distance from Sarnia to Sault Ste. Marie is 233 miles. The navigation season is generally from April 15 to December 15. Main industries include the production of steel, chemicals, pulp and paper. The main imports are iron ore, oil, gasoline and coal; the main exports are iron and steel products, coke, paper and forest products.

96 **Red Rock** ($48^{\circ}57'N$, $88^{\circ}15'W$) is on the NW shore of Nipigon Bay, Lake Superior, 5 miles from the town of Nipigon. Red Rock has a large pulp and paper mill. Logging and pulp wood are the main industries in the area. The navigation season is generally from May to November.

97 **Port of Thunder Bay** ($48^{\circ}25'N$, $89^{\circ}13'W$), on the north shore of Lake Superior 237 miles from Sault Ste. Marie, is a major Canadian port at the head of the Great Lakes—Seaway System. The port is administered by the *Thunder Bay Port Authority*. The navigation season is generally from April 1 to December 30. In 1990 the port had 13 operating grain elevators, a feed house with bagging capabilities, a malting plant, two modern dry-bulk handling terminals, a general cargo terminal, two petroleum facilities and two chemical docks. A full range of marine services, including ship repair, is also available. The main imports are coal, coke, structural steel, limestone, salt, petroleum products and cement; the main exports are grain, iron ore, flour, paper, potash, sulphur, newsprint, wood pulp, steel and scrap iron.

98 **Water.** — Potable fresh water is available at most Canadian ports.

99 **Fuel.** — Various types of marine fuel oil and lubricants are available in Cornwall, Kingston, Toronto, Hamilton, Port Colborne, Windsor, Sarnia, Goderich, Owen Sound, Parry Sound, Little Current, Sault Ste. Marie, and Port of Thunder Bay.

100 **Ship Sanitation Control** Certificates or Ship Sanitation Control Exemption Certificates, required by *International Health Regulations* (2005), may be obtained at Toronto. For details, see *Health Canada* under *Regulations*, Chapter 2.

100.1 The *Canadian Food Inspection Agency* will inspect a ship if the transported agricultural product requires an inspection. The inspection shall take place before loading and if an anti-parasite treatment is necessary, it will be done under the supervision of the Agency.

101 **Compass adjustment.** — There is a compass adjuster at Port of Thunder Bay.

102 **Repairs.** — The following table lists the main shipyards in the Lower Lakes area. Minor repairs are available at most ports.

103 The following Canadian ports on the Upper Lakes have facilities to repair vessels: Midland, Goderich, Owen Sound, Sault Ste. Marie and Port of Thunder Bay. Minor repairs to vessels can be carried out at Parry Sound. There is a dry dock at Port of Thunder Bay, operated by the *Port Arthur Shipbuilding Company*.

104 **Border crossing information.** — Citizens and legal residents of the United States do not need passports or visas to enter Canada as visitors. In general, all other visitors entering Canada must have valid national passports. Any questions about entry to Canada may be addressed to the Canada Immigration Division, Department of Employment and Immigration, Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0J9.

105 **Customs** information was correct at time of printing. Any changes announced by *Customs and Excise, Revenue Canada* that affect Sailing Directions will be promulgated by *Notice to Mariners*.

106 All vessels entering Canada from foreign ports are required to obtain clearance from the Collector of Customs at a Port of Entry. Visitors may bring their own pleasure craft into Canada for a period of up to 12 months, under a permit obtainable from the Collector of Customs.

107 **Ports of entry.** — On the Lower Lakes, there are *vessel clearing stations* for commercial traffic at Montréal, Valleyfield, Cornwall, Morrisburg, Kingston, Prescott, Oshawa, Toronto, Clarkson, Bronte (Petro Canada Dock), Hamilton, Port Stanley, Wheatley, Leamington, Kingsville and Windsor. Most marinas between Montréal and Sarnia are *vessel reporting stations* for pleasure craft.

108 On the Upper Lakes, there are *vessel clearing stations* for commercial traffic at Sarnia, Goderich, Killarney Quarries, Serpent Harbour, Meldrum Bay, Sault Ste. Marie, Marathon and Thunder Bay. Except for Killarney Quarries and Serpent Harbour, these places are also *vessel reporting stations* for

Shipyards

Location	Company	Facilities / Dimensions	Capacity	Depth over Sill / Maximum Draught
Kingston	MetalCraft Marine Incorporated	Dry dock / 61 x 14.6 m (200 x 48 ft).		Depth over sill 4 m (13 ft). A tug is available.
Whitby	Cartier Construction Incorporated	Dry dock / 106.7 x 14.3 m (350 x 47 ft).		Maximum draught 3.7 to 4.3 m (12 to 14 ft).
Toronto	Toronto Drydock Corp.	Floating dry dock / 54.8 x 12 m (180 x 40 ft). Floating dry dock / 27.7 x 6.7 m (91 x 22 ft).	1,000 tonnes.	Maximum draught 5.5 m (18 ft). Maximum draught 2.1 m (7 ft).
Hamilton	Heddle Marine Services Inc.	Floating dry dock / 110 x 20 m (360 x 66 ft).	3,000 tonnes.	Maximum draught 5.5 m (18 ft).
St. Catharines	Port Weller Dry Docks	Dry dock / 228.6 x 24.3 m (750 x 80 ft). Dry dock / 244 x 24.8 m (800 x 81 ft).	37,000 tonnes. 34,000 tonnes.	Depth over sill 7.9 m (26 ft). * Depth over sill 4.3 m (14 ft).
Port Colborne (Ramey's Bend)	Marsh Engineering	Dry dock / 82.3 x 18.3 m (270 x 60 ft).		Depth over sill 2.6 m (9 ft).
Port Maitland	Powell Shipyard	Floating dry dock / 76 x 10.6 m (250 x 35 ft).	406 tonnes.	Maximum draught 4.2 m (14 ft).
Wheatley	Hike Metal Products	Marine Travelift.	91 tonnes.	Maximum draught 3.7 m (12 ft).
LaSalle	LaSalle Drydock Ltd.	Two carriage marine railway / 45.7 m (150 ft).	453 tonnes.	Maximum draught 3 m (10 ft).
Windsor	Romeo Machine Shop Ltd.	No dry dock. Berth / 222.5 m (730 ft).		Depths of 6.4 to 7.9 m (21 to 26 ft).

Note: All information in this table was provided by local authorities. Users should consult local authorities for the latest conditions.

* Depth of 2.1 m (7 ft) reported in approaches.

pleasure craft. There are also *vessel reporting stations* for pleasure craft at most marinas and many Public wharves.

109 **Note.** — Most *vessel reporting stations* are open only during the summer months and service may not be available after regular office hours. To avoid delays and the probability of fines for non-compliance, visiting boaters should make their report at the earliest opportunity.

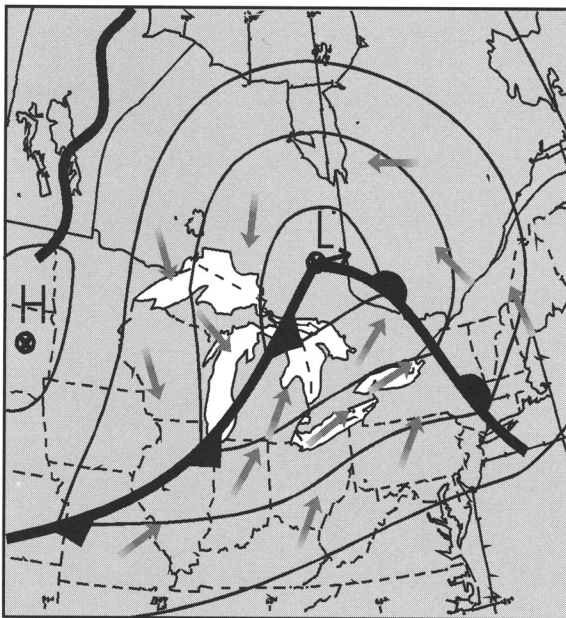
110 Further information on customs regulations can be obtained from Customs and Excise, Revenue Canada, 360 Coventry Road, Ottawa, Ontario K1K 2C6.

111 Information on tourism, including a booklet called *Travel Information — U.S. Visitors*, can be obtained from Tourism Canada, 235 Queen Street, Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0H6.

112 **Police.** — The *Ontario Provincial Police* can help in many kinds of emergencies. To reach the nearest detachment of the O.P.P., ask the telephone operator for *Zenith 50,000*. In Quebec, contact the nearest office of the Quebec Provincial Police (Sûreté du Québec) for help.

Natural Conditions

Seabed



1 The Great Lakes basin includes the five major lakes, Superior, Huron, Michigan, Erie and Ontario, as well as Lake St. Clair and many smaller bodies of water. Of the major lakes, Lake Superior, Lake Huron and Lake Michigan have rather complicated bottom shapes and prominent islands, while Lake Ontario and Lake Erie have relatively smooth bottom profiles and only a few small islands. These characteristics relate to the geology of the area and have an effect on the circulation of lake waters.

2 The Canadian Shield, lying north of the lakes and extending into central Wisconsin, is formed of Precambrian rocks; these are hard and dense metamorphic and igneous rocks. Paleozoic sedimentary rocks, mainly limestones, dolomites, shales and sandstones, overlap onto the Canadian Shield. When these rocks were being deposited during the Paleozoic era, certain areas were subsiding; this resulted in the accumulation of thick deposits in places such as the Appalachian geosyncline, which lies SE of the lakes.

3 Iron ore and coal are the most important mineral resources of the Great Lakes area. The iron ore comes from the Precambrian rocks in Minnesota and Michigan; the coal comes from the Paleozoic rocks of Pennsylvania, Ohio, Illinois and Indiana. Limestone, salt, phosphate and petroleum are also extracted from the Paleozoic rocks of the region. Gravel, sand and clay are found mainly in the unconsolidated Pleistocene glacial drift of the area.

4 The Niagaran Dolomite forms the north shore of Lake Michigan and extends to the east, forming the islands which separate Lake Huron from the North Channel and Georgian Bay. It also forms the Bruce Peninsula between Lake Huron and southern Georgian Bay, and farther south it forms the highlands of southern Ontario. This rock shelf also appears as the sill of Niagara Falls and continues along the south shore of Lake Ontario.

5 Erosion of the relatively soft Devonian shales has formed some of the basins in the Great Lakes region. Parts of the Michigan, Huron and Erie basins lie in the outcrop belt of these shales.

6 Ordovician shales underlie the North Channel and the deeper parts of Georgian Bay. They also underlie the deeper parts of Lake Ontario.

7 The main basin of Lake Superior is in an area underlain by Upper Keweenaw sedimentary rocks, which are relatively soft.

8 **Lake Ontario** is the smallest of the Great Lakes in area and third in maximum depth, after Lakes Superior and Michigan, with a maximum depth of 246 m (807 ft). The southern rim of the Lake Ontario basin is formed by the outcrop of the tilted Niagara Dolomite, which also forms the sill of Niagara Falls. Most of the basin has eroded in the soft Queenston shale of the Ordovician age; the northern half of the lake bed is underlain by a more resistant Ordovician limestone. The deeper parts of the lake are south of the centre. The lake has a relatively steep slope where it rises from the depths to the south shore.

9 **Lake Erie** is the shallowest of the five Great Lakes, with a maximum depth of 62 m (203 ft). The western part of this lake is partly closed by Point Pelee, on the north shore, and several islands and shoals. The basin of the lake east of Point Pelee has been eroded in soft Devonian shales; it partly lies on the surface of the underlying and more resistant Devonian limestones. In the narrow eastern part of this basin, the Devonian shales have eroded more deeply to form the deepest basin in the lake. Along the south border of the Erie basin east of Cleveland, Ohio, there is an escarpment of mainly Mississippian sandstone and shales rising 60 to 90 m (197 to 295 ft) above the floor of the lake basin. This is the NW edge of the Appalachian plateau.

10 **Lake Huron** is the second largest of the Great Lakes in area and fourth in maximum depth, with a depth of 229 m (750 ft) in the main basin 17 miles SW of the NW tip of the Bruce Peninsula.

11 The north shore of Lake Huron, along the North Channel and the NE shore of Georgian Bay, is on the edge of the Canadian Shield. The lake basin otherwise is within the Paleozoic rock of the region. The Niagaran Dolomite forms the Bruce Peninsula, Manitoulin Island and the other islands which separate the main body of the lake from its North Channel and Georgian Bay.

12 The most striking feature of the bottom of Lake Huron is a submerged ridge which is roughly concentric with the Bruce Peninsula–Manitoulin Island ridge, and which extends across the lake from Kincardine, Ontario, to Alpena, Michigan. Six Fathom Bank, with a depth of 11 m (36 ft), lies on this ridge in mid lake 43 miles ESE of Alpena, though the ridge is generally 30 to 60 m (98 to 197 ft) deep. The NE face of the ridge is very steep and drops off to depths of more than 183 m (600 ft). The greatest depths are in the main basin NE of the ridge. The bottom in all of the deep parts of the basin is irregular; in several places the depths range from less than 60 m (197 ft) to more than 180 m (590 ft) in a distance of a few miles. The SW side of the ridge slopes more gently to

depths of 60 to 90 m (197 to 295 ft) in the SW basin of the lake.

13 **Lake Superior**, the largest of the Great Lakes in area, is also the deepest, with a maximum depth of 406 m (1,333 ft) in the SE part of the lake. There is a relatively smooth basin trending NE–SW in its western half, where depths of over 183 m (600 ft) are fairly common, and a strongly ridged portion in its eastern third, where depths over the ridges are often over 152 m (500 ft) and depths between the ridges are 244 to 305 m (800 to 1,000 ft).

14 Lake Superior lies almost entirely in the Canadian Shield and the lake basin is nearly surrounded by highlands. At some places the escarpment, 122 to 244 m (400 to 800 ft) high, drops off into depths of 152 to 274 m (500 to 900 ft).

15 The Keweenaw Peninsula and Isle Royale are prominent features. Keweenaw Bay and the main basin of Lake Superior, between Isle Royale and the Keweenaw Peninsula, are in an area of late Precambrian sedimentary rocks. These consist of conglomerates, sandstones, arkoses and shales. The softer sedimentary rocks in the centre of the main basin have eroded to depths of over 300 m (984 ft) in places.

 16 Superior Shoal, with a depth of 6.4 m (21 ft), lies in the middle part of the lake 53 miles east of Isle Royale.

17 The Canadian Hydrographic Service produces *Regional Bathymetric Map 881* of Lake Ontario, 882 of Lake Erie, and 885 of Lake Superior.

 18 **Magnetic anomalies.** — The direction of the magnetic compass needle at some places will differ appreciably from the normal direction for the area. This is probably due to masses of magnetic iron ore, or rock strata containing iron, in the seabed. When the water is shallow and the force strong, a compass needle may be temporarily deflected when passing over such a spot but the area of disturbance will be small, unless there are many such places close together.

19 Magnetic variation on Lake Ontario does not change uniformly going east or west; there are many spots with differences from the normal variation. In a distance of 4 miles off the United States' shore, 9 miles NW of Olcott, New York, for instance, the variation ranges from 0 to 16°W; the normal for the area is 9°W. This and other local magnetic disturbances are shown on *Chart 2400*. Some of these are of particular interest and concern to mariners because they are in deep water on or near the track to and from the Welland Canal.

20 In Lake Ontario, the greatest difference from normal variation is near Kingston Harbour. The normal variation in this area is about 13°W (1995) but due to magnetic anomalies the variation may range from 27°W to 3°E between Melville Shoal (44°11'N, 76°35'W) and Spit Head, 9 miles to the east.

21 In the north end of Lake Huron near Magnetic Reefs, at the south point of Cockburn Island, there is a magnetic

irregularity; the variation here is about $\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}\text{E}$, though the normal for the vicinity is 6°W . On East Reef, close to the east, the variation is about normal. Differences from normal variation of up to 8° have been reported 8 miles SW of Great Duck Island.

22 A local magnetic disturbance has also been reported in the vicinity of Bustard Islands, in Georgian Bay.

23 There are more strong magnetic irregularities in Lake Superior than in the other Great Lakes. The areas most affected are close off the north shore. Reports indicate that in the affected areas a compass is deflected towards the shore. Extreme caution is necessary when using a magnetic compass in the following areas: Grand Marais, Pigeon Point, Pie Island, Welcome Islands, Thunder Cape, Point Porphyry, Magnet Island, the area from Fluor Island to Wilson Island, Pic Island, Peninsula Harbour, off Sewell Point, on MacKinnon Bank and in the entrance to Quebec Harbour. Disturbances of 40° to 50° have been reported in the vicinity of Magnet and Pic Islands.

Ice

24 **Terminology and definitions.** — Ice nomenclature is in accordance with the internationally approved terminology (*Sea Ice Nomenclature of the World Meteorological Organization*). A complete manual of ice terminology, classification, standard ice reporting codes and ice reconnaissance practices and procedures used in Canada is available from the Atmospheric Environment Service under the title *MANICE*.

Types of ice

- **Sea ice:** any form of ice found at sea which has originated from the freezing of sea water.
- **Ice of land origin (Glacier ice):** ice formed on land or in an ice shelf, found floating in water. The concept includes ice of this type which is grounded, for example icebergs.
- **River ice:** ice formed on a river, regardless of observed location.
- **Lake ice:** ice formed on a lake, regardless of observed location, for example on Lake Melville or the Great Lakes.

25 In terms of physical and chemical properties, ice may also be categorized as being either *salt water ice (sea ice)* or *fresh water ice*. Under equal conditions, river and lake ice forms earlier, becomes harder and disintegrates later than does sea ice. The following terminology describes the development stages (ages) of lake and river ice as agreed by the Canadian and United States' agencies responsible for observing and forecasting ice conditions in the Great Lakes area.

Ages of ice

- **New (lake) ice:** a general term for recently formed ice, which includes frazil ice, grease ice, slush, shuga and ice rind. These include all the initial stages of ice growth where no definite floe shapes are present, and also the brittle, shiny crust of ice formed on a quiet surface (ice rind) with a thickness of up to 5 cm (2 in).
- **Thin (lake) ice:** ice in the thickness range of 5 to 15 cm (2 to 6 in).
- **Medium (lake) ice:** a further development of floes or fast ice reaching a thickness of 15 to 30 cm (6 to 12 in).
- **Thick (lake) ice:** ice in the thickness range of 30 to 70 cm (12 to 28 in).
- **Very thick (lake) ice:** ice which develops to greater than 70 cm (28 in) thick.

26 It is in the interest of mariners to note that the age classification of lake ice is also applied to describe ice development in the rivers and connecting waterways of the Great Lakes system including the St. Lawrence Seaway.

27 Although the age classification of lake and river ice is not the same as that used to categorize the development of sea ice, the terminology approved by the World Meteorological Organization to describe the distribution and other surface features of sea ice is equally applicable to river and lake ice. In this regard, the term "sea ice" as used in the following list of nomenclature is interchangeable with the terms "river ice" and "lake ice".

Concentration

- **Concentration:** the ratio expressed in tenths describing the amount of sea surface covered by ice as a fraction of the whole area being considered. Total concentration includes all stages of development that are present. Partial concentration may refer to the amount of a particular stage or a particular form of ice and represents only a part of the total.
- **Compact ice:** floating ice in which the concentration is 10/10 and no water is visible.
- **Consolidated ice:** floating ice in which the concentration is 10/10 and the floes are frozen together.
- **Very close ice:** floating ice in which the concentration is 9/10 to less than 10/10.
- **Close ice:** floating ice in which the concentration is 7/10 to 8/10, composed of floes mostly in contact.
- **Open ice:** floating ice in which the ice concentration is 4/10 to 6/10, with many leads and polynyas, and the floes are generally not in contact with one another.
- **Very open ice:** floating ice in which the concentration is 1/10 to 3/10 and water predominates over ice.

- **Open water:** a large area of freely navigable water in which sea ice is present in concentrations less than 1/10. No ice of land origin is present.
- **Ice free:** no ice present. If ice of any kind is present this term should not be used.

Forms of floating ice

- **Drift ice*/Pack ice:** term used in a wide sense to include any area of sea ice other than fast ice no matter what form it takes or how it is dispersed. When concentrations are high, i.e. 7/10 or more, “drift ice” may be replaced by the term “pack ice”.
- **Fast ice:** sea ice which forms and remains fast (attached) to the shore, to an ice wall, or between shoals. Vertical fluctuations may be observed during changes of sea level. Fast ice may be formed by the freezing of sea water or by the freezing of floating ice of any age to the shore. It may extend a few metres or several hundred kilometres from the coast.
- **Floe:** any relatively flat piece of sea ice 20 m (66 ft) or more across. Floes are subdivided according to horizontal extent as follows:
 - Giant:** over 10 km across;
 - Vast:** 2 to 10 km across;
 - Big:** 500 m to 2 km across;
 - Medium:** 100 to 500 m across;
 - Small:** 20 to 100 m across.
- **Ice cake:** any relatively flat piece of sea ice less than 20 m (66 ft) across.
- **Brash ice:** accumulations of floating ice made up of fragments not more than 2 m (7 ft) across, formed by the wreckage of other forms of ice.
- **Pancake ice:** predominantly circular pieces of ice from 30 cm to 3 m (1 to 10 ft) across and up to 10 cm (4 in) thick, with raised rims due to the pieces striking one another.
- **Strips of sea ice:** a long narrow area of floating ice about 1 km or less in width, usually composed of small floes and fragments detached from the main mass of ice and run together under the influence of wind, swell or current.
- **Ice patch:** an area of floating ice less than 10 km across.
- **Windrow:** a long narrow heaped-up mass of grounded ice floes usually formed in exposed offshore shallows by wind and wave action. As a rule, this term is peculiar to Great Lakes’ usage.

Surface features

- **Lead:** any fracture or passage-way through sea ice which is navigable by surface vessels. If the passage-way lies between drift ice and the shore it is termed a “shore lead”.

*Previously the term *pack ice* was used for all ranges of ice concentrations.

If it lies between drift ice and fast ice it is called a “flaw lead”.

- **Puddle:** an accumulation on ice of melt-water, mainly due to melting snow, but in the more advanced stage, to the melting of ice.
- **Slush:** snow which is saturated and mixed with water on top of either a land or ice surface, or as a viscous mass floating in water after a heavy snowfall.
- **Thaw hole:** vertical hole in sea ice formed when surface puddles melt through to the underlying water.
- **Rafted ice:** type of deformed ice formed by one piece of ice over-riding another. Common in new and young ice types.
- **Ridge:** a line or wall of broken ice forced up by pressure. May be fresh or weathered. The submerged volume of broken ice under a ridge, forced downwards by pressure, is termed an **ice keel**.
- **Hummock:** a hillock of broken ice which has been forced upwards by pressure. May be fresh or weathered. The submerged volume of broken ice beneath the hummock, forced downward by pressure, is termed a **hummock**.
- **Polynya:** any non-linear shaped opening enclosed in ice. A polynya may contain brash ice and/or be covered with new ice, nilas or young ice. To submariners they are referred to as “skylights”. Sometimes the polynya is limited on one side by the coast and is called a “shore polynya”, or by fast ice and is called a “flaw polynya”. If it recurs in the same position every year it is called a “recurring polynya”.
- **Rotten ice:** Sea ice which has become honeycombed and is in an advanced stage of disintegration.
- **Ice jam:** an accumulation of broken river ice or sea ice caught in a narrow channel.
- **Batture floes:** Fragments of grounded or shore-fast ice common to the upper St. Lawrence River that have broken away and drifted downstream. They may be large, thick and uneven and are frequently discoloured with ground deposits.

Other Terms Common to Shipping

Beset. — Situation of a vessel surrounded by ice and unable to move.

Difficult area. — A general qualitative expression to indicate in a relative manner that the severity of ice conditions prevailing in an area is such that navigation is difficult.

Easy area. — As the foregoing except that navigation in the area is not difficult.

Ice bound. — A harbour, inlet, etc., is said to be ice bound when navigation by ships is prevented on account of ice, except possibly with the assistance of an icebreaker.

Ice under pressure. — Ice in which deformation processes are actively occurring, for example ridging, and hence a potential impediment or danger to shipping is likely to exist.

Ice coverage

28 The following ice coverage diagrams show the weekly median ice concentrations for several periods during the ice season. These diagrams were prepared using composite ice charts produced by the *Ice Centre, Department of the Environment*. Thirteen winters of ice data were used in the analyses and only four ranges of ice concentrations were considered: 10 tenths, where the ice is solid; 7 to 9 tenths, where ship navigation is considered difficult; 1 to 6 tenths, where ship navigation is considered easy; and open water areas.

29 It is possible to predict the formation and dissipation of ice cover with some degree of accuracy by including only the preceding summer and present winter air temperature data. However, the presence and movement of an ice cover on the Great Lakes is the product of a number of climatic controls.

30 The depth of the lake has a direct effect on the formation, retention and decay of ice. In general, deeper lakes retain their stored heat for a longer time than do shallower lakes. Runoff from tributary rivers may also slow the growth of ice. Similarly, the action of currents, winds and waves, mixing warmer deep water with surface water, will inhibit freezing. Winds and waves also act constantly to break up and move large ice floes.

31 The ice season may begin by early November. Ice ranging from several centimetres to 1 m (3 ft) or more in thickness first forms in bays, inlets and straits, and other shallow waters rapidly lose heat to the cold air. Much of the ice breaks off to form floes and fields. By the end of winter, sometimes 60 per cent or more of a lake's surface may be covered by ice. High and persistent winds cause windrows and pressure ridges to form. Some of these may extend 3 to 6 m (10 to 20 ft) above the water and 9 to 12 m (30 to 40 ft) below, often becoming anchored to the lake bottom. The ice cover begins to decay in March, though ice may still be present in mid May.

32 The break-up process as ice degenerates is a much more rapid process than that which caused the formation of ice during winter due to the different amounts of heat transfer needed. Each lake, of course, has its own ice cover characteristics of which only the major ones will be discussed here.

33 **Note.** — Information about **ice in the Gulf of St. Lawrence** and on the east coast of Canada is given in Sailing Directions booklet *ATL 100 — General Information, Atlantic Coast*.

34 **Ice in St. Lawrence River above Québec.** — Typical river-ice conditions are encountered in this area, though there is some tidal influence below Trois-Rivières. Shore-fast ice begins to form during the first half of December and its main outlines are established by early January. In general, fast ice is found over the shallow coastal portions while drift ice covers

the shipping channel. The fast ice is particularly extensive in Lac Saint-Pierre where special engineering works prevent major disruptions once the ice cover has formed. Fast ice is also well developed in the non-navigable channels between Sorel and Montréal.

35 From Québec to Lac Saint-Pierre, drift ice moves steadily seaward during the winter with occasional ice jams developing, especially above the Québec bridges where the river is much narrower. Canadian Coast Guard icebreakers keep the drift ice moving to prevent flooding of the low-lying areas along the river and to allow year-round navigation into Montréal. One of the objectives of the Marine Traffic Control system in this area is to enforce speed limits because the wake of passing ships can dislodge large ice floes which may then move into the channel and cause lengthy delays.

36 Similar conditions prevail from Lac Saint-Pierre to Montréal but there are more islands to help keep the fast ice in place. Ice booms in some locations help in this control. In the Port of Montréal, the combined effect of the Rapides de Lachine and an ice-control structure above the Champlain Bridge produces a polynya or area of well-dispersed new and young ice throughout the winter.

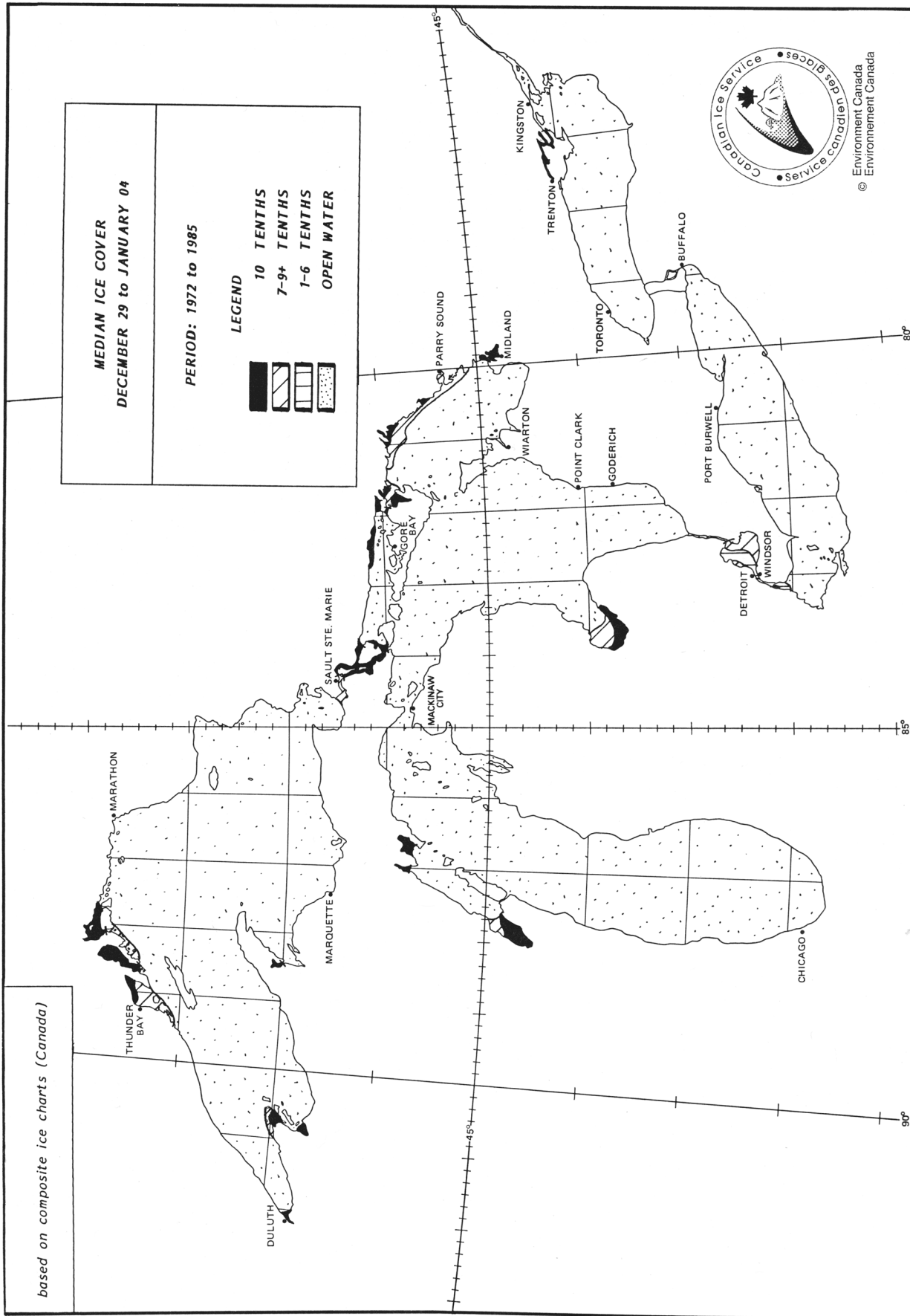
37 The ice begins to melt in early March and results in a gradual clearing of the shipping channel below Montréal as the existing ice is carried seaward and not replaced by new formations. Decay of the shore-fast ice follows and fragments may be carried into the channel as the break-up develops. The whole area is normally free of ice by the middle of April.

38 A restricted shipping season is in effect from Montréal to Lake Ontario, depending on the opening and closing dates of the St. Lawrence Seaway. The general ice regime is much the same as below Montréal, with ice formation spreading upstream from the Montréal area early in December to reach the entrance to Lake Ontario early in January, and break-up progressing downstream from Lake Ontario during the first half of April.

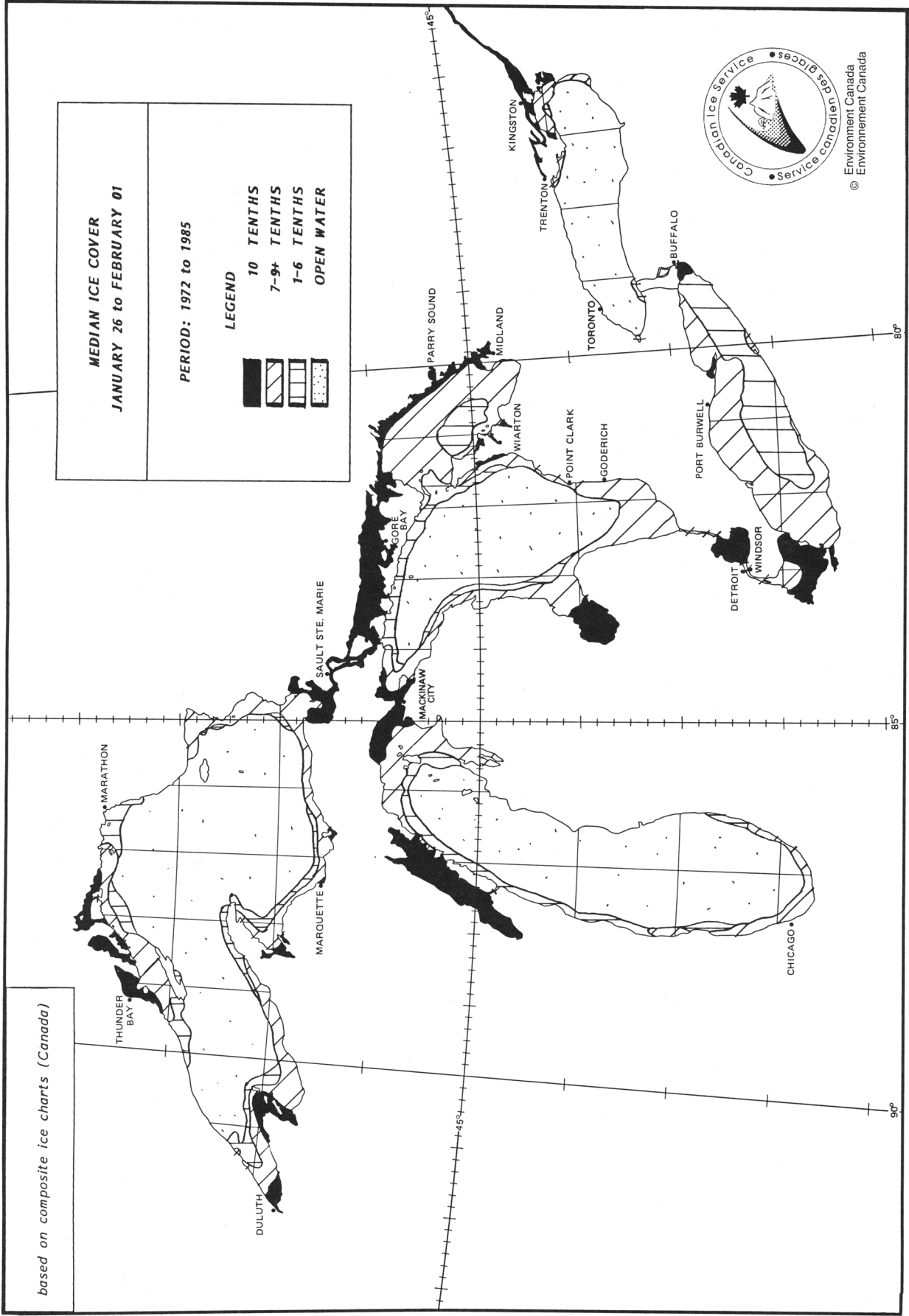
39 **Lake Ontario** has the smallest surface area in relation to its volume of all the Great Lakes. As a result, its temperature responds slowly to atmospheric cooling and ice growth is confined mainly to sheltered shallows. Ice forms first in the Bay of Quinte in the first week of December, and in the approaches to the upper St. Lawrence River in the first half of January.

40 Maximum ice cover expected in a mild winter is about 10 per cent and in a normal winter 20 to 25 per cent. In a severe winter, ice coverage can reach 95 per cent. Only three times in the last 100 years has Lake Ontario approached a nearly complete ice cover, the most recent being in 1979. Any lasting ice cover of more than 25 per cent of the surface of Lake Ontario requires severely cold weather as well as ideal cooling conditions because vertical mixing of the water body rapidly destroys most of the ice cover. Generally, the ice

based on composite ice charts (Canada)



© Environment Canada
© Environnement Canada



Environment Canada
Environnement Canada

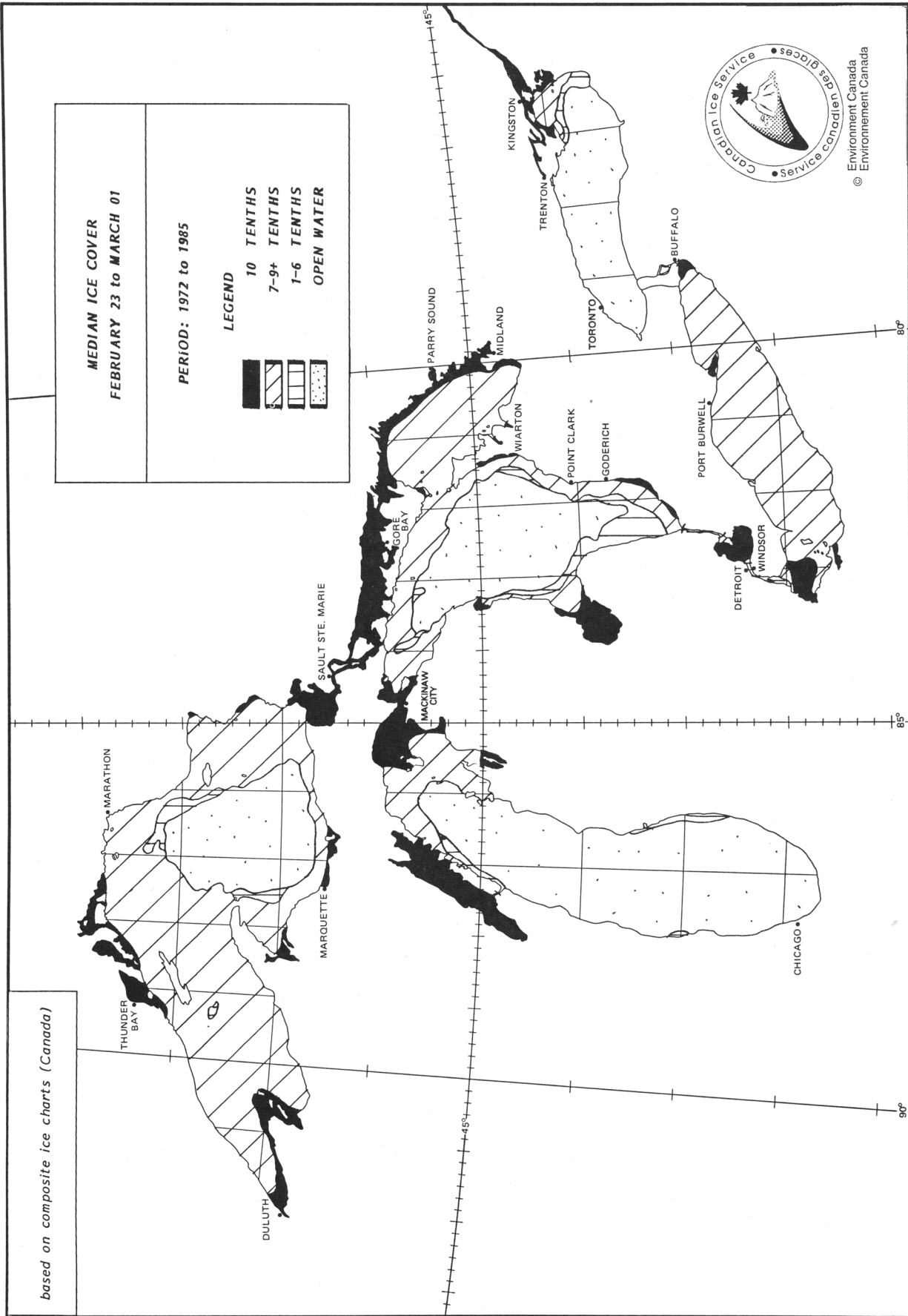
based on composite ice charts (Canada)

MEDIAN ICE COVER
FEBRUARY 23 to MARCH 01

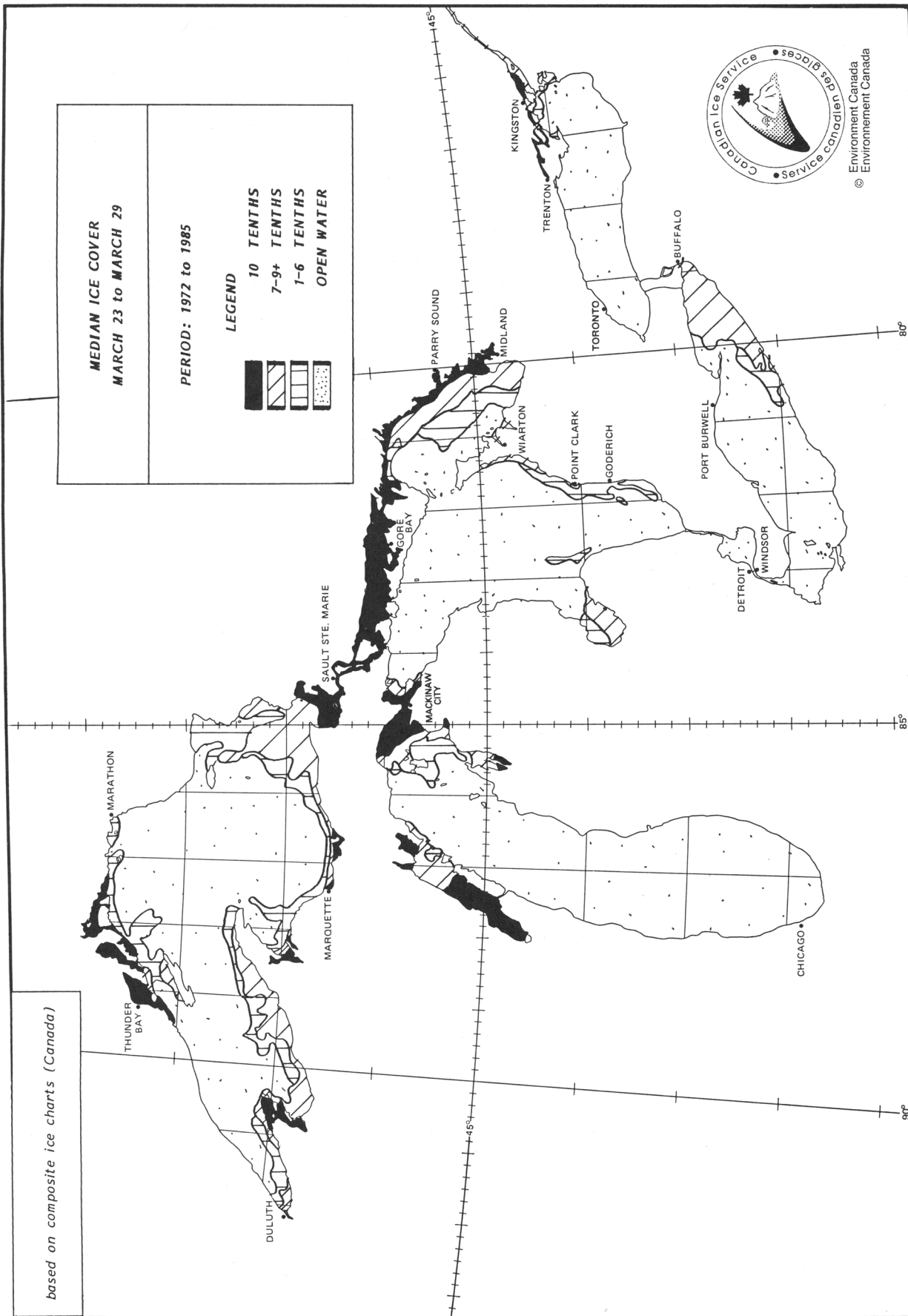
PERIOD: 1972 to 1985

LEGEND

	10 TENTHS
	7-9+ TENTHS
	1-6 TENTHS
	OPEN WATER

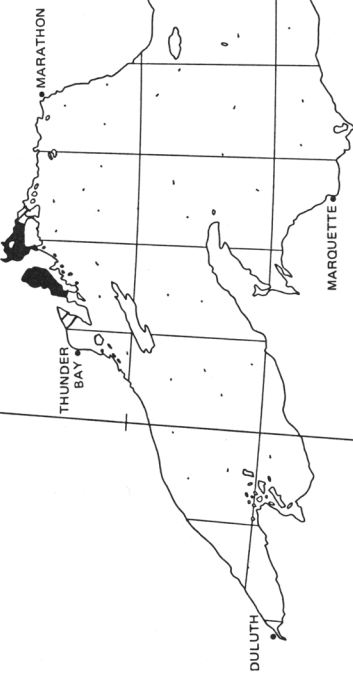


based on composite ice charts (Canada)



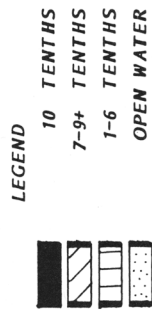
© Environment Canada
© Environnement Canada

based on composite ice charts (Canada)



MEDIAN ICE COVER
APRIL 20 to APRIL 26

PERIOD: 1972 to 1985



SAULT STE. MARIE

MACKINAW CITY

WILKINSON

WARTON

MIDLAND

PARRY SOUND

TRENTON

KINGSTON

TORONTO

GODERICH

POINT CLARK

PORT BURWELL

WINDSOR

DETROIT

CHICAGO

BUFFALO



Environment Canada
Environnement Canada

cover is confined mostly to the eastern end of the lake, while conditions along the main Lake Ontario shipping routes are for the most part open water.

41 **Lake Erie** is the most thermally unstable of all the Great Lakes due to its shallow depth and orientation to prevailing winds. Ice forms first in the third week of December in the extreme western end of the lake and in Inner Bay of Long Point Bay. Maximum ice cover occurs in February, and except for ice remnants which may survive in the Buffalo area until the middle of May, complete clearing usually takes place by mid April. In a mild winter, 25 per cent of the lake surface will become ice covered, while a normal ice cover is of the order of 90 per cent, and in a severe winter approaches 100 per cent.

42 Prevailing westerly winds and the eastward water outflow cause clearing to progress from west to east and frequently result in ice congestion and pressure developing off Long Point and in the east end near Buffalo. Some of the most spectacular windrows and massive accumulations of slush ice of the Great Lakes are found in this area. During cold winter outbreaks, considerable pressure ridging and rafting may occur along most of the south coast of the lake, while westward ice drifts created by spring storms may cause ice congestion in the west end of Lake Erie and the lower Detroit River. This process of mechanical ice redistribution continues throughout the season and it is not uncommon to find ice thickness as great as 9 to 10 m (30 to 33 ft) even though level ice growth through cooling accounts for only 25 to 45 cm (0.8 to 1.5 ft). During a single winter storm, aggregate ice thicknesses of over 20 m (66 ft) have been measured.

43 **Lake St. Clair**, being the shallowest of these lakes, responds rapidly to prevailing winds and temperatures. Ice accumulation begins along the SE shore about the middle of December, with the area near the western shore being the last to freeze, usually by early January. The western shore is the first to open in the spring, usually by late February. Maximum ice cover during a normal winter is 100 per cent medium to thick lake ice from late January until early March, with openings remaining only at the head of the Detroit River and occasionally in the channels of the St. Clair River delta. Complete clearing usually occurs in late March.

44 Except during severe winters, little actual freezing occurs in the **Detroit** and **St. Clair Rivers**. A natural ice bridge tends to form near Sarnia and prevents ice floes from entering the St. Clair River system; destruction of this ice bridge usually results in rapid formation of ice jams farther downstream. The consolidated ice sheet over Lake St. Clair similarly affects ice conditions in the Detroit River.

45 **Lake Huron** waters begin freezing first in the St. Marys River, North Channel and eastern **Georgian Bay** areas, usually in the second half of December. Early ice formation also occurs in Saginaw Bay, in Thunder Bay near

Alpena, and in the Straits of Mackinac. As a rule, maximum ice cover is in mid February. In a mild winter 30 per cent of the entire Lake Huron area becomes ice covered while in an average year this value is near 70 per cent; in a severe year it may be 95 per cent or more.

46 Due to the north-south orientation of the lake, daily mean temperatures are lower in the north than in the south. As a result, it is not unusual to find ice formation and ice destruction occurring simultaneously. This is particularly true for **Lake Michigan**. Significant spring melt on Lake Huron generally begins in March, with complete clearing by the second week of April. During the winter months, wind stress often causes considerable rafting, ridging and hummocking in the SE. In the spring, the formation of windrows is common in the Straits of Mackinac.

47 Ice cover in the **St. Marys River** area is generally a stable feature during most of the winter. This is mainly because the flow rate through the river system is controlled and is maintained below dangerous threshold values. During spring break-up, however, there are ice jams at river narrows and obstructions.

48 **Lake Superior** is by far the largest of the Great Lakes in depth, area and volume. These features give it an enormous heat storage capacity. Strong winds generated over long distances (a fetch to the middle of Lake Superior can exceed 180 miles), together with currents and waves, cause a continuous overturning of warm deep water and so inhibit an early ice cover. Ice first forms near the end of November or early December in harbours and bays along the north shore, over the shallow waters of Whitefish Bay, and in the western end of the lake.

49 The average maximum seasonal ice cover is about 75 per cent; in a mild winter it is about 20 per cent and in a severe winter it may approach 100 per cent in the second half of February. Break up usually begins in March, with ice melt and deterioration accelerating rapidly in April. Complete clearing usually occurs by the end of April. In the level fast-ice areas, average maximum ice thickness values reach 45 to 85 cm (1.5 to 3 ft). In areas of ice pressure and ice floe interaction, however, rafting, ridging, and hummocking frequently result in much thicker ice, at times up to 7.6 m (25 ft). Windrows are also common during spring break-up, especially in the west end near Duluth and in the Whitefish Bay and upper St. Marys River areas.

Water levels

50 Fluctuations in water levels in non-tidal areas are the result of several natural factors and may also be influenced by human activities. These factors operate on a time-scale that varies from hours to years.

51 The levels of the Great Lakes depend on their storage capacity, the outflow characteristics of the outlet channels, the operating procedures of the regulatory structures, and the amount of water supply received by each lake. The primary natural factors affecting lake levels include precipitation on the lakes, run-off from the drainage basin, evaporation from the lake surface, inflow from upstream lakes, and outflow to the downstream lakes. Man-made factors include diversions into or out of the basin, consumption of water, dredging of outlet channels, and the regulation of outflows.

52 There are three types of water level fluctuations on the Great Lakes: long-term, seasonal and short-period.

53 **Long-term fluctuations** are caused by sustained low or high net basin supplies. They can result in very low levels, such as were recorded on some lakes in 1926, the mid-1930s and mid-1960s, or in very high levels such as in 1952, 1973 and 1985–86. More than a century of records for the Great Lakes basin indicate no regular or predictable cycle. The intervals between periods of high and low levels and the length of such periods can vary widely and erratically over a number of years, and only some of the lakes may be affected. The maximum recorded ranges of monthly water-levels, from extreme high to extreme low, have varied from 1.2 m in (4 ft) for Lake Superior to over 1.8 m (6 ft) for the other lakes. The ranges of levels on Lakes Michigan–Huron, Erie and Ontario reflect not only the fluctuation in supplies from their own basins but also the fluctuations of the inflow from upstream lakes.

54 **Seasonal fluctuations** of Great Lakes' levels reflect the annual hydrologic cycle. This is characterized by higher net basin supplies in spring and early summer, and lower net basin supplies in the rest of the year. The maximum lake level usually occurs in June on Lakes Ontario and Erie, in July on Lakes Michigan–Huron, and in August on Lake Superior. The minimum lake level usually occurs in December on Lake Ontario, in February on Lakes Erie and Michigan–Huron, and in March on Lake Superior.

55 Based on the monthly average water levels, the magnitudes of seasonal fluctuations are quite small, averaging 0.4 m (1.3 ft) on Lakes Superior, Michigan and Huron, 0.5 m (1.6 ft) on Lake Erie, and 0.6 m (2 ft) on Lake Ontario. However, in any one season it has varied from less than 0.2 m (0.7 ft) to more than 0.6 m (2 ft) on the upper lakes, from 0.26 to 0.85 m (0.9 to 2.8 ft) on Lake Erie, and from 0.22 to 1.10 m (0.7 to 3.6 ft) on Lake Ontario.

56 **Short-period fluctuations**, lasting from a less than an hour to several days, are caused by meteorological conditions. The effects of wind and differences in barometric pressure over the lake surface create temporary imbalances in the water level at various locations. Storm surges are largest at the ends of an elongated basin, particularly when the long axis of the basin is aligned with the wind.

57 In deep lakes such as Lake Ontario, the surge of water level rarely exceeds 0.5 m (1.6 ft), but in shallow Lake Erie, water-level differences from one end of the lake to the other of more than 5 m (16 ft) have been observed. Although the range of fluctuations may be large, there are only minor changes in the volume of water in the lake.

58 Superimposed on all three categories of water-level fluctuations are wind-induced **waves**. Surface waves can be a hazard to navigation and are also the main cause of shore erosion. Surface waves start small, but as they travel more or less downwind, the waves grow in height, become longer and move faster. Although the Great Lakes are large, the fetches they present to winds ensure that the waves are under developed (except in light winds) and tend to be steeper.

59 Research has determined the following characteristics of waves on the Great Lakes: (i) the closed boundaries effectively eliminate “swell” (long waves propagating from distant storms); (ii) when the fetch varies substantially about the wind direction, the largest waves tend to diverge from the wind direction towards the long-fetch direction; (iii) very under-developed waves move faster than fully developed waves of the same length; (iv) the longest waves in an under-developed sea are much steeper than their fully developed counterparts.

60 The **natural factors** that affect water level fluctuations include precipitation, evaporation, runoff, groundwater, ice retardation, aquatic growth, meteorological disturbances, tides and crustal movements.

61 **Precipitation** in the form of rain, snow and condensation is the source of all waters reaching the Great Lakes. Over-lake precipitation represents a large and immediate supply of water to the Great Lakes because about one third of the Great Lakes basin area is lake surface. The land area contributing runoff to the Great Lakes, in a band 10 to 150 km wide around the lake shores, is drained by a system of rivers and intermittent streams. The amount of precipitation is fairly constant throughout the year, but winter precipitation stored as snowpack is a major contributor to spring runoff to the lakes.

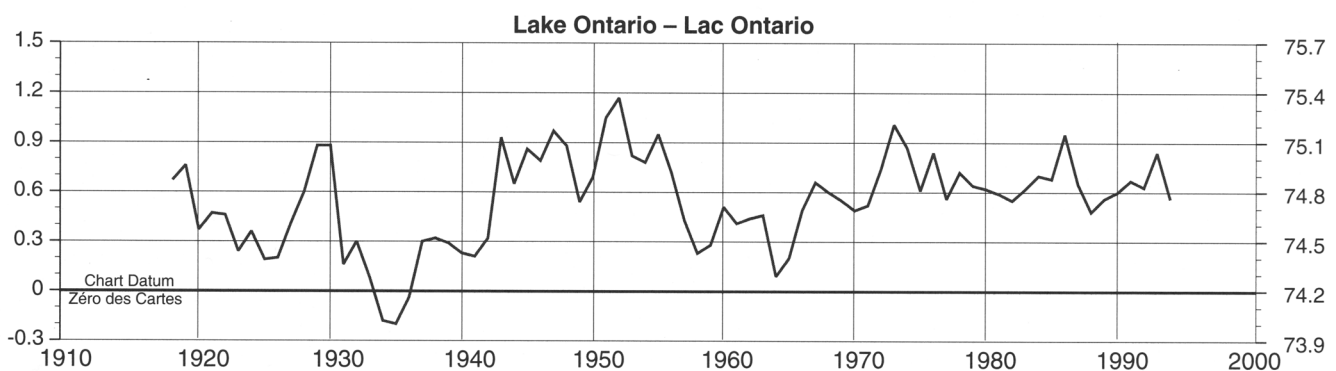
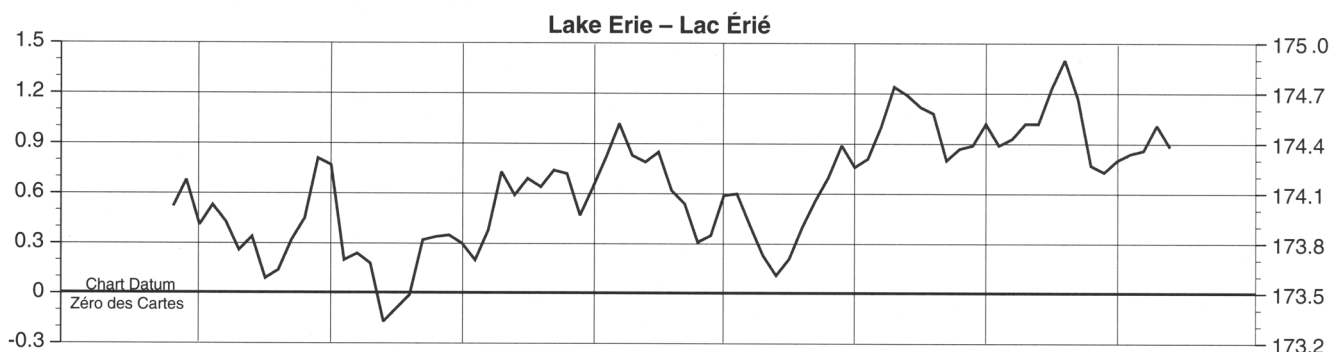
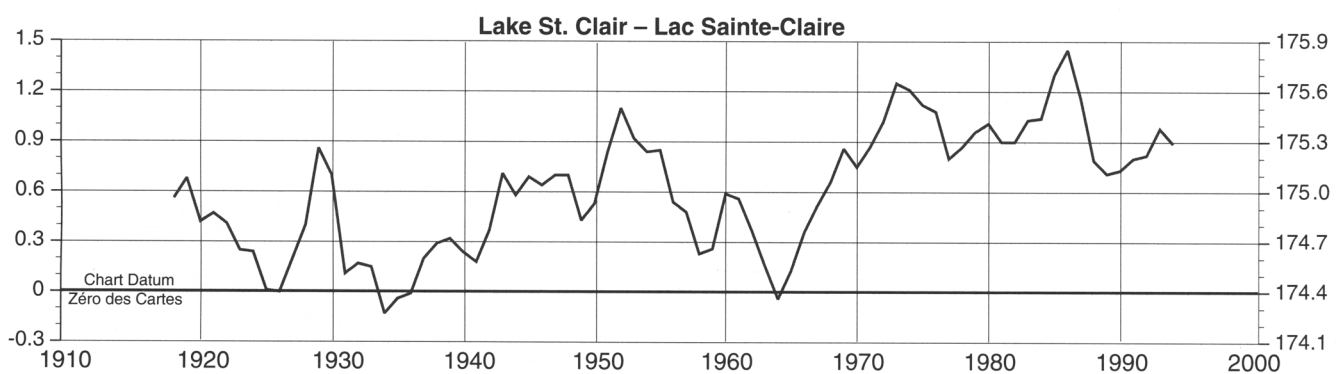
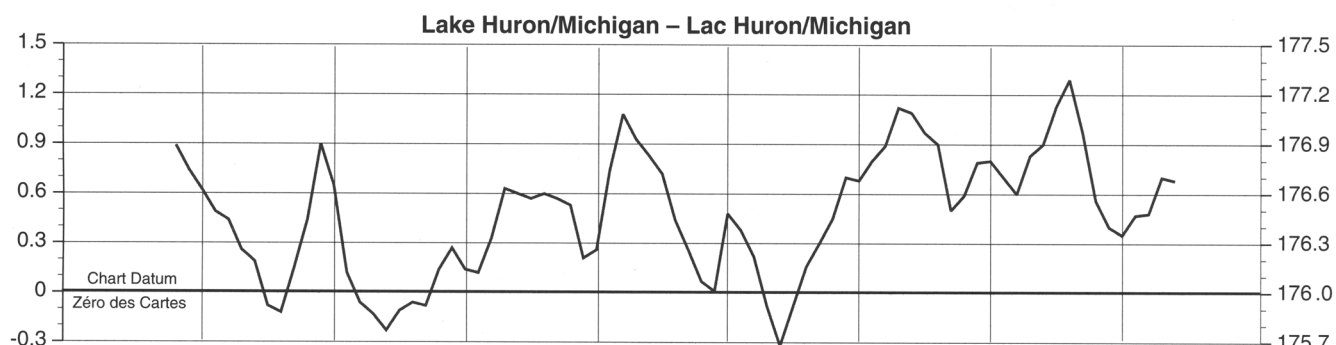
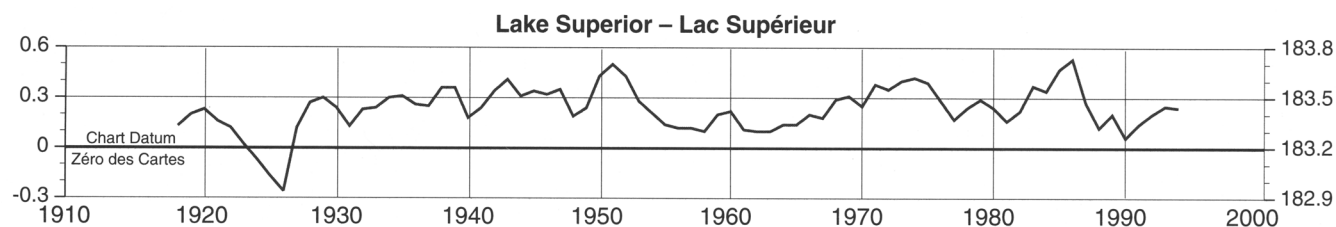
62 **Evaporation** from land and water surfaces depends on solar radiation, on temperature differences between the air mass and the water, and on humidity and wind. Evaporation from the Great Lakes is greatest in the fall and early winter when the air above the lakes is cold and dry and the lakes are relatively warm. Evaporation is least in spring and early summer when the air above the lakes is warm and moist and the lakes are cold, and there may be condensation on the lake surface instead of evaporation. On the Great Lakes, the average annual evaporation from lake surfaces almost equals the average annual precipitation onto the lake surfaces.

63 **Groundwater** is believed to be a minor component in adding or removing water from the lakes.

WATER LEVELS – NIVEAUX DE L'EAU

ANNUAL MEANS MOYENNES ANNUELLES

Water levels in metres referred to chart datum – Niveaux d'eau en mètres par rapport au zéro des cartes



Water levels in metres referred to IGLD 1985 – Niveaux d'eau en mètres par rapport au SRIGL 1985

**Average Monthly and Yearly Mean Water Levels
and Extreme Monthly Mean Levels Referred to Chart Datum ***

	Lake Superior 1918-1994		Lakes Michigan/Huron 1918-1994		Lake St. Clair 1918-1994		Lake Erie 1918-1994		Lake Ontario 1918-1994	
	m	ft	m	ft	m	ft	m	ft	m	ft
January	0.15	0.5	0.35	1.1	0.43	1.4	0.48	1.6	0.35	1.1
February	0.09	0.3	0.33	1.1	0.37	1.2	0.47	1.5	0.37	1.2
March	0.06	0.2	0.35	1.1	0.49	1.6	0.55	1.8	0.46	1.5
April	0.08	0.3	0.43	1.4	0.64	2.1	0.71	2.3	0.67	2.2
May	0.19	0.6	0.53	1.7	0.72	2.4	0.79	2.6	0.80	2.6
June	0.27	0.9	0.59	1.9	0.77	2.5	0.82	2.7	0.84	2.8
July	0.34	1.1	0.62	2.0	0.79	2.6	0.80	2.6	0.78	2.6
August	0.37	1.2	0.60	2.0	0.75	2.5	0.74	2.4	0.67	2.2
September	0.37	1.2	0.56	1.8	0.69	2.3	0.66	2.2	0.54	1.8
October	0.34	1.1	0.49	1.6	0.60	2.0	0.56	1.8	0.41	1.4
November	0.30	1.0	0.43	1.4	0.52	1.7	0.49	1.6	0.34	1.1
December	0.23	0.8	0.39	1.3	0.52	1.7	0.48	1.6	0.32	1.1
Yearly Mean	0.23	0.8	0.47	1.5	0.61	2.0	0.63	2.1	0.55	1.8
Monthly Minimum	-0.48	-1.6	-0.42	-1.4	-0.52	-1.7	-0.32	-1.0	-0.46	-1.5
Monthly Maximum	0.71	2.3	1.50	4.9	1.56	5.1	1.54	5.1	1.56	5.1
Chart Datum IGLD 1985	183.2	601.1	176.0	577.5	174.4	572.3	173.5	569.2	74.2	243.3

* Data calculated from a network of water level gauging stations on each lake.

64 **Ice retardation** in the winter, when the flows in the outlet rivers of the Great Lakes are often impeded by ice formation or ice jams, and **aquatic growth** during the summer also have an effect on water levels.

65 **Tides**, which are the periodic rise and fall of the water resulting from the gravitational interactions of the sun, the moon and the Earth, are only a few centimetres in the Great Lakes and are masked by larger fluctuations caused by meteorological disturbances.

66 **Crustal uplift** (isostatic rebound) since the last glaciation may tilt the basin and/or change the elevation of the outlet channels and have a long-term effect on lake levels.

67 Superimposed on this annual cycle of water levels and the multi-year fluctuation in supplies are **meteorological disturbances** causing short-term fluctuations over time frames ranging from hours to days. If there is a difference in **atmospheric pressure** over a body of water, the water level will be lower under the area of high pressure and higher under the area of low pressure. In the absence of other forces, the water surface slopes to adjust to the differences in atmospheric pressure along the surface.

68 The term **wind set-up** refers to the slope of the water surface in the direction of the wind stress; the water level at the downwind end of the lake will rise. The difference in water level between the two ends of the lake depends on the length, shape and depth of the lake and the duration, direction and speed of the wind; the change in water level is greatest when a strong wind blows over a long, shallow lake for a long time.

69 **Storm surges** are pronounced increases in the water level associated with the passage of storms. Although most of

the change is a direct result of atmospheric pressure and wind set-up, the storm traveling over the water surface can cause a long surface wave to travel with it. The change in water level caused by these disturbances may be more pronounced in certain parts of a lake as a result of shoaling water or of funnelling by shoreline configuration or of a gradually sloping inshore bottom which reduces the reverse sub-surface flow.

70 **St. Lawrence River from Montréal to Lake Ontario.** — The water levels and flows in this part of the St. Lawrence River are controlled by dams. The series of dams near Coteau-Landing and the Beauharnois power dam control the level of Lac Saint-François; the Moses-Saunders Power Dam at Massena–Cornwall controls the level of Lake St. Lawrence; and the lock and control structures at Iroquois regulate the outflow from Lake Ontario.

71 Lake Ontario outflows have been controlled since 1960. The basic regulated outflow is decided by a formula which gives outflow based on the lake's water level and a supply indicator. A seasonal adjustment is applied to the basic regulated outflow, and this seasonally adjusted outflow is then checked against limitations and standards set by the International Joint Commission.

Seiches

72 A seiche is the free oscillation of water in a closed or semi-closed basin; it is frequently observed in harbours, bays, lakes and in almost any distinct basin of moderate size. A seiche is usually started by meteorological disturbances,

then the water surges back and forth until the oscillation is damped out by friction. The seiche period is the time from peak to peak of the oscillation; it varies with the basin length and depth. The main body of water may oscillate longitudinally or laterally at different periods, while the water in a bay or harbour off the main body may oscillate at its own particular seiche period.

73 Seiches generally last for only a few oscillations but may be frequently regenerated. The typical longitudinal seiche period is about 5 hours for Lake Ontario with a range of 0.2 m (0.7 ft). The typical longitudinal seiche period is about 14 hours for Lake Erie with a range of 2 m (7 ft).

74 **Water level fluctuations in Lake Ontario** are not as pronounced in range as those in the other Great Lakes due to the smaller area with relatively deep water and the general symmetrical shape.

75 Because **Lake Erie** is the shallowest of the Great Lakes and is aligned with the prevailing wind direction, water levels in the harbours, particularly those near each end of the lake, are subject to large changes. Westerly winds pile up the water in Buffalo Harbor at the east end of the lake and increase the depths in the Niagara River; easterly winds drive the water out of Buffalo Harbor and reduce the flow and depth of the Niagara River.

76 The reverse effect is observed at the west end of the lake, the maximum fluctuations being at Sandusky, Toledo, and at the mouth of the Detroit River. As noted above, water-level differences from one end of the lake to the other of more than 5 m (16 ft) have been observed during storm conditions. The water level may fall below chart datum for several hours during storms; this may be critical to navigation, particularly in the shallow western basin of Lake Erie and in the Detroit River where the water level may change at a rate of 0.3 m (1 ft) per hour.

77 In **Lake Huron and Georgian Bay**, water level fluctuations are greatest at the extremities of the lake and in bays off the lake. The latter condition is very pronounced at Port McNicoll, where strong easterly winds across Georgian Bay can cause the water level to fall by as much as 0.9 m (3 ft) in one hour.

78 In the upper **St. Marys River** near the locks, the water level often fluctuates up to 0.3 m (1 ft) on a 2 to 3 hour period, but during storm conditions, the water level may change rapidly, at a rate of over 0.6 m (2 ft) per hour.

79 Water level fluctuations in **Lake Superior** are typically less than 0.3 m (1 ft).

speed and direction of wind-driven currents depend on the wind which creates them, they are difficult to predict, but in most cases the direction of wind-driven currents in open water is up to 70° to the right of wind direction, and the rate is 1 to 2 per cent of the wind speed. The surface current may continue after the wind has dropped.

81 The speed and direction of currents also depend on many factors such as the depth and shape of the lake, the difference in temperature between the air and the surface water, and the presence of layers of water of different temperatures. Currents are also generally stronger in the fall due to stronger winds and the change in air–water temperature differences.

82 With horizontal scales of hundreds of kilometres, depth scales of 100 m (except Lake Erie) and well-developed seasonal thermal stratification, the major Great Lakes have many of the physical phenomena associated with the coastal oceans and inland seas. The major physical difference is the closed boundary, the shoreline of the Great Lakes. The earth's rotation (Coriolis force) and basin topography strongly affect large-scale circulation [source for current information: "Thermal Structure and Circulation in the Great Lakes", F. M. Boyce et al, *Atmosphere-Oceans*, 27 (4) 1989, 607-642].

83 The major difference between the oceans and the Great Lakes is a consequence of fresh water having a maximum density at 4°C, significantly above the freezing temperature of 0°C. Overturning of the complete water column thus occurs in the fall when the surface water cools to 4°C and again in the spring when the surface water warms from freezing through the 4°C range. A weak, stable stratification of the water column forms in the winter with water cooler than 4°C (lower density) at the surface. In the early phase of warming in the spring, a band of water next to the shore is heated above 4°C while the central part of the lake remains at 4°C and a thermal bar is formed due to the density differences.

84 The thermal bar may persist through June in Lakes Ontario and Huron–Michigan, and even longer on Lake Superior, with surface water cooler than 4°C remaining over the deepest portions of the lakes. Eventually the entire lake surface warms and becomes thermally stratified. The stability of a layer of warm water floating on cool water restricts vertical circulation and affects large-scale horizontal circulation.

85 During the winter isothermal period, the lake circulations are driven by the wind. Because the Great Lakes generally have smaller horizontal dimensions than the weather systems passing over them, the wind stress is essentially uniform across the basin. Close to shore, wind drag is experienced all the way to the bottom; this water is accelerated in the direction of the along-shore component of the wind. Since the lakes are closed basins there must be a return flow. The balancing return flow occurs in the middle of the basin, the circulation thus taking the form of a double gyre. Unlike the other major basins, the near-uniform depth of Lake Erie's central basin

Currents



80 Wind-driven currents are the main feature of surface circulation in the Great Lakes. Since the

makes its circulation sensitive to the torque (curl) of the wind stress. The wind-forced circulation of the central basin may take the two-gyre form or it may be a single basin-wide gyre in either direction, depending on the torque of the wind stress.

86 In the spring, as the water shoreward of the thermal bar increases in temperature, the onshore-offshore pressure gradients created by the density difference tend to push the warm water offshore. The effect of the earth's rotation (Coriolis force) is to deflect this offshore flow and set up a quasi-steady circulation with the warm water moving counter-clockwise (Northern Hemisphere) and following the bottom contours. Because of the stability of the air column above the lake (cool water and warm air), wind stresses are reduced and this thermally driven horizontal circulation may persist for over a month.

87 During the summer stratified period, wind blowing over a lake will initially cause the warm surface layer to slide downwind over an undisturbed thermocline (lower layer). At the downwind shore, the warm water will force the thermocline down, and where the warm water moves offshore the thermocline must rise. Generally, the strongest currents are found 0.6 to 6 miles offshore and are associated with along-shore currents that move initially in the direction of the component of the wind parallel to shore. Then, over a time-scale measured in days, they reverse direction before dying out. More than 6 miles offshore, the currents are more variable and in summer tend to rotate clockwise. Very close to shore, within the surf zone, along-shore currents are generated by the breaking surface waves.

88 The above paragraphs describe the general horizontal circulation in the Great Lakes. The inflow and outflow of the larger rivers, such as Niagara River, have a local effect on lake circulation. There may also be a hydraulic component of flow in shallow bays and narrows, caused by the difference in water level at the two ends of a channel. For example, currents of 2 to 3 knots have been observed at Little Current, in the North Channel of Lake Huron.

89 The following paragraphs give a general description of the usual surface currents in Lake Ontario and Lake Erie. It must be emphasized, however, that these patterns change rapidly with local wind conditions.

90 Surface currents in **Lake Ontario** are sensitive to wind direction but generally move counter-clockwise at an average rate of 0.1 knot. If a wind blows for long enough, the surface layer tends to follow the wind direction. Within about 6 miles of shore the current tends to flow in the direction of the along-shore component of the wind; in general, the currents flow in one along-shore direction for three to eight days, then reverse over a period of 12 to 24 hours and flow in the opposite along-shore direction for several days. One of these directions is usually dominant because of prevailing

wind conditions. The currents farther offshore tend to turn through 360° over a period of about 18 hours.

91 The outflow of the Niagara River enters Lake Ontario at a rate of about 2 knots and slows to 0.4 knot about 3 miles offshore. Farther offshore the river current is absorbed by the lake current. The river discharge is generally deflected eastward in response to lake currents and prevailing winds. Large eddies, 0.5 to 1 mile wide, sometimes form on the edges of the river current as it flows into the lake.

92 The general circulation of **Lake Erie** is usually west to east. In the western basin, the discharge from the Detroit River persists well out into the lake in a SE direction. The surface currents continue eastward along the south shore, then deflect northward along the west side of the Bass Islands and finally enter the main lake through Pelee Passage. There is also a northerly flow along the Michigan coast and a clockwise gyre around Pelee Island.

93 The inflow from Pelee Passage continues SE towards the south coast where it combines with the general eastward flow of the central basin.

94 The eastward flow in Lake Erie also predominates in the eastern basin, with surface currents converging on the south shore and continuing along the coast towards the Niagara River. Within 3 miles of the Niagara River, the hydraulic currents of the river predominate and a direct flow towards the river replaces the erratic, wind-driven currents.

95 Lake Erie is comparatively shallow. Due to the trend of its long axis, SW or NE gales quickly raise dangerous seas. Its water temperature fluctuates the most widely of all the Great Lakes, ranging from 0°C in the winter to about 24°C in late summer or fall.

Meteorological information

96 **Climate and weather conditions.** — One familiar feature of the climate of the Great Lakes basin is the variety of weather conditions on an almost day to day basis. This is due to the passage of pressure systems.

97 **Weather systems.** — Being near the continental centre of North America, the Great Lakes area is the convergence point for air masses from the Arctic Ocean, Pacific Ocean, western North America, Gulf of Mexico, and the Atlantic Ocean; the clear skies usually associated with high pressure systems are interrupted every few days by the passage of low pressure systems, with overcast skies and precipitation. These rapid and marked weather changes occur year round.

98 Areas of low pressure originating over western North America and the Pacific Ocean follow several preferred tracks across the continent, with the storms moving eastward and swinging NE when they reach the Great Lakes.

99 Severe weather is more common in late fall and early winter because large intense storms require the energy that is then available from the sharper contrasts between the polar air and the tropical air. Another factor is the large amount of extra heat energy and moisture from the relatively warm open waters of the Great Lakes.

100 The usual sequence of changing weather conditions associated with the passage of a low pressure area depends on the location of the observer relative to the track of the centre. In the Great Lakes area, most storm centres pass north of the observer from west to east, in which case the approach of the low is indicated by falling barometric pressure, a wind shift to the south or SE, a gradually lowering cloud level, and drizzle, rain or snow. The wind veers more to the SW at the warm front, and precipitation diminishes as the temperature rises.

101 The passage of the warm sector of the low pressure area is marked by steadier temperatures and pressure, with clear or partly cloudy skies and some haze or fog. The passage of the cold front is generally marked by the approach from the west of a bank of convective clouds, a rapid veering of the wind to the west or NW, and sometimes sudden squalls, heavy showers and thunderstorms. After the passage of the cold front the barometer rises rapidly, usually with clearing weather and a drop in temperature.

102 For an observer north of the track of the centre of the weather system, the changes in the weather are not as rapid nor as distinctive, and the winds ahead of the low "back" gradually from east through north to NW. The weather conditions also vary more gradually from those found ahead of the warm front to those behind the cold front.

103 The most severe storms usually come from a SW or west direction, but such storms are less frequent in summer months. Storms approaching from the west or NW are generally less severe, rarely producing severe gales.

104 Another source area for storms in the Great Lakes area is western Canada. The so-called Alberta lows occur in all seasons, varying from a high frequency of 40 per cent in October to a low of 25 per cent in April. These lows enter the basin usually from the west and NW and are relatively weak; they rarely produce gales or damage on the lakes but occasionally one will intensify with winds of up to 60 knots.

105 A few severe Great Lakes' storms have been of tropical origin. These storms are, however, very rare and usually lose their tropical characteristics by the time they reach the lakes. The tropical storms which have been most severe on the Great Lakes were those modified and re-intensified by the energy processes which form the cyclonic storms of the middle latitudes. This type of storm generally occurs only in the fall months.

106 The mere presence of the Great Lakes provides the necessary energy sources for generating severe storms (area of cyclogenesis). With a volume of 22,700 km³ exposed over

a surface area of 246,000 km², the lakes act as a vast reservoir for the storage of heat energy and its later exchange with the atmosphere. About 20 per cent of all storms that cross the basin during the period of cooling (September to March) have their beginnings within the Great Lakes' borders.

107 Because of its immense size, a volume of 12,221 km³, Lake Superior dominates the climate around it. The influence of the lake shows in several ways such as moderation of temperature, increase or reduction of precipitation, formation of fog, and increased wind strength.

108 Climatological influences are not confined just to the immediate area; Lake Superior profoundly affects the climate of the entire Great Lakes system, intensifying storms and modifying air masses before they reach the lower lakes.

109 **Winds.** — The frequency distribution of winds by speed class and direction is mainly due to the passage of weather systems and local exposure. Regional winds are generally strongest in early spring. The stronger winds of winter are associated with increased cyclonic activity and less surface retardation since the land is either snow covered or thawing with little vegetative growth.

110 In general, winds on the open lakes are stronger than those recorded at shore stations bordering the lakes. This is due primarily to differences in surface friction between land and water and to the stability of the atmosphere as influenced by air–water temperature differences. Over-lake winds on Lake Ontario are generally 30 per cent stronger than land winds in the summer and nearly 100 per cent stronger in the winter. In using over-land winds to arrive at an over-water equivalent, a number of controlling factors must be considered including air–water temperature contrast, over-water fetch, and wind strength.

111 The effects of high winds are generally more serious when the winds blow along the length of a body of water for a considerable length of time. Islands offer some shelter and help reduce the wind force and but may cause local gusty winds. In addition, a constriction at the down-wind end of the lake can cause a funnelling effect and an increase in wind strength and wind effects.

112 As well as winds generated by major weather patterns, small craft will be affected by the lighter on-shore and off-shore breezes. These lighter winds are caused by the temperature differences over the land and the lake; as the sun warms the land an on-shore breeze will develop, then in the evening as the land cools the breeze will blow off-shore towards the warmer body of lake water.

113 These lake and land breezes provide a welcome reminder of the lacustrine climate of the Great Lakes. Besides providing relief from summer heat, lake breezes affect cloud amount, evaporation, currents, air diffusion and fumigation, and may be important in influencing summer precipitation. Half of all summer days over the Great Lakes have light

on-shore winds with features characteristic of the lake breeze. The frequency of land breezes at night and lake breezes during the day is similar in spring and summer.

114 Strong gusty winds associated with thunderstorms occur for brief periods primarily during the summer season. Operators of small craft, particularly on the more open bodies of water, should be ready to head for shelter when thunderstorms are expected.

115 **Tornadoes** are rare in southern Ontario, but two or three tornadoes per year are likely to cause damage somewhere in the area of the Great Lakes. Tornadoes are generally associated with thunderstorms or other unsettled weather conditions and usually occur between May and October, and most often in the late afternoon.

116 **Waterspouts** are funnels extending from low cloud bases and are not necessarily associated with thunderstorms. Although fairly rare, they may be encountered from late spring to early fall; they occur on cool cloudy days when the water is warmer than the air. They tend to last only a few minutes but are a real hazard for small craft.

117 **Temperature.** — Mean monthly temperatures on the St. Lawrence River at Cornwall range from a high of 21°C in July to a low of -9°C in January. The average daily maximum and minimum temperatures are 27°C and 15°C in July, and -5°C and -14°C in January. Spring is late and cool along the St. Lawrence River, being delayed until the snow and ice melt, after which the temperature often rises quickly and occasionally reaches 26°C to 30°C. Changes in temperature can be large and sudden.

118 Being near the centre of North America, the Great Lakes basin is considered to have a continental climate though the lakes are large enough to simulate a marine climate over the water and on the nearby land. Beginning in the spring when air temperatures at land stations rise, locations along the shore may, for a few weeks, be colder than areas farther away from the ice-covered lakes. Such conditions end when the ice melts and the lake waters begin to warm.

119 The modifying effect of the lakes is particularly noticeable when cold air masses arrive in late fall and winter; the Great Lakes then release large quantities of heat energy to the overlying air. This continues through the deep winter months, with the lakes continuing to lose heat but remaining warmer than the overlying air.

120 The annual temperature range of surface water is only half that of the air, partly due to its lower limit of 0°C. During autumn and winter, the surface water is usually warmer than the air due to the transfer of heat upward from warmer, deeper waters. In the spring, relatively cold sub-surface water keeps the surface water near freezing. The surface waters have warmed to their maximum by September, which is two months later than over-land air temperatures.

121 Mean monthly temperatures over mid Lake Ontario range from a high of 20°C in August to a low of -4°C in February. The average daily maximum and minimum temperatures are 23°C and 17°C in August, and 1°C and -7°C in February. Mean monthly temperatures over mid Lake Erie range from a high of 21°C in August to a low of -4°C in February (near Long Point, Ontario). The average daily maximum and minimum temperatures are 25°C and 17°C in July, and 0°C and -9°C in February.

122 Weather observations taken by ships on Georgian Bay — mostly in daytime — report water temperatures on average 3 to 5°C cooler than air temperatures in the spring, and 5 to 7°C warmer than air temperatures at the beginning of winter.

123 The annual range of surface water temperature for Lake Superior between the warmest month (September) and the coolest month (February or March) is only 10°C because Lake Superior is two to four times as effective in moderating over-lake air temperatures as Lake Ontario.

124 Summer temperatures around the Great Lakes are reduced either by lake breezes or by the prevailing winds blowing from the lakes. A general lake effect is the moderation of the extremes of temperature over the lakes and downwind of the lakes. For instance, there are generally twice as many days with temperatures of 32°C on the upwind side of lakes as there are downwind, and also more days with temperatures below 0°C. The average maximum summer temperature at an island in Lake Ontario is 5°C lower than the upwind land temperature, but the over-lake minimum average air temperature is 0 to 1°C higher. The average maximum summer temperature at an island in Lake Superior is 11°C cooler than the upwind land temperature, but the difference between over-lake and over-land minimum average air temperatures in summer is less than 2°C.

125 **Humidity** is higher near the lakes in summer, autumn and winter, but from April to July vapour pressures, along with temperatures, are lower near the lakes. There appears to be a somewhat smaller variation in vapour pressure near the lakes than at stations inland. In winter, the effect of open water is to increase the moisture content of downwind locations by 20 per cent. Lake Erie, with its high probability of ice cover, is less effective as a source of moisture.

126 In the spring, air–water temperature differences of less than 3°C reduce the supply of moisture from the lakes to downwind locations. From April to late June, when lake temperatures are 4 to 8°C cooler than mean air temperatures, the lakes cause a slight lowering in atmospheric humidity due to less evaporation. In fact, condensation occurs on the lake surfaces in significant quantities in the spring and early summer. It has been estimated, for example, that more than 25 mm of water vapour condenses on Lake Erie in an average April, about half that amount over Lake Ontario, and more

than 83 mm of water vapour condenses on Lake Superior in an average July. Beginning in July — September over Lake Superior — the thermal contrasts increase atmospheric moisture downwind of the lakes. During October, the lakes are important sources of moisture, increasing humidities at downwind stations by 5 to 15 per cent.

127 **Precipitation.** — One of the characteristics of the climate of the Great Lakes is the lack of any marked seasonality of precipitation. Lake-effect snowfalls originating from open-water sources in the late fall and winter, and fewer convective showers during the warm season, are contrasting phenomena which balance out the seasonal precipitation differences. Annual precipitation for individual lake basins increases from west to east across the Great Lakes; Lake Superior averages 785 mm, Lake Michigan 800 mm, Lake Huron 813 mm, Lake Erie 845 mm and Lake Ontario 863 mm.

128 Whether more or less precipitation falls directly on the lakes than on the land basin is a matter of controversy among researchers studying over-lake precipitation. This is an important point because over-lake precipitation represents a large and immediate supply of water to the Great Lakes system. Accurate daily, monthly and seasonal measurements of precipitation on the lakes, which is about one-third of the total basin, are not available.

129 Several studies of over-lake precipitation using island rain-gauge data and radar data have shown that lake rainfall, as compared with land basin rainfall, is generally less in the summer, when the cooler lakes act to stabilize conditions, and more in the winter and fall, when the lakes add moisture and heat to enhance over-lake instability.

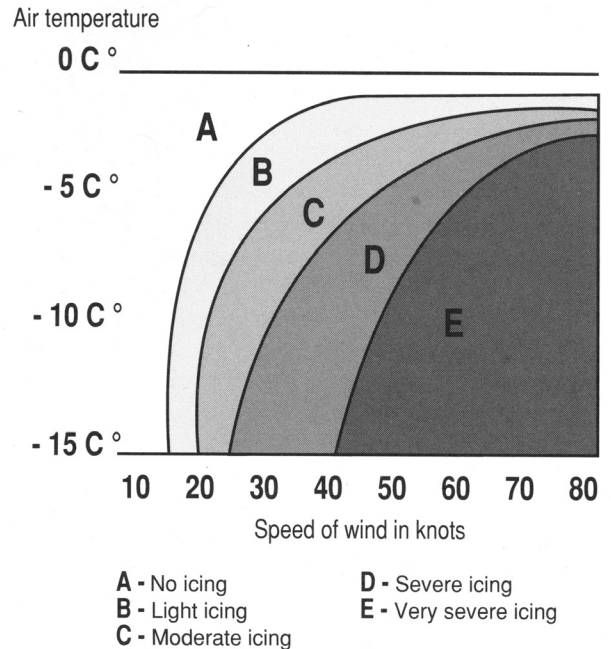
130 The average annual precipitation over the lakes is 6 per cent less than over the surrounding basin. In the summer it is 10 to 20 per cent less, but this is partly offset by a similar percentage increase in the cold season but over less of the water surface.

131 Early and late season navigation may be severely hampered for limited times by freezing precipitation and freezing spray conditions.

132 **Thunderstorms.** — The lakes affect the occurrence of thunderstorms. Lake Michigan reduces thunderstorm activity by 20 per cent in summer but increases the number of thunderstorms in autumn by 50 per cent. During daylight hours the lakes suppress air mass convective activity, but at night they enhance frontal thunderstorms. Lake waters are cooler than the overlying air on spring and summer days, thus inhibiting air-mass convection. During summer nights and autumn days the lakes may be expected to increase convection by adding heat and moisture to the atmosphere.

133 The number of days with thunderstorms varies during the year from a low of zero in winter to a high of 6 days a month from May through September. The greatest annual total, of 40 to 45 thunderstorm-days a year, occurs near Sarnia,

Ship icing



Ontario, in the SW part of the basin; this is the area with the highest frequency of tropical air, 35 per cent of all July days.

134 **Fog.** — The principal cause of fog on the Great Lakes, in addition to the varying moisture content of the particular air mass, is a temperature difference between the lake water and the overlying atmosphere. In spring and early summer the lakes are slow to lose their winter chill but the surrounding land is rapidly becoming warmer. The water is then generally colder than the air and conditions are favourable for the appearance of *advection fog*, which occurs when warm land breezes blow across a comparatively cold lake surface; the warm air may be cooled to its dew-point and produce fog.

135 Along the NW shores of the lakes, cold water brought to the surface by upwelling can create fog by coming in contact with overlying warm air. This fog may then move inland. Advection fog is thus prevalent everywhere, especially in spring and early summer.

136 *Radiation fog*, which is produced by cooling of the lower atmosphere, often appears in early morning under near calm conditions. This type of fog is less frequent over the lakes than over the land because the diurnal cycle of water surface temperature has a much smaller range than that of land surface temperature.

137 *Steam fog*, or *sea smoke* as it is known over the oceans, forms when intense evaporation takes place at temperatures near or below -18°C into cold dry air. It may be observed in late autumn and winter over the Great Lakes.

138 The number of days with fog on the Great Lakes does not vary much over the year; there are usually 2 to 4 days each month with fog (visibility less than 1 km) during at least part of a 24-hour period. The annual average is 27 days at Kingston, 30 at Trenton, 35 at Toronto, 44 at Simcoe, 37 at Windsor, 46 at Wiarton, and 34 at Thunder Bay.

139 **Weather reports.** — Marine weather reports are broadcast continuously on VHF Channel 21B or 83B by all *Canadian Coast Guard* MCTS Centres. These reports include marine area forecasts in both *MAFOR* code and plain language, *Near Shore* forecasts for small craft, and reported weather at selected sites.

140 Marine weather forecasts and weather warnings are also broadcast continuously by Environment Canada from dedicated *Weatheradio Canada* transmitter stations around the Great Lakes area. These broadcasts are on special VHF “weather” frequencies; reception can generally be expected within 33 to 66 miles of the transmitters.

141 **Marine weather information.** — A brochure entitled *Marine Weather Services* is published each year by *Environment Canada, Ontario Region*. This brochure gives

information on weather services for the Great Lakes area offered by *Environment Canada*, by the *Canadian Coast Guard*, and by the *U.S. National Weather Service*. It also lists the electronic bulletin boards maintained at various strategic locations. The folder also explains the *MAFOR* code and lists selected weather reporting sites. The folder is available free of charge from Environment Canada, Port Meteorological Office, 100 East Port Boulevard, Hamilton, Ontario L8H 7S4, tel: (905) 312-0900, Fax: (905) 312-0730.

142 **Observed weather data.** — Because ships are encouraged to record weather observations, more and more weather data is available; there is now enough data to establish climatology of the lakes. For detailed climatological analyses of the data over the lakes, consult the *Great Lakes Climatological Atlas* and the *Great Lakes Marine Weather Guide*, which are also published by *Environment Canada, Ontario Region*.

143 **Note.** — Tables of selected meteorological information for a few local stations are included in *Sailing Directions* publications.

Sail Plan

Adapted from Transport Canada Publication TP 511E.

Fill out a sail plan for every boating trip you take and file it with a responsible person. Upon arrival at your destination, be sure to close (or deactivate) the sail plan. Forgetting to do so can result in an unwarranted search for you.

Sail Plan

Owner Information

Name: _____

Address: _____

Telephone Number: _____ Emergency Contact Number: _____

Boat Information

Boat Name: _____ Licence or

Registration Number: _____

Sail: _____ Power: _____ Length: _____ Type: _____

Colour _____ Hull: _____ Deck: _____ Cabin: _____

Engine Type: _____ Distinguishing Features: _____

Communications

Radio Channels Monitored: HF: ☐ VHF: ☐ MF: ☐

MMSI (Maritime Mobile Service Identity) Number: _____

Satellite or Cellular Telephone Number: _____

Safety Equipment on Board

Lifejackets and PFD's (include number): _____

Liferafts (include type and colour): _____ Dinghy or Small Boat
(include colour): _____

Flares (include number and type): _____

Other Safety Equipment: _____

Trip Details — Update These Details Every Trip

Date of Departure: _____ Time of Departure: _____

Leaving From: _____ Heading To: _____

Proposed Route: _____ Estimated Date and

Stopover Points (include date and time): _____ Time of Arrival: _____

Number of People on Board: _____

Search and Rescue Telephone Number: _____

The responsible person should contact the nearest Joint Rescue Coordination Centre (JRCC) or Maritime Rescue Sub-Centre (MRSC) if the vessel becomes overdue.

Act smart and call early in case of emergency. The sooner you call, the sooner help will arrive.

JRCC Victoria (British Columbia and Yukon) 1-800-567-5111

+1-250-413-8933 (Satellite, Local or out of area)

727 (Cellular)

+1-250-413-8932 (fax)

jrcvictoria@sarnet.dnd.ca (Email)

JRCC Trenton (Great Lakes and Arctic) 1-800-267-7270

+1-613-965-3870 (Satellite, Local or Out of Area)

+1-613-965-7279 (fax)

jrcctrenton@sarnet.dnd.ca (Email)

MRSC Québec (Quebec Region) 1-800-463-4393

+1-418-648-3599 (Satellite, Local or out of area)

+1-418-648-3614 (fax)

mrscqbc@dfo-mpo.gc.ca (Email)

JRCC Halifax (Maritimes Region) 1-800-565-1582

+1-902-427-8200 (Satellite, Local or out of area)

+1-902-427-2114 (fax)

jrcchalifax@sarnet.dnd.ca (Email)

MRSC St. John's (Newfoundland and Labrador Region) 1-800-563-2444

+1-709-772-5151 (Satellite, Local or out of area)

+1-709-772-2224 (fax)

mrscsj@sarnet.dnd.ca (Email)

MCTS Sail Plan Service

Marine Communications and Traffic Services Centres provide a sail plan processing and alerting service. Mariners are encouraged to file Sail Plans with a responsible person. In circumstances where this is not possible, Sail Plans may be filed with any MCTS Centre by telephone or marine radio only. Should a vessel on a Sail Plan fail to arrive at its destination as expected, procedures will be initiated which may escalate to a full search and rescue effort. Participation in this program is voluntary. *See Canadian Radio Aids to Marine Navigation.*

	Montréal																	
Prescott	109	Prescott																
Kingston	164	55	Kingston															
Oshawa	279	170	116	Oshawa														
Toronto	303	194	140	29	Toronto													
Hamilton	324	217	163	57	28	Hamilton												
Oswego, NY	203	94	48	104	126	144	Oswego, NY											
Rochester, NY	239	129	77	67	83	102	51	Rochester, NY										
Port Weller	301	193	139	42	24	26	123	77	Port Weller									
Port Colborne	325	216	162	64	48	50	146	102	23	Port Colborne								
Nanticoke	365	256	202	104	88	91	186	142	63	39	Nanticoke							
Buffalo, NY	344	235	181	84	67	69	165	121	42	19	55	Buffalo, NY						
Erie, PA	381	272	218	121	104	106	202	158	79	56	38	68	Erie, PA					
Cleveland, OH	464	355	301	206	187	189	285	241	162	139	122	153	89	Cleveland, OH				
Toledo, OH	531	421	368	271	254	256	352	308	229	206	188	221	161	83	Toledo, OH			
Detroit, MI	537	428	374	277	260	262	358	314	235	212	193	227	166	94	47	Detroit, MI		
Sarnia / Port Huron, MI	591	481	428	331	314	316	412	368	289	266	247	280	220	148	101	54	Sarnia / Port Huron, MI	

	Sarnia / Port Huron, MI																	
Goderich	56	Goderich																
Owen Sound	210	166	Owen Sound															
Collingwood	224	180	42	Collingwood														
Midland	231	183	61	48	Midland													
Bay City, MI	141	119	195	223	230	Bay City, MI												
Muskegon, MI	409	378	395	409	416	377	Muskegon, MI											
Gary, IN	507	475	492	506	513	474	105	Gary, IN										
Chicago, IL	496	465	481	495	502	464	99	22	Chicago, IL									
Milwaukee, WI	440	408	425	439	446	407	70	90	74	Milwaukee, WI								
Green Bay, WI	387	355	372	386	393	354	149	236	222	156	Green Bay, WI							
Sault Ste. Marie	234	203	212	226	232	202	273	370	360	303	250	Sault Ste. Marie						
Marquette, MI	373	342	349	363	370	340	412	508	498	441	388	138	Marquette, MI					
Houghton, MI	426	395	403	417	424	394	465	562	552	495	442	192	73	Houghton, MI				
Duluth, MN	577	546	554	568	574	545	616	713	702	646	593	342	227	156	Duluth, MN			
Two Harbours, MN	556	525	533	547	554	524	595	693	682	626	573	322	208	136	23	Two Harbours, MN		
Thunder Bay	471	440	447	461	468	439	510	607	596	540	487	237	149	101	169	149	Thunder Bay	

- Aids to navigation**, C1/P102
 Aids to navigation in winter, C1/P17
 Airborne liferaft, C1/P185
 Aircraft signals, C1/P187
 AMVER, C1/P197
 Annual Edition of Notices to Mariners, C1/P35
 Approach Charts, C1/P42
 Aquaculture, C1/P14
 Atlases of Tidal Currents, C1/P31
- Ballast Water Control and Management Regulations**, C2/P12
 Border crossing information, C3/P104
 Buoyage, C1/P109
 Buoy numbering, C1/P119
 Buoys, C1/P105
- Cables**, C1/P85
 Canada, C3/P1
 Canadian Aids to Navigation System, C1/P34
 Canadian Coast Guard, C1/P158
 Canadian ice advisory service, C1/P18
 Canadian Marine Rescue Auxiliary, C1/P184
 Canal Regulations, C2/P46
 Cardinal buoys, C1/P112
 Catalogues of Nautical Charts and Related Publications, C1/P25
 Chart 1, C1/P27
 Chart datum, C1/P61
 Charting, C1/P55
 Charts, C1/P40
 Charts, General, C1/P42
 Charts, Harbour, C1/P42
 Climate and weather conditions, C4/P96
 Coastal Charts, C1/P42
 Cold water survival, C1/P198
 Collingwood, C3/P90
 Collision regulations, C2/P4
 Collision regulations, C2/P45
 Compass adjustment, C3/P101
 Constitution, C3/P6
 Consulates, C3/P30
 Control buoys, C1/P115
 Criminal Code, C2/P6
 Currency, C3/P24
 Currents, C4/P80
 Customs, C3/P105
- Daybeacons**, C1/P121
 Daylight Saving Time, C3/P29
 Detroit River, C3/P68
 Disposal at Sea Regulations, C2/P16
 Distress Message, C1/P171
- Emergency lights**, C1/P122
 Emergency Position Indicating Radio-beacons (EPIRB), C1/P195
 Erie, Lake, C3/P64
 Erie, Lake, C4/P9
 Erie, Lake, C4/P41
- Fishing vessels**, C1/P12
 Fog, C4/P134
 Fuel, C3/P99
- Georgian Bay**, C3/P73
 Georgian Bay, C4/P45
 Goderich, C3/P88
 Government, C3/P17
 GPS, C1/P145
 Great Lakes Pilotage Regulations, C2/P36
- Hamilton**, C3/P83
 Harbour Charts, C1/P42
 Hazard buoys, C1/P116
 Helicopter evacuation, C1/P186
 Holidays, C3/P26
 Humidity, C4/P125
 Hunting and Fishing Regulations, C2/P27
 Huron, Lake, C3/P71
 Huron, Lake, C4/P10
 Huron, Lake, C4/P45
 Hypothermia, C1/P206
- Ice**, C4/P24
 Ice coverage, C4/P28
 Ice in St. Lawrence River above Québec, C4/P34
 Ice in the Gulf of St. Lawrence, C4/P33
 Ice Navigation in Canadian Waters, C1/P38
 IGLD 1985, C1/P64
 Indian Act, C2/P28
 International Regulations for Preventing Collisions at Sea, 1972, C2/P4
 Isolated danger buoys, C1/P111.1
- Lateral buoys**, C1/P111
 Lateral System of buoyage, C1/P110
 Legal System, C3/P15
 Limits of booklet, C1/P1
 List of Lights, Buoys and Fog Signals, C1/P32
 List of ports, C3/P78
 Little Current, C3/P94
- Magnetic anomalies**, C4/P18
 Magnetic variation, C1/P81
 Marine Communications and Traffic Services, C1/P7
 Marine weather information, C4/P141
 Metric charts, C1/P57
 Michigan, Lake, C3/P71
 Michigan, Lake, C4/P46
 Midland, C3/P91
 Migratory bird sanctuaries, C2/P35
 Monthly Edition of Notices to Mariners, C1/P36
 Montréal to Lake Ontario, C3/P54
- Natural Scale**, C1/P42
 Nautical Charts, C1/P26
 Nautical publications, C1/P24
 NAVSTAR Global Positioning System, C1/P145
 North Channel of Lake Huron, C3/P74
 Notices to Shipping, C1/P37
- Official languages**, C3/P14
 Ontario, C3/P36
 Ontario, Lake, C3/P59
 Ontario, Lake, C4/P8
- Ontario, Lake, C4/P39
 Oshawa Harbour, C3/P81
 Overhead clearances, C1/P86
 Owen Sound, C3/P89
- Parry Sound**, C3/P93
 Pilotage, C1/P147
 Police, C3/P112
 Pollutant Discharge Reporting Regulations, 1995, C2/P10.1
 Pollution regulations, C2/P50
 Port Colborne, C3/P85
 Port McNicoll, C3/P92
 Ports of entry, C3/P107
 Port Weller, C3/P84
 Precipitation, C4/P127
 Prescott, C3/P80
 Protection of submarine cables, C2/P19
- Quarantine reporting requirements**, C2/P37
 Quebec, C3/P31
- Radar beacons (Racons)**, C1/P127
 Radar reflectors, C1/P125
 Radar reflectors, C1/P190
 Radar reflectors, C2/P49
 Radio, C1/P167
 Radio Aids to Marine Navigation, C1/P33
 Radio distress communications, C1/P169
 Radio medical advice, C1/P174
 Range daymarks, C1/P103
 Red Rock, C3/P96
 Regulations for small craft, C2/P44
 Regulations for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships and for Dangerous Chemicals, C2/P10
 Repairs, C3/P102
 Reporting dangers, C1/P3
- Sailing Charts**, C1/P42
 Sailing Directions, C1/P28
 Sailing Plan, C1/P196
 St. Clair, Lake, C3/P69
 St. Clair, Lake, C4/P43
 St. Clair Flats, C3/P70
 St. Clair River, C3/P70
 St. Lawrence River and Great Lakes system, C3/P44
 St. Lawrence Seaway traffic control system, C1/P6
 St. Marys River, C4/P47
 St. Marys River Vessel Traffic Service, C1/P11
 Sarnia, C3/P87
 Sault Ste. Marie, C3/P95
 Search and rescue, C1/P180
 Seaway Handbook, C2/P39
 Seaway Regulations, C2/P39
 Seiches, C4/P72
 Sewage regulations, C2/P51
 Shipping Casualties Reporting Regulations, C2/P9
 Ship routing systems, C1/P4
 Ships sanitation control, C3/P100
 Ship-to-air distress signal, C1/P192
 Small Craft Charts, C1/P42
 Small Craft Guides, C1/P29
 Small Vessel Regulations, C2/P47

- Sound signals, C1/P120
- South Channel, C3/P70
- Special purpose buoys, C1/P113
- Speed regulations, C2/P48
- Standard time, C3/P28
- Submarine cables, C1/P90
- Superior, Lake, C3/P75
- Superior, Lake, C4/P13
- Superior, Lake, C4/P48
- T**emperature, C4/P117
- Territorial sea and fishing zones, C2/P5
- Thunder Bay, Port of, C3/P97
- Thunderstorms, C4/P132
- Tide and Current Tables, C1/P30
- Time zone, C3/P28
- Tornadoes, C4/P115
- Toronto, C3/P82
- U**rgency Message, C1/P172
- W**ater, C3/P98
- Water level information, C1/P94
- Water levels, C4/P50
- Waterspouts, C4/P116
- Weather reports, C4/P139
- Weather systems, C4/P97
- Weights and measures, C3/P25
- Welland Canal, C3/P62
- Winds, C4/P109
- Windsor, C3/P86
- Winter navigation, C1/P15

- Abbott Island** — *D*
Aberdeen Island — *D*
Abigail Island — *A*
Abino Bay — *CEN 303*
Abino, Point — *CEN 303*
Ab Island — *A, D*
Ab Shoal — *A, D*
Acadia Rock (Lake Superior) — *A*
Acadia Rock (North Channel) — *A*
Adams Lake — *B*
Adams Point — *A*
Addington Bank — *D*
Adelaide Island — *CEN 301*
Admiralty Islands — *CEN 301*
Adolphus Reach — *CEN 302*
Adolphustown — *CEN 302*
Advance Island — *A*
Advance Reef — *A*
Africa Rock — *A*
Agate Cove — *A*
Agate Island (Nipigon Bay) — *A*
Agate Island (St. Joseph Channel) — *A*
Agate Point — *A*
Agawa Bay — *A*
Agawa Islands — *A*
Agawa River — *A*
Agawa Rock — *A*
Aikens Island — *A*
Ainslie Shoal — *A*
Aird Bay — *A*
Aird Island — *A*
Ajax Island — *D*
Ajax Rock — *D*
Alberta Rock — *A, D*
Albert Channel — *A, D*
Albert Islands — *A*
Alec Clark Rock — *A, D*
Alert Point — *A*
Alexander Bay — *D*
Alexander Island — *D*
Alexander Passage — *D*
Alexander, Point — *B*
Alexander Reef (Cape Gargantua) — *A*
Alexander Reef (Flatland Island) — *A*
Alexander Rock — *A*
Alexandria Bay, N.Y. — *CEN 301*
Alexandria, Point — *CEN 301*
Alfred Bank — *A*
Alfred Island — *A*
Algoma — *A*
Algoma Mills — *A*
Algonac, Mich. — *CEN 304*
Alice Island (Georgian Bay) — *D*
Alice Island (St. Joseph Channel) — *A*
Alicia Rock — *A*
Allanburg — *CEN 303*
Allan Otty Shoal — *CEN 302*
Allen Rocks — *D*
Allens Point — *CEN 302*
Allouez Island — *A*
Allumettes, Lac des — *B*
Almos Shoal — *A*
Aloma Island — *A*
Alona Bay — *A*
Alves Point — *A*
Alwin Rock — *D*
Amanda Island — *D*
Ambassador Bridge — *CEN 304*
Amberley Beach — *A*
Amedroz Island — *A*
Amelia Rock — *A*
American Camp Island — *A, D*
American Eagle Shoal — *CEN 303*
American Island — *CEN 301*
American Narrows
 (Upper Narrows) — *CEN 301*
Amethyst Bay — *A*
Amethyst Harbour — *A*
Amherst Bar — *CEN 302*
Amherst Bay — *CEN 302*
Amherstburg — *CEN 304*
Amherstburg Channel — *CEN 304*
Amherstburg Harbour — *CEN 304*
Amherstburg Reach — *CEN 304*
Amherst Island — *CEN 302*
Amherstview — *CEN 302*
Amygdaloid Channel — *A*
Amygdaloid Island — *A*
Amyot Rocks — *A*
Anchor Bay — *CEN 304*
Anchor Island (McBean Harbour) — *A*
Anchor Island (Shawanaga Inlet) — *D*
Anchor Island (West Grant Island) — *A*
Anchor Rock — *A*
Ancona Point — *C*
Anderson Island — *A*
Anderson Ledge — *A*
Anderson, Point — *A*
Anderson Shoal — *CEN 302*
Angelica Island — *A*
Anglais, Pointe aux — *B*
Anglin Bay — *B, CEN 301*
Anguros Island — *A*
Angus Islands — *A*
Anker Pint Islet — *D*
Annie Rock — *A, D*
Ann Long Bank — *A, D*
Anorthite Islet — *A*
Anse de Vaudreuil — *B*
Antelope Rock — *A*
Antler Point — *B*
Apostle Island — *A, D*
Arabella Island — *CEN 301*
Arabian Rock — *A*
Araxes Bank — *A*
Arbutus Rock — *A*
Archibald Island — *A*
Ardiluan Island — *D*
Ariel Island — *A*
Ariel Rock — *A*
Armour Harbour — *A*
Armour Island (Nipigon Bay) — *A*
Armour Island (North Channel) — *A*
Armstrong Rock — *A*
Armstrong Rocks — *D*
Arno Island — *A*
Arnold Point — *A*
Arnold Rock — *A*
Arnprior — *B*
Arnprior Island — *B*
Arthur Island (Georgian Bay) — *D*
Arthur Island (Lake Superior) — *A*
Arthur Orr Rock — *A*
Ashbridges Bay — *CEN 302*
Ashburnham lock — *C*
Ashburton Bay — *A*
Ashiganshing (Indian Dock)
 Point — *A, D*
Ash Island — *CEN 301*
Asia Rocks — *A*
Askins Point — *CEN 304*
Astounder Island — *CEN 301*
Asylum Point — *A, D*
Athabasca Rock — *A, D*
Atherley — *C*
Athol Bay — *CEN 302*
Atlantic Rock — *A*
Atocas, Baie des — *B*
Aubrey Island — *CEN 301*
Augusta Rock — *A*
Ault Island — *CEN 301*
Ausable River — *A*
Ava Island — *A, D*
Avis Ground — *A*
Ayekwadinak Hill (The Spur) — *A, D*
Aylmer — *B*
Aylmer Island — *B*
Ayre Shoal — *A*
Azov Ledges — *A, D*
Baby Point — *CEN 304*
Baby Trout Island — *B*
Bacchus Island — *B*
Bachand Island — *A*
Back Cove — *A*
Bacon Island (Mackenzie Bay) — *A*
Bacon Island (North Channel) — *A*
Badgeley Island — *A, D*
Badgeley Point — *A, D*
Badgeley Rocks — *A, D*
Bad Neighbour Rock — *A*
Bad River Channel — *A, D*
Bad River Point — *D*
Bagot Rock — *D*
Bailey Rock — *A*
Bain Rock — *A*
Baird Point (Ottawa River) — *B*
Baird Point, N.Y. — *CEN 302*
Bait Island — *CEN 303*
Baker Group — *A*
Baker Island — *CEN 302*
Baker Point — *A*
Baker Rock — *A*
Baker's Bay — *A*
Bakewell Rock — *A*
Bald Head (Lake Ontario) — *CEN 302*
Bald Head (Lake Superior) — *A*
Bald Head Beach — *CEN 302*
Baldhead Channel — *CEN 302*
Bald Head Island — *CEN 302*
Baldhead River — *A*
Bald Island — *A, D*
Bald Rock (McBean Channel) — *A*
Bald Rock (Ottawa River) — *B*
Bald Rock (Thessalon) — *A*
Bald Rocks — *E*
Ballards Reef Channel — *CEN 304*
Ballast Island — *CEN 303*
Ball Island — *A, D*
Balmy Beach — *CEN 302*
Balsam Lake — *C*
Bamageseck Bay — *A*
Bamford Island — *A*
Band Island — *D*
Bands Island — *D*

- Banford Point — *CEN 301*
Banshee Rock — *A*
Baptême, Pointe au — *B*
Baptiste Creek — *CEN 304*
Baptist Harbour — *A*
Baptist Island — *A*
Baptist Rock — *A*
Barbara Bank — *A*
Barbed Point — *A*
Barclay Island — *D*
Barclay Islands (Bruneau Point) — *A*
Barclay Islands (McKellar Harbour) — *A*
Barcovan Beach — *CEN 302*
Bare Point — *A*
Bare Summit — *A*
Bar Island — *A, D*
Barnard Bank — *D*
Barney Rock — *A*
Barnhart Island — *CEN 301*
Bar Point — *CEN 303*
Barrel Point — *D*
Barren Island — *A*
Barrets Range Rock — *A*
Barrett Bank — *A*
Barrett Bay — *CEN 301*
Barrett Island — *A*
Barrett Reef — *A*
Barrie — *C*
Barrie Island — *A*
Barrier Island — *A*
Barr Island — *A*
Barr Island Harbour — *A*
Barrow Bay — *A*
Barr Reef — *A*
Barry Point — *CEN 302*
Barry's Channel — *A*
Bar, The — *A*
Bartlett Point (Lake Huron,
North Channel) — *A*
Bartlett Point
(St. Lawrence River) — *CEN 301*
Barto Island — *D*
Barwis Rock — *A*
Bas-Fonds Port Lewis — *CEN 301*
Baskin's Beach — *B*
Bass Bay — *A*
Bassett Channel — *CEN 304*
Bassett Island
(Lake St. Clair) — *CEN 304*
Bassett Island (Turnbull Passage) — *A*
Bassett Rock — *A*
Bass Group — *A*
Bass Island — *CEN 302*
Batawa lock — *C*
Batchawana Bay — *A*
Batchawana Island — *A*
Batchawana River — *A*
Bateau Channel — *CEN 301*
Bateau Island — *A*
Bateau Rock — *A*
Bath — *CEN 302*
Bather Island — *D*
Bath Island — *A, D*
Bath Point — *CEN 302*
Battery Bluff — *A*
Battery Bluff Anchorage — *A*
Battle Island — *A*
Batture Island — *A*
Battures du Corbeau — *B*
Battures Green — *B*
Battures Way — *B*
Bayard Island — *A*
Bayard Reef — *A*
Bayfield — *A, D*
Bayfield Channel — *A*
Bayfield Dike — *A*
Bayfield Inlet — *D*
Bayfield Island — *CEN 301*
Bayfield Reef — *A, D*
Bayfield River — *A*
Bayfield Rock — *A*
Bayfield Shoal — *CEN 301*
Bayfield Sound — *A*
Bayfield Wharves — *D*
Bayly Point — *A*
Bay of Islands — *A*
Bay of Quinte — *CEN 302*
Bay Point — *CEN 304*
Bay State Shoal — *CEN 301*
Bayview Point — *A*
Beach Point — *A*
Beach Point Flat — *A*
Beach Strip — *CEN 302*
Beachy Cove — *A*
Beacon Island — *E*
Beaconsfield — *CEN 301*
Bead Island — *A*
Bead Island Channel — *A*
Beament Island — *A*
Beament Island Passage — *A*
Bear Creek — *E*
Beardrop Harbour — *A*
Bear Point (Ottawa River) — *B*
Bear Point (Wolfe Island) — *CEN 302*
Bears Back Island — *A*
Bears Back Shoal — *A*
Bears Rump Island — *A*
Bears Rump Shoal — *A*
Beatrice Bank — *A*
Beatty Bay — *A*
Beatty Cove — *A*
Beatty Point — *B*
Beaucage Point — *E*
Beaudette, Pointe — *CEN 301*
Beaudry Point — *A*
Beaufort Island — *A*
Beaufort Reef — *A*
Beauharnois — *CEN 301*
Beauharnois, Canal de — *CEN 301*
Beaumont Point — *A*
Beaupre Island — *B*
Beaurivage Island — *CEN 301*
Beausoleil Bay — *D*
Beausoleil Island — *A, D*
Beausoleil Point — *A, D*
Beauty Island (Little Current) — *A, D*
Beauty Island (South Channel) — *D*
Beauvier Point — *A*
Beaver Island — *D*
Beaver Island (Isle Royale) — *A*
Beaver Island (Prince Bay) — *A*
Beaver Island (Sheguiandah Bay) — *A*
Beaver Island Bank — *A, D*
Beaver Island Harbour — *A, D*
Beaver River — *A*
Beaver Rock — *A*
Beaverstone Bay — *A, D*
Beaverton Harbour — *C*
Beaverton River — *C*
Becketts Landing — *B*
Beckie Island — *A*
Beckwith Island — *A*
Bedford Harbour — *A*
Bedford Island — *A*
Bedford Island Reef — *A*
Bedores Creek — *B*
Beef Island — *A*
Beer Point — *A*
Beer Rock — *A*
Beetle Point — *A*
Beeton Point — *A*
Begley Rocks — *D*
Bekanon Island — *D*
Belanger Point — *A*
Belcher Reef — *A*
Belcher Rock — *A*
Belford Island — *A*
Belize Rock — *A*
Bellavista Island — *D*
Bell Cove — *A*
Belleau Island — *A*
Belle Bay — *A, D*
Belle Island — *A*
Belle Isle — *CEN 304*
Belle River — *CEN 304*
Belle Rock — *A*
Belleville — *CEN 302*
Bellevue, Île — *CEN 301*
Bellevue Island — *A*
Bell Ewart — *C*
Bell Point — *A*
Bell Reef — *CEN 303*
Bells Point — *CEN 302*
Ben Back Shoal — *A*
Benjamin Islands — *A*
Benjamin's Point — *A*
Bennet Bank — *A*
Bennett Island — *A*
Bensfort Bridge — *C*
Benson Creek — *B*
Benson Lake — *B*
Bent Island — *A*
Bentley Rock — *A*
Bent Tree Island — *D*
Berdans Shoal — *CEN 302*
Beresford Island — *A*
Bergeron Point — *A*
Bergie Point — *A, D*
Bergin Rock — *A*
Bernadette Island — *D*
Bernard Rock — *A, D*
Bernice Island — *D*
Bernyk Island — *D*
Berry Island — *E*
Berrypicker Rock — *A*
Bertie Bay — *CEN 303*
Bertrand H. Snell Lock — *CEN 301*
Bests Point — *B*
Beveridge Bay — *B*
Beveridges locks — *B*
Beverly Island — *A*
Bewdley — *C*
Big Bald Lake — *C*
Big Bar Shoal — *CEN 302*
Big Bay (Bay of Quinte) — *CEN 302*
Big Bay (Georgian Bay) — *A*
Big Bay (North Keppel) — *A*

- Big Bay Point — *C*
 Big Bluff Point — *A*
 Big Bob Channel — *C*
 Big Burnt Island
 (Alexander Passage) — *D*
 Big Burnt Island
 (Manitoulin Island) — *A, D*
 Big Cedar Point — *C*
 Big Chicken Island — *CEN 303*
 Big Chute — *C*
 Big Creek — *CEN 303*
 Big David Bay — *D*
 Big Dog Channel — *D*
 Big Gap — *CEN 302*
 Biggar Rock — *A*
 Bighead River — *A*
 Big Island (Bay of Quinte) — *CEN 302*
 Big Island (Big Rideau Lake) — *B*
 Big Island (Cranberry Lake) — *B*
 Big Island (Pigeon Lake) — *C*
 Big Island (Upper Rideau Lake) — *B*
 Big Island Shoal — *CEN 302*
 Big McCoy Island — *A*
 Bignell Point — *A*
 Big Otter Creek — *CEN 303*
 Big Point (St. Joseph Channel) — *A*
 Big Point (St. Marys River) — *A*
 Bigras, Île — *B*
 Big Rideau Lake — *B*
 Big Sand Bay — *CEN 302*
 Big Sandy Bay — *CEN 302*
 Bigsby Island (Georgian Bay) — *D*
 Bigsby Island (Lake Huron,
 North Channel) — *A*
 Big Ship Island — *D*
 Big Shoal (Upper Rideau Lake) — *B*
 Big Shoal Cove — *A*
 Big Shoal, Mich. — *A*
 Big Trout Bay — *A*
 Big Tub Harbour — *A*
 Bigwood Island — *A, D*
 Bill and Jim Islands — *A*
 Billa Rocks — *A*
 Biolog Island — *D*
 Birch Island (Flatland Harbour) — *A*
 Birch Island (Isle Royale) — *A*
 Birch Island (McGregor Bay) — *A*
 Birch Island (Nipigon Bay) — *A*
 Birch Island (North Channel) — *A*
 Birch Island (Sand Lake) — *B*
 Birch Point (Lake George) — *A*
 Birch Point (Manitoulin Island) — *A*
 Birch Point (Pigeon Lake) — *C*
 Birch Point (St. Marys River) — *A*
 Birchall Island — *D*
 Birch Rock — *B*
 Bird Island (Lake Huron,
 North Channel) — *A*
 Bird Island, N.Y. — *CEN 303*
 Bird Point — *A, D*
 Birdsalls Point — *C*
 Biron, Pointe — *CEN 301*
 Bishops Point — *CEN 301*
 Black Bay (Byng Inlet) — *D*
 Black Bay (Lake Superior) — *A*
 Black Bay (Penetang Harbour) — *A*
 Black Bay (Penetang Harbour) — *D*
 Black Bill Islands — *A*
 Blackbird Point — *C*
 Black Charlie Island — *CEN 301*
 Black Creek (Niagara River) — *CEN 303*
 Black Creek (Port Dover) — *CEN 303*
 Black Creek (Prince Edward
 County) — *CEN 302*
 Black Creek, Mich. — *CEN 304*
 Blackhead Island — *B*
 Black Island — *A*
 Black (Green) Point — *A*
 Black Point (Little Lake George) — *A*
 Black Point (Ottawa River) — *B*
 Black Rapids Creek — *B*
 Black Rapids lock — *B*
 Black River (Lake Simcoe) — *C*
 Black River Bay, N.Y. — *CEN 302*
 Black River Canal — *A*
 Black River, Mich. — *CEN 304*
 Black River, N.Y. — *CEN 302*
 Black Rock (Big David Bay) — *D*
 Black Rock (Charles Inlet) — *A*
 Black Rock (Naiscoot River) — *D*
 Black Rock (North Channel) — *A*
 Black Rock (Northeast Passage) — *D*
 Black Rock
 (Parry Sound approach) — *A, D*
 Black Rock (Quebec Harbour) — *A*
 Black Rock (Simcoe Point) — *A*
 Black Rock (Thompson Channel) — *A*
 Black Rock (Western Islands) — *A*
 Black Rock Canal — *CEN 303*
 Black Rock Entrance
 Channel — *CEN 303*
 Black Rock Lock — *CEN 303*
 Black Rock Point — *A*
 Black Rocks — *A, D*
 Blacks Point — *A*
 Blackstock Bay — *A*
 Blackstock Point — *A*
 Blackstone Point — *A*
 Black Sturgeon River — *A*
 Black Summit — *A*
 Black's Wharf — *A*
 Blair Creek — *A*
 Blair Rock — *A*
 Blaisdell Island — *A*
 Blake Island — *A*
 Blake Point (Duck Islands) — *A*
 Blake Point (Isle Royale) — *A*
 Blanket Island — *A*
 Blind Bay (Parry Sound) — *A, D*
 Blind Bay, N.Y. — *CEN 301*
 Blind Channel (Gannon Narrows) — *C*
 Blind Channel (Lake Superior) — *A*
 Blind River — *A*
 Blind River Bank — *A*
 Blizzard Island — *A*
 Blockhouse Island — *CEN 301*
 Block Island — *A*
 Blondin Island — *A*
 Blott Point — *CEN 303*
 Blower Island — *D*
 Blueberry Island — *E*
 Blue Mountains — *A*
 Blue Point — *A*
 Bluff Bar — *CEN 303*
 Bluffers Park — *CEN 302*
 Bluff Point (Amherst Island) — *CEN 302*
 Bluff Point (French River) — *D*
 Bluff Point (Long Point,
 Lake Erie) — *CEN 303*
 Bluff, The — *CEN 302*
 Boardman Rock — *A*
 Boars, The — *A*
 Boat Channel — *CEN 301*
 Boat Cove — *A*
 Boat Harbour (Melville Sound) — *A*
 Boat Harbour (North Channel) — *A*
 Boathouse Bay — *A*
 Boat Passage — *A, D*
 Boat Rock — *A, D*
 Bobcaygeon — *C*
 Bobcaygeon lock — *C*
 Bob-Lo Island — *CEN 304*
 Bobs Point — *A, D*
 Bogardus Island — *CEN 301*
 Bogart Island — *D*
 Bogie Rocks — *A*
 Boiler Beach — *A*
 Bois Blanc Island — *CEN 304*
 Bold Point — *A, D*
 Bolsover lock — *C*
 Bolster Bank — *D*
 Bond Head — *CEN 302*
 Bone Island — *D*
 Boneyard Bay — *A*
 Bonner Head — *A*
 Bonnet Island (Cape Hurd
 Channel) — *A*
 Bonnet Island (Georgian Bay) — *D*
 Boomcamp Bay — *A*
 Boom Island — *B*
 Boom Point — *A*
 Boone Island — *A*
 Booth Island — *A*
 Borden Island — *A*
 Borer Bank — *A*
 Borron Rock — *D*
 Boston Island — *E*
 Boswell Island — *A*
 Botterell Point — *A*
 Bottle Cove (L'anse à la Bouteille) — *A*
 Bottle Point — *A*
 Bottom Islands — *C*
 Boucher Island — *A*
 Boucher Point — *A*
 Boucher Rock — *A*
 Bouchette Point — *CEN 302*
 Boulanger Point — *A*
 Boulder Bank — *A*
 Boulder Bluff — *A*
 Boulton Reef (Lake Superior) — *A*
 Boulton Reef (Sheguiandah Bay) — *A, D*
 Boundary Islands — *A*
 Bourbonnais Island — *A*
 Bouchier Islands — *D*
 Bourinot Island — *A*
 Bourinot Reef — *A*
 Bourke Point — *A, D*
 Bouteille, L'anse à la — *A*
 Bowell Cove — *A, D*
 Bowens Creek — *CEN 304*
 Bower Rock — *A*
 Bowers Bay — *A, D*
 Bowes Island (Georgian Bay) — *A, D*
 Bowes Island (Lake Superior) — *A*
 Bowman Island — *A*
 Bowmanville — *CEN 302*

Bowmanville Creek — *CEN 302*
 Boyd Group — *A, D*
 Boyd Island — *A*
 Boyer Reef — *A*
 Boyle Cove — *A, D*
 Bradford — *C*
 Bradford Island — *CEN 301*
 Bradley Harbour — *A*
 Bradley Rock — *A*
 Bradshaw Island — *A*
 Bragdon Island — *E*
 Brassar Point — *A*
 Brassey Island — *A, D*
 Brass Point — *B*
 Brayne Island — *A*
 Bray Reef — *D*
 Bread Rock — *A*
 Brébeuf Island — *A, D*
 Breeders, The — *A*
 Brewers Mills — *B*
 Brewerton Island — *A*
 Brick Kiln Point — *CEN 302*
 Brickyard Bay — *A*
 Bridgenorth — *C*
 Briggs Island — *B*
 Briggs Rock — *A*
 Brighton — *C, CEN 302*
 Bright Point — *A*
 Brignall Banks Narrows — *D*
 Britannia Bay — *B*
 Britt — *A, D*
 Britton Rock — *D*
 Broad Head — *B*
 Broadway Shoal — *CEN 301*
 Brock Group — *CEN 301*
 Brock Island — *D*
 Brocks Beach — *A*
 Brock's Monument — *CEN 302*
 Brockville — *CEN 301*
 Brockville Narrows — *CEN 301*
 Broder Island — *CEN 301*
 Brodeur Island — *A*
 Brodeur, Pointe aux — *CEN 301*
 Bronte — *CEN 302*
 Bronte Harbour — *CEN 302*
 Brooke — *A*
 Brophy Point — *CEN 301*
 Brother Islands — *CEN 302*
 Brothers, The
 (Alexander Passage) — *A, D*
 Brothers, The (Fox Islands) — *A*
 Brown Bay (Georgian Bay) — *D*
 Brown Bay, N.Y. — *CEN 301*
 Brown Head — *D*
 Browning Cove — *A, D*
 Browning Island — *A, D*
 Brown Island — *A*
 Brown Ledge — *A*
 Browns Island — *E*
 Bruce Beach — *A*
 Bruce Mines — *A*
 Bruce Nuclear Power Development — *A*
 Bruce Rock — *A*
 Brulé Harbour — *A*
 Brulé Hill — *A*
 Brulé Point — *A*
 Brulé Shoal — *A*
 Bruneau Point — *A*
 Brush Point — *A*

Bryson — *B*
 Buckeye Shoal — *A*
 Buckham's Bay — *B*
 Buckhorn — *C*
 Buckhorn Island — *CEN 303*
 Buckhorn Lake — *C*
 Buckhorn lock — *C*
 Buckhorn Narrows — *C*
 Buckingham — *B*
 Buck Island (Lake Superior) — *A*
 Buck Island
 (St. Lawrence River) — *CEN 301*
 Buffalo Harbor — *CEN 303*
 Buffalo, N.Y. — *CEN 303*
 Buffalo Point — *A, D*
 Buffalo River — *CEN 303*
 Buffalo Ship Canal — *CEN 303*
 Buller Island — *D*
 Buller Reef — *A*
 Bullers (Giraud) Island — *A*
 Bullhead Bay — *A*
 Bull Rock — *D*
 Burbidge Island — *A*
 Burke Island — *A*
 Burke Shoal (Georgian Bay) — *D*
 Burke Shoal (Lake Superior) — *A*
 Burkett Rock — *A*
 Burleigh Falls — *C*
 Burleigh Falls lock — *C*
 Burlington — *CEN 302*
 Burlington Bay — *CEN 302*
 Burlington Beach — *CEN 302*
 Burlington Canal — *CEN 302*
 Burnet Island — *A*
 Burnt Cove — *A*
 Burnt Island (Beaverstone Bay) — *D*
 Burnt Island (Henvey Inlet) — *D*
 Burnt Island (Lake Nipissing) — *E*
 Burnt Island (Manitoulin Island) — *A*
 Burnt Island (Muskoka Landing
 Channel) — *D*
 Burnt Island (Nipigon Bay) — *A*
 Burnt Island (Pointe au Baril
 Channel) — *D*
 Burnt Island (Potagannissing Bay) — *A*
 Burnt Island (Shawanaga Inlet) — *D*
 Burnt Island (Thunder Cape) — *A*
 Burnt Island (Whalesback Channel) — *A*
 Burnt Island Bank — *A, D*
 Burnt Island Harbour — *A*
 Burnt Island Reef — *A*
 Burnt Point (Nipigon Bay) — *A*
 Burnt Point (Potagannissing Bay) — *A*
 Burnt Summit — *A*
 Burpee Rock — *A*
 Burritt Island — *E*
 Burritt Point — *D*
 Burritts Rapids — *B*
 Burritts Rapids lock — *B*
 Burtch Creek — *A*
 Burton Bank — *A, D*
 Burton Island — *A*
 Bushby Inlet — *D*
 Bushby Point — *D*
 Bustard Islands — *A, D*
 Bustard Islands Harbour — *D*
 Bustard Rocks — *A, D*
 Busty Shoal — *A*
 Buswell Point — *A*

Butch Bank — *A*
 Butcher Boy Bank — *A*
 Butterfield Island — *A*
 Butternut Bay — *CEN 301*
 Butternut Island — *CEN 301*
 Button Rocks — *D*
 Buzwales Cove — *A, D*
 Bygotts Bay — *CEN 302*
 Byng — *CEN 303*
 Byng Inlet — *A, D*
Cabot Head — *A*
 Cabot Head Shoal — *A*
 Cache Bay — *E*
 Cachia Island — *A*
 Cadieux, île — *B*
 Cadotte Point — *A, D*
 Caesarea — *C*
 Cairn, The — *CEN 301*
 Caldwell Island — *A*
 Caldwell Point — *A*
 Caldwell Shoal — *A*
 Caleb Island — *A, D*
 Calf Island (Lake Huron,
 North Channel) — *A*
 Calf Island, N.Y. — *CEN 302*
 Callady Rock — *D*
 Callander — *E*
 Callander Bay — *E*
 Calumet — *B*
 Calumet Island — *CEN 301*
 Calumet, Pointe au — *B*
 Calumet Shoal — *CEN 301*
 Calvin Island — *D*
 Cambria Bank — *A*
 Camelot Island — *CEN 301*
 Camel Rocks — *D*
 Camel Shoal — *CEN 302*
 Cameron Bight — *A*
 Cameron Cove — *A, D*
 Cameron Island (Rose Island) — *A, D*
 Cameron Island (South Channel) — *D*
 Cameron Lake — *C*
 Cameron Point (Georgian Bay) — *A*
 Cameron Point (Rice Lake) — *C*
 Camerons Island — *CEN 301*
 Camerons Point — *CEN 301*
 Campana Shoal (Georgian Bay) — *A*
 Campana Shoal (Lake Huron,
 North Channel) — *A*
 Campbell Bay — *A*
 Campbellford — *C*
 Campbellford lock — *C*
 Campbell Island (Georgian Bay) — *D*
 Campbell Island (Lake Superior) — *A*
 Campbell Point (Lake Nipissing) — *E*
 Campbell Point, N.Y. — *CEN 302*
 Campbell Reef — *A*
 Campbell Rock (Cape Smith) — *A*
 Campbell Rock (Cape Smith) — *D*
 Campbell Rock (Waubuno Channel) — *A*
 Campbell Rock (Waubuno Channel) — *D*
 Campbell's Bay — *B*
 Campbelltown — *C*
 Camp Cove — *A, D*
 Campement d'Ours Island — *A*
 Campion Island — *D*
 Camp Point — *A*

- Canada Centre for
 Inland Waters — *CEN 302*
 Canada Island — *CEN 301*
 Canada Ports Corporation — *CEN 301*
 Canadian Middle Channel — *CEN 301*
 Canal Lake — *C*
 Canard River — *CEN 304*
 Canary Island — *D*
 Candlemas Shoal — *A, D*
 Canoe Channel — *D*
 Canoe Passage — *E*
 Canoe Point — *A*
 Canoe Rocks — *A*
 Cantin Shoal — *A*
 Cape Chin — *A*
 Cape Hurd Channel — *A*
 Capel Rock — *A*
 Cape Rock — *A*
 Cape Vincent, N.Y. — *CEN 301*
 Caradoc Point — *A*
 Cardinal — *CEN 301*
 Carey Rocks — *D*
 Cargill Island — *A*
 Caribou Island (Isle Royale) — *A*
 Caribou Island (Lake Superior) — *A*
 Caribou Island (Thunder Bay) — *A*
 Caribou Point (Lake Superior) — *A*
 Caribou Point (North Channel) — *A*
 Carillon — *B*
 Carillon Canal — *B*
 Carillon, Île de — *B*
 Carillon lock — *B*
 Carleton Island — *CEN 301*
 Carleton Point — *A*
 Carley Point — *CEN 302*
 Carling Bay (North Channel) — *A*
 Carling Bay (Parry Sound) — *A, D*
 Carling Point — *A*
 Carling Rock — *A, D*
 Carlotta Island — *D*
 Carman Shoal — *CEN 302*
 Carmona Rock — *A*
 Carmachan Bay — *CEN 302*
 Carney Rock — *A*
 Caroline Island — *A*
 Caroline Rocks — *A, D*
 Caron Point — *A, D*
 Caron, Pointe — *CEN 301*
 Caron Reef — *A, D*
 Carpenter Point
 (Wolfe Island) — *CEN 301*
 Carpenter Point, Ohio — *CEN 303*
 Carpmal Island — *A*
 Carroll Wood Bay — *A*
 Carruthers Point — *B, CEN 301*
 Carruthers Shoal — *B, CEN 301*
 Carrying Place, The — *CEN 302*
 Carter Bay — *A*
 Carter Rock — *A*
 Carthew Bay — *C*
 Cartwright Island — *A*
 Cartwright Point (Lake Huron,
 North Channel) — *A*
 Cartwright Point
 (Lake Ontario) — *B, CEN 301*
 Cascade Falls — *A*
 Cascades, Île des — *CEN 301*
 Cascades, Pointe des — *CEN 301*
 Casey Shoal — *A*
 Casgrain Rock — *A*
 Cassaday Point — *CEN 303*
 Cassaday Reef — *CEN 303*
 Cassidy Shoal — *CEN 301*
 Cassidys Point — *CEN 301*
 Cass Island — *A*
 Cass Point — *A*
 Castilian Shoal — *A*
 Castle Island (Bustard Rocks) — *D*
 Castle Island (Mink Islands) — *A*
 Castle, The — *A*
 Castor Island — *D*
 Caswell Bay — *D*
 Catalaque Shoal — *CEN 302*
 Catamaran Shoal — *CEN 301*
 Cataract Rock (Georgian Bay) — *D*
 Cataract Rock (Lake Huron) — *A*
 Catarauqui Bay — *B, CEN 301*
 Catchall, The — *B*
 Catfish Creek — *CEN 303*
 Cathcart Island — *A*
 Catherine Rock — *A*
 Cat Island — *CEN 301*
 Cat Islands — *A*
 Cat Island Shoal — *CEN 301*
 Cavalier Island — *A*
 Cave Harbour — *A*
 Cave Point — *A*
 Cavers Bay — *A*
 Cayuga Creek — *CEN 303*
 Cayuga Island — *CEN 303*
 Cazenovia Creek — *CEN 303*
 Cebina Island — *A*
 Cecilia Island — *D*
 Cecil Island — *D*
 Cedar Beach — *CEN 303*
 Cedar Creek — *CEN 303*
 Cedar Island (Georgian Bay) — *D*
 Cedar Island (Kingston) — *B, CEN 301*
 Cedar Island (Nipigon Strait) — *A*
 Cedar Island (North Channel) — *A*
 Cedar Point (Big Rideau Lake) — *B*
 Cedar Point (Georgian Bay) — *A*
 Cedar Point (Lake Huron) — *A*
 Cedar Springs — *CEN 303*
 Cèdre, Pointe au — *CEN 301*
 Celeron Island — *CEN 304*
 Celtic Rocks — *A, D*
 Centennial Dock — *CEN 302*
 Centre Brother Island — *CEN 302*
 Centre Island — *A, D*
 Centre Island Bank — *A, D*
 Centre Point — *C*
 Chaffeys lock — *B*
 Chaffeys Locks — *B*
 Chaillon, Cap — *A*
 Chain Island — *D*
 Chalfant Island — *A*
 Challenger Rock — *A*
 Chamberlain Island — *D*
 Chamberlain Point — *A*
 Champagne Island — *CEN 301*
 Champlain Bridge — *CEN 301*
 Champlain Island — *A, D*
 Champlain Point — *C*
 Chancellor Islands — *A, D*
 Channel Island (Georgian Bay) — *D*
 Channel Island (Nipigon Bay) — *A*
 Channel Island (North Channel) — *A*
 Channel Point (Devils Horn) — *A*
 Channel Rock (Owen Channel) — *A*
 Channel Rock (Twelve Mile Bay) — *A*
 Chantry Island — *A*
 Chantry Shoal — *A*
 Chapeau — *B*
 Chapelle Rock — *D*
 Chapleau Cove — *A, D*
 Chapleau Island — *A*
 Chapleau Point — *A, D*
 Chapman Chute — *E*
 Chapman Reef — *A*
 Chapman Shoal — *CEN 301*
 Chapmans Landing — *E*
 Charity Point — *A*
 Charity Shoal — *CEN 302*
 Charles Inlet — *D*
 Charles, Point — *A*
 Charlie Island — *A*
 Charlton Bay — *A*
 Charlton Shoal — *A*
 Chase Rock — *A*
 Châteauguay — *CEN 301*
 Châteauguay, Rivière — *CEN 301*
 Chatham — *CEN 304*
 Chats Falls — *B*
 Chats Haven — *B*
 Chats, Île aux — *CEN 301*
 Chats, Lac des — *B*
 Chatterton Point — *CEN 302*
 Chatwin Rock — *A*
 Chaumont Bay — *CEN 302*
 Chaumont, N.Y. — *CEN 302*
 Chaumont River — *CEN 302*
 Cheese Boat Shoals — *B*
 Chematogan Channel — *CEN 304*
 Chemung Lake — *C*
 Chenail Ecarté — *CEN 304*
 Chenail, Île du — *B*
 Chenal A Bout Rond — *CEN 304*
 Chenal de la Culbute — *B*
 Chenal du Grand Calumet — *B*
 Chenal Lynch — *B, CEN 301*
 Chenal Way — *B*
 Chenaux Island — *B*
 Chênes, Pointe des — *A*
 Cherokee Rocks — *D*
 Cherry Island (Alexandria Bay,
 N.Y.) — *CEN 301*
 Cherry Island (Chaumont Bay,
 N.Y.) — *CEN 302*
 Cherry Island (Georgian Bay) — *D*
 Cherub Rock — *A*
 Chesapeake Rock — *A*
 Chevalier Islands — *A*
 Chickenolee Reef — *CEN 303*
 Chickens, The — *A, D*
 Chick Island — *CEN 303*
 Chicora Shoal — *A*
 Chief Rock — *A*
 Chiefs Island — *C*
 Chiefs Point — *A*
 Chiefs Point Bay — *A*
 Childs Island — *A*
 Chimney Island — *CEN 301*
 Chimney Point — *CEN 302*
 Chimney Reefs — *A*
 China Reef — *A*
 Chipman Rock — *A*

- Chippawa — *CEN 303*
 Chippawa Channel — *CEN 303*
 Chippewa Bank — *A*
 Chippewa Bay, N.Y. — *CEN 301*
 Chippewa Falls — *A*
 Chippewa Harbor — *A*
 Chippewa Park — *A*
 Chippewa Point, Mich. — *A*
 Chippewa Point, N.Y. — *CEN 301*
 Chippewa (Harmony) River — *A*
 Chisholm Shoal — *A*
 Choisy — *B*
 Chop Rock — *B*
 Chowne Island — *D*
 Chrétien, Île — *CEN 301*
 Christian Channel — *A*
 Christian Island — *A*
 Christina Bay — *A*
 Chrysler Rocks — *A*
 Chubby Harbour — *A*
 Chub Point — *CEN 302*
 Chummy Bank — *A*
 Chummy's (Chubby) Harbour — *A*
 Chummy's Island — *A*
 Church Hill — *A*
 Churchill Islands — *A, D*
 Church Point — *A*
 Churchville Point — *A*
 Chute-à-Blondeau — *B*
 Cigar Island — *A*
 Cinder Point — *A*
 City Rock — *A*
 Clapperton Channel — *A*
 Clapperton Harbour — *A*
 Clapperton Island — *A*
 Clara Island — *A*
 Clarence Channel — *A, D*
 Clarence Creek — *B*
 Clarence Island — *B*
 Clark Bay — *A*
 Clarke Rock (Bourke Point) — *A, D*
 Clarke Rock (Parry Sound approach) — *A*
 Clark Island (Byng Inlet) — *A, D*
 Clark Island (Lake Superior) — *A*
 Clark Island
 (St. Lawrence River) — *CEN 301*
 Clark Islands — *A*
 Clark Reef — *A*
 Clarkson — *CEN 302*
 Claude Rock — *A*
 Clavet Bay — *A*
 Clavet Point — *A*
 Claw Island — *A*
 Claybanks, The — *A*
 Clay Cliff — *A*
 Clay Shoal — *A*
 Clayton, N.Y. — *CEN 301*
 Clear Creek — *CEN 303*
 Clear Lake (Rideau Waterway) — *B*
 Clear Lake (Trent-Severn Waterway) — *C*
 Clearville — *CEN 303*
 Cleland Island — *E*
 Cleopatra Island — *CEN 301*
 Clergue Island — *A*
 C Line Dock — *A*
 Clinton Island — *A*
 Clinton River — *CEN 304*
 Cloud Bay — *A*
 Cloud Islands — *A*
 Cloud River — *A*
 Clowes lock — *B*
 Club Harbour — *A*
 Club Island (Georgian Bay) — *A*
 Club Island
 (St. Lawrence River) — *CEN 301*
 Coal Oil Point — *A*
 Coates Island — *A*
 Coatsworth Cut — *CEN 302*
 Cobinosh Island — *A*
 Cobocok — *C*
 Cobourg — *CEN 302*
 Cobourg Harbour — *CEN 302*
 Cockburn Island — *A*
 Coffin Cove — *A*
 Coffin Hill — *A*
 Coghlan Reef — *A*
 Cognashene Lake — *D*
 Cognashene Point — *D*
 Cohen Rock — *A*
 Colborne — *CEN 302*
 Colby Island — *A*
 Colchester — *CEN 303*
 Colchester Reef — *CEN 303*
 Cold Bath Shoal — *CEN 301*
 Cold Water Creek — *A*
 Coldwell — *A*
 Cole Bay — *A*
 Cole Point — *CEN 302*
 Cole Shoal — *CEN 301*
 Coletta Bay — *CEN 303*
 Cole Wharf — *CEN 302*
 Colin Rock — *A*
 Collier Shoal — *CEN 302*
 Collingwood — *A*
 Collingwood Bay — *A*
 Collingwood Harbour — *A*
 Collins Bay (Kingston) — *CEN 302*
 Collins Bay (Lake Nipissing) — *E*
 Collins Bay (Parry Sound) — *A, D*
 Collins Creek — *CEN 302*
 Collins Inlet — *A, D*
 Collins Reef (Collingwood approach) — *A*
 Collins Reef (Parry Sound) — *A, D*
 Colmer Ground — *A*
 Colonel By Island — *B*
 Colonel By Lake — *B*
 Colpoy's Bay — *A*
 Colquhoun Islands — *CEN 301*
 Coltman Island — *D*
 Colville Bank — *A*
 Colville Island — *A*
 Comb Point — *A*
 Comfort Cove — *A*
 Comfort Island — *E*
 Commodore, Cape — *A*
 Condon Island — *A*
 Cone Island (Georgian Bay) — *D*
 Cone Island (Lake Superior) — *A*
 Confiance Island — *A*
 Confiance Rock — *A*
 Conger Shoal — *CEN 302*
 Conglomerate Bay — *A*
 Conmee Island — *A*
 Conmee Point — *A*
 Connor Bay — *CEN 303*
 Conns Shoal — *D*
 Consecon — *CEN 302*
 Consolation Island — *D*
 Constance Bay — *B*
 Constance Island — *CEN 301*
 Constance Shoal — *B*
 Cook Point — *A*
 Cook Reef — *A*
 Cook's Bay — *C*
 Cooks Bay — *A*
 Cook's Bay Shoal — *C*
 Cooks Dock — *A*
 Cooks Point — *CEN 301*
 Cooper Point — *A*
 Cooper Rock — *A*
 Coote Island — *A*
 Copegog Island — *D*
 Copper Harbour (Lambton Cove) — *A*
 Copperhead Harbour — *D*
 Copperhead Island — *D*
 Copper Island (Nipigon Bay) — *A*
 Copper Island (St. Joseph Channel) — *A*
 Coppermine Point — *A*
 Coppermine Rock — *A*
 Copper Point — *A*
 Copp Rock — *A*
 Corbeil Point — *A*
 Corbier Cove — *A*
 Corisande Bay — *A*
 Corisande Rock — *A*
 Corner Rock — *A*
 Cornet Ground — *A*
 Corn Island — *CEN 301*
 Cornwall — *CEN 301*
 Cornwall Island — *CEN 301*
 Cornwallis Rock — *A*
 Corsair Reef — *A*
 Corunna — *CEN 304*
 Cosgrave Bay — *A*
 Costigan Point — *A, D*
 Coteau-Landing — *CEN 301*
 Côte Sainte-Catherine — *CEN 301*
 Cottage Point — *C*
 Cotton Cove — *A*
 Couchiching, Lake — *C*
 Couchiching lock — *C*
 Coulange, Lac — *B*
 Counts Bank — *D*
 Courtney Bank — *A*
 Courtney Island — *A*
 Court of the Duke — *B*
 Courtright — *CEN 304*
 Cousin Island — *A, D*
 Cousins, The — *A*
 Coutlee Island — *A*
 Cove Island — *A*
 Cove Island Ground — *A*
 Cove Island Harbour — *A*
 Cove of Cork — *A*
 Covered Portage Cove — *A, D*
 Cow Creek — *A*
 Cowie Point — *A*
 Cow Island (Bay of Quinte) — *CEN 302*
 Cow Island (Big Rideau Lake) — *B*
 Cow Island (Honey Harbour) — *D*
 Cow Island (Rice Lake) — *C*
 Coyle Point — *A*
 Cozens (Harbour) Cove — *A*
 C.P.R. Island — *A*
 Crab Island Shoal — *A*
 Cracroft Rock — *D*
 Craftsman Point — *A*

- Craganmor Point — *D*
 Craigleith — *A*
 Craig Rock — *A*
 Craigs Pit — *A*
 Cranberry Island (Lake Huron) — *A*
 Cranberry Island (Lake Superior) — *A*
 Cranberry Lake — *B*
 Crane Island — *A*
 Cranesnest Lake — *B*
 Crawford Island — *A*
 Creak Island — *A, D*
 Creasor Bight — *A*
 Crebo Rock — *A*
 Credit River — *CEN 302*
 Creek, The — *D*
 Creighton Point — *A*
 Crescent Island (Georgian Bay) — *A*
 Crescent Island (North Channel) — *A*
 Cressy Point — *CEN 302*
 Crichton Island — *A*
 Cricket Island — *A*
 Crisp Point — *A*
 Croil Islands — *CEN 301*
 Croker, Cape — *A*
 Croker Island — *A*
 Crooked Island — *D*
 Cross Island — *A*
 Cross Lake — *E*
 Cross Ledge — *A*
 Crossover Island — *CEN 301*
 Cross Point — *E*
 Cross Rocks — *A*
 Crowe Bay lock — *C*
 Crowes Landing — *C*
 Crowley Reef — *A*
 Crow Point — *A*
 Crozier Island — *D*
 Cruiser Cracker — *B*
 Crysler Park Memorial — *CEN 301*
 Crysler Point — *CEN 302*
 Crysler Shoal — *CEN 301*
 Crystal Bay — *A*
 Crystal Beach — *CEN 303*
 Cuba Rock — *A*
 Cumberland — *B*
 Cumberland Point — *A*
 Cumberland Rock — *A*
 Cunningham Point — *A*
 Cunninghams Channel — *D*
 Cunninghams Island — *D*
 Cupid Island — *D*
 Curran Rock — *A*
 Current River — *A*
 Curtis Point — *C*
 Cushing Island — *B*
 Cutler — *A*
 Cutoff Canal — *CEN 304*
 Cyril Cove — *A*
 Cyril Point — *D*

Dablon Point — *CEN 302*
 Dack Spit — *A*
 Dacres Rock — *A*
 Dahl Shoal — *A*
 Dalrymple Island — *A*
 Dalton Reef — *A*
 Daly Islands — *A*
 Daly Point — *A*
 Dampier Cove — *A*

 Dane Island — *A*
 Daniel Shoal — *A*
 Danny Island — *A, D*
 Danville Ground — *A*
 Darch Island — *A*
 D'Arcy, Île — *B*
 Dark Hole Ranges — *A*
 Darling Reef — *A*
 Dauphine Rock — *A*
 David Island — *A*
 Davidson — *B*
 Davidson Point — *A, D*
 Davidsons Point — *B*
 Davieaux Island — *A*
 Davies Island — *A*
 Davies Rock — *A*
 Davin Point — *A*
 Davis Island — *A*
 Davis Lock — *A*
 Davis lock — *B*
 Davis Point — *C*
 Davy Island — *A, D*
 Davy Rock — *A, D*
 Dawson Bay — *A*
 Dawson Island — *A*
 Dawson Point — *CEN 301*
 Dawson Rock — *A*
 Daylight Point — *A*
 Deacon Point — *A*
 Dead Island — *D*
 Deadman Bay — *B, CEN 301*
 Deadman Island — *A*
 Deadman's Point — *A*
 Dead River — *A*
 Deaf Man Shoal — *A*
 Dealtown — *CEN 303*
 Deans Bay — *A*
 Dean Spit — *A*
 Dearlove Island — *A*
 De Caen Rock — *A*
 De Celles Island — *A*
 Deep Bay (Parry Sound) — *A, D*
 Deep Bay (Sparrow Lake) — *C*
 Deep Hole Point — *CEN 303*
 Deep Point — *A*
 Deep River — *B*
 Deep River Islet — *B*
 Deepwater Island — *A, D*
 Deepwater Point — *E*
 Deer Bay (Lake Nipissing) — *E*
 Deer Bay (Lower Buckhorn Lake) — *C*
 Deer Horn Island — *D*
 Deerhorn Rock — *B*
 Deer Island (Honey Harbour) — *D*
 Deer Island (O'Donnell Channel) — *A, D*
 Deer Island Channel — *D*
 Deer Island, N.Y. — *CEN 301*
 De Grassi Point — *C*
 Dehring Rock — *A*
 Deihl Point — *C*
 Delaney Island — *A*
 Delasco Island — *D*
 Delf Island — *D*
 Delhi — *CEN 303*
 Delphi Point — *A*
 Delson — *CEN 301*
 Delta Harbour — *A*
 Denison Rock — *A*
 Denton Island — *D*

 Dent Rock — *A, D*
 Depot Harbour — *A, D*
 Depot Island (French River) — *D*
 Depot Island (Parry Sound) — *A, D*
 De Roberval Point — *A*
 Desbarats — *A*
 Desbarats River — *A*
 Deschênes, Lac — *B*
 Deschênes Rapids — *B*
 Deseronto — *CEN 302*
 Desert Point — *A*
 Desjardinsville — *B*
 Desor, Mount — *A*
 Detention Island — *A*
 De Tour Passage — *A*
 De Tour, Point — *A*
 De Tour Reef — *A*
 De Tour Shoal — *A*
 De Tour Village, Mich. — *A*
 Detroit, Mich. — *CEN 304*
 Detroit River — *CEN 304*
 Deux Montagnes, Lac des — *B*
 Deux Rivières — *B*
 Devil Door Rapids — *D*
 Devil Island (Georgian Bay entrance) — *A*
 Devil Island (Lake Superior) — *A*
 Devil Island Bank — *A*
 Devil Island Channel — *A*
 Devils Elbow — *D*
 Devils Elbow Channel — *D*
 Devils Gap — *A*
 Devils Horn (Channel Point) — *A*
 Devils Island — *A*
 Devils Warehouse Island — *A*
 Devonshire, Mont — *B*
 Dewar's Creek — *A*
 De Watteville Island — *CEN 301*
 Dewdney Island — *A*
 Dewdney Rock — *A*
 Dewey Point — *A*
 Dickinson Creek — *CEN 303*
 Dickinson Island
 (St. Clair River) — *CEN 304*
 Dickinson Island
 (St. Lawrence River) — *CEN 301*
 Dick Island — *D*
 Digby Bank — *A, D*
 Dillon — *D*
 Dingy Point — *A*
 Dingy Reef — *A*
 Dinner Point — *A, D*
 Dixie, Île — *CEN 301*
 Dixie Rocks — *A*
 Dixon Bank — *A*
 Dixon Island — *A*
 Dixon Islands — *A*
 Dix Point — *A*
 Dobbs Bank — *CEN 302*
 Dobie Point — *A*
 Dock Island — *D*
 Doctor Island — *A*
 Dodds Hill — *A*
 Dog Harbour — *A*
 Dog Home Pass — *A, D*
 Dog Island — *A*
 Dog Lake — *B*
 Dog Point — *A*
 Dog Point Shoal — *A*
 Dokis — *E*

Dokis Island — *D*
Dokis Point — *E*
Dollard-des-Ormeaux, Lac — *B*
Dominion Bay — *A*
Dominion Point — *A*
Donald Rocks — *D*
Donovans Point — *B*
Don River — *CEN 302*
Doran Rock — *A*
Doran Shoal — *CEN 301*
Dorcas Bay — *A*
Doré, Baie du — *A*
Doré Bay — *A*
Doré Point — *A*
Doré River — *A*
Dorés Run — *D*
Dorion (Lake Superior) — *A*
Dorion (Ottawa River) — *B*
Dorion Landing — *A*
Dorothy Inlet — *A*
Dorval — *CEN 301*
Dorval, Île — *CEN 301*
Doty Rocks — *A, D*
Double Island (Killarney) — *A, D*
Double Island (Moon Bay) — *D*
Double Island (Pointe au Baril) — *D*
Double Island Ledges — *A, D*
Double Islands — *A*
Double Top Island — *A*
Doucet Rock — *A*
Douglas Point — *A*
Douro lock — *C*
Dow Bay — *A*
Dowker, Île — *CEN 301*
Dowker, Pointe — *CEN 301*
Downie Island — *CEN 301*
Dows Lake — *B*
Doyle Rock — *A, D*
Drain's Point — *CEN 302*
Drake Shoal — *A*
Drake Shoal Passage — *A*
Draper Island — *A*
Dreadnought Island — *A*
Dreamer's Bay — *A*
Dreamers Peninsula — *A, D*
Dreamers Rock — *A, D*
Dreavers Island — *A, D*
Drever Rock — *A*
Driftwood Bay — *B*
Driftwood Cove — *A*
Druid Rock — *A*
Drummers Shoal — *B*
Drummond Island
(St. Lawrence River) — *CEN 301*
Drummond Island, Mich. — *A*
Drummond, Mich. — *A*
Drunken Island — *E*
Dubeau Island — *A*
Dubé, Île — *B*
Duchesnay — *E*
Duck Island (Lake George) — *A*
Duck Island
(St. Lawrence River) — *CEN 301*
Duck Islands — *A*
Ducks, The — *CEN 302*
Duett Rock — *D*
Dufferin Island — *A, D*
Duffins Creek — *CEN 302*
Duffy Island — *A, D*

Duke Island — *A, D*
Duke Rock — *D*
Dumfounder Island — *CEN 301*
Dumoine, Rivière — *B*
Duncan Bay — *A*
Duncan City Rock — *A, D*
Duncan Cove — *A*
Duncan Island — *A*
Duncan Point — *A, D*
Duncan Rock — *A*
Dundas, Cape — *A*
Dundurn Island — *D*
Dunks Bay — *A*
Dunks Point — *A*
Dunlevie Point — *A*
Dunmore Island — *A*
Dunnette Landing — *C*
Dunn Island — *A*
Dunnville — *CEN 303*
Dunroe Island — *D*
Dupuis Island — *A*
Dupuis Point — *A*
Dupuis, Pointe — *CEN 301*
Dutch John Bay — *CEN 302*
Dutchman Head — *A*
Dutrisacs Bay — *E*
Duval, Pointe — *B*
Dwight D. Eisenhower Lock — *CEN 301*
Dyer's Bay — *A*
Dymont Rock — *A*

Eagar Rock — *A*
Eagle Cove — *A*
Eagle Harbour — *A*
Eagle Island — *A*
Eagle Point (Cove Island) — *A*
Eagle Point (North Channel) — *A*
Eagle Reef — *A*
Eagle Rock — *D*
Earl Patches — *A*
East and West Channel — *A, D*
East Bay — *A*
East Belanger Bay — *A*
East Bluff — *A*
East Channel — *A, D*
East Cross Creek — *C*
East End light — *A*
East Entrance — *A*
Eastern Gap — *CEN 302*
Eastern Island — *A*
East Grant Island — *A*
East Hardwood Island — *E*
East Lake — *CEN 302*
East Mary Island — *A, D*
East Morrison Island — *E*
East Mound — *A, D*
East Neebish Channel — *A*
East Neebish Island — *A*
East Point — *A, D*
East Reef — *A*
East Rock — *A*
East Rous Island — *A*
East Sand Bay — *A*
East Shoal — *CEN 303*
East Sister — *A*
East Sister Island — *CEN 303*
East Sister Rock — *A*
East Sister Shoal — *CEN 303*
Eaton Point — *A*
Echo Bay — *A*
Echo Island — *A*
Ecorse Channel — *CEN 304*
Ecorse, Mich. — *CEN 304*
Ecorse River — *CEN 304*
Edmonds Island — *A*
Edmonds lock — *B*
Edna Point — *A*
Edsall Bank — *A*
Edward Harbour — *A*
Edward Island (Collins Inlet) — *D*
Edward Island (Lake Superior) — *A*
Edward Island
(Waubuno Channel) — *A, D*
Edward, Point — *A, CEN 304*
Edwards Bank — *A*
Eel Bay — *B*
Egg Island — *A*
Eight Fathom Patch — *A*
Eight Mile Point — *C*
Elbow Channel — *B*
Eleven Foot Rock — *A*
Elgin Rock — *D*
Elimere Point — *A, D*
Elizabeth Bay — *A*
Elizabeth Island — *A, D*
Ella Islet — *A*
Ellen Pearce Island — *D*
Elliot Island — *E*
Elliott Island — *B*
Elm Island — *A*
Elmsley, Port — *B*
Elmtree Island — *A*
Elm Tree Island — *D*
Elson Rock — *A*
Elswood Rock — *B*
Emerald Island (Crooked Island) — *D*
Emerald Island (Middle Channel) — *D*
Emerald Point — *A*
Emeric Point — *CEN 302*
Emery Reef — *D*
Emily Island — *A*
Emily Maxwell Reef — *A*
Empire Ledge — *A*
Empire Shoal — *CEN 301*
Empress Island — *D*
Endymion Island — *CEN 301*
English Point — *A, D*
Enterprise Bay — *A*
Enterprise Shoal — *B*
Entrance Bay — *B*
Entrance Island (Georgian Bay) — *D*
Entrance Island (Lake Superior) — *A*
Entrance Rocks — *A, D*
Ericau — *CEN 303*
Erie Bank — *A*
Erie Beach — *CEN 303*
Erie Channel — *A*
Erie Shingle — *A*
Eshpabekong Island — *A*
Espanola — *A*
Espanore Island — *A*
Esther Cliff — *A*
Esther Rock — *A*
Ethel Rock — *A*
Etobicoke — *CEN 302*
Etobicoke Creek — *CEN 302*
Eulas Ground — *A*

Europa Reef — *A*
 Eva Islands — *A*
 Evangeline Patch — *A*
 Evans Point (Georgian Bay) — *A, D*
 Evans Point (Lake Erie) — *CEN 303*
 Evelyn Island — *A*
 Evelyn Rocks — *A*
 Everens Point — *A*
 Everett Point — *CEN 301*
 Everett Reefs — *A*
 Everleigh Point — *CEN 302*
 Excelsior — *A*
 Excelsior Group — *CEN 301*
 Explorer's Point — *B*

Fagan Ground — *A*
 Fairclough Island — *B*
 Fair Haven, Mich. — *CEN 304*
 Fairlie Island — *D*
 Fair Oaks Point — *C*
 Fairport Beach — *CEN 302*
 Faith Point — *A*
 False Detour Channel — *A*
 False Dog Harbour (Dog Harbour) — *A*
 False Ducks Island — *CEN 302*
 False Ganley Harbour — *A*
 False Harbour — *A*
 Fanny Island (Bayfield Sound) — *A*
 Fanny Island
 (Manitowaning Bay) — *A, D*
 Farr Rock — *A*
 Fassett — *B*
 Fawcett Island (Lake Superior) — *A*
 Fawcett Island (North Channel) — *A*
 Fawkes Rock — *A*
 Fawn Island — *CEN 304*
 Feather Bed Shoal — *CEN 301*
 Featherstone Point — *CEN 303*
 Fee's Landing — *C*
 Feline, Baie — *B*
 Felix Rock — *D*
 Fenelon Falls — *C*
 Fenelon Falls lock — *C*
 Fenelon River — *C*
 Fer à Cheval, Baie du — *B*
 Fer à Cheval, Île — *B*
 Ferguson Island — *B*
 Ferguson Islands — *A*
 Ferguson Point (Lake Huron) — *A*
 Ferguson Point (Lake Simcoe) — *C*
 Ferguson Point
 (St. Lawrence River) — *CEN 301*
 Fiddlers Elbow — *CEN 301*
 Fifty Mile Point — *CEN 302*
 Fifty Point — *CEN 302*
 Fighting Island — *CEN 304*
 Fighting Island Channel — *CEN 304*
 Filion, Pointe — *B*
 Finch Head — *A*
 Findlay Point — *A*
 Fine, Baie — *A, D*
 Fineview, N.Y. — *CEN 301*
 Fingerboard Island — *B*
 Finger Island — *D*
 Finger Point — *A*
 Finlander Reef — *A*
 Finlay Bay — *A*
 Finlay Point — *A*
 Fire Hill Bay — *A*

First Island — *B*
 Fish Creek Point — *A*
 Fisher Bay — *A*
 Fisher Harbour — *A, D*
 Fisher Island — *A*
 Fisherman Gut — *A*
 Fisherman Reef — *A*
 Fishermans Home — *A*
 Fishermans Island — *E*
 Fisher Rock — *A*
 Fishers Glen — *CEN 303*
 Fisher Shoal — *A*
 Fishers Landing, N.Y. — *CEN 301*
 Fishery Island — *A*
 Fishery Point (Barrie Island) — *A*
 Fishery Point (Club Harbour) — *A*
 Fish Harbour — *A*
 Fish Point (Killarney Channel) — *D*
 Fish Point (Lake Erie) — *CEN 303*
 Fishing Island — *A, D*
 Fishing Island Cove — *A*
 Fishing Islands — *A*
 Fisk Reef — *A*
 Fitzgerald Bay — *D*
 Fitzroy Harbour — *B*
 Fitzsimmons Rocks — *A*
 Fitzwilliam Channel — *A*
 Fitzwilliam Island — *A*
 Five Fathom Patch — *A, D*
 Five Finger Bay — *A*
 Five Foot Reef — *A*
 Five Islands — *A*
 Five Mile Bay (French River) — *E*
 Five Mile Bay (Georgian Bay) — *D*
 Five Mile Narrows — *D*
 Five Mile Point — *A*
 Flagg Bay — *CEN 301*
 Flanigans Point — *CEN 301*
 Flat Island — *A, D*
 Flatland Harbour — *A*
 Flatland Island — *A*
 Flatland Reef — *A*
 Flat Point (Bay of Islands) — *A*
 Flat Point (Georgian Bay) — *A, D*
 Flat Rock (Byng Inlet) — *A*
 Flat Rock (Collins Inlet) — *A, D*
 Flat Rock Bank — *D*
 flatt Point — *CEN 302*
 Fleming Bank — *A*
 Fleming Channel — *CEN 304*
 Flint Rocks — *A*
 Flood Island — *A*
 Flood's Landing — *C*
 Floral Park — *C*
 Flossie Island — *D*
 Flowerpot Island — *A*
 Flowerpot, The — *D*
 Flummerfelt Patch — *A*
 Fluor Island — *A*
 Fly Rock — *A*
 Foin, Pointe au — *CEN 301*
 Foley Point — *C*
 Foote Island — *A*
 Forbes Island — *A*
 Ford Island — *A*
 Foreman Islands — *D*
 Foresters Island — *CEN 302*
 Forks, The — *CEN 304*

Fort Channel — *A, D*
 Fort-Coulonge — *B*
 Fort Erie — *CEN 303*
 Fort Gratiot Light — *A*
 Fortier, Pointe — *CEN 301*
 Fortin Rocks — *A*
 Fort La Cloche — *A*
 Fort Mississauga — *CEN 302*
 Fort Niagara — *CEN 302*
 Fort William (Lake Superior) — *A*
 Fort William (Ottawa River) — *B*
 Forty Mile Creek — *CEN 302*
 Forwood Point — *A*
 Foster Bank — *A*
 Foster Island — *A*
 Foster Point — *A*
 Foul Bight — *A*
 Four Mile Point (Niagara-on-the-Lake) — *CEN 302*
 Four Mile Point
 (Simcoe Island) — *CEN 301*
 Fournier Islands — *A*
 Fox Bay — *D*
 Foxes, The — *A*
 Fox Harbour — *A*
 Foxhound Rock — *A*
 Fox Island (Buckhorn Lake) — *C*
 Fox Island (French River) — *D*
 Fox Island (Lake Simcoe) — *C*
 Fox Island (McBean Channel) — *A*
 Fox Island (Mississagi River) — *A*
 Fox Island (St. Joseph Island) — *A*
 Fox Island, N.Y. — *CEN 302*
 France Island — *D*
 Frances Point — *D*
 Frances Smith Shoal — *A, D*
 Franceville — *D*
 Francis Bank — *A, D*
 Francis Point — *A*
 Frances-Tireurs, Île des — *CEN 301*
 Frankford — *C*
 Frankford lock — *C*
 Frank Ledge — *A, D*
 Franklin Island — *D*
 Franklin wharf — *C*
 Frank Point — *E*
 Frank Rock — *A*
 Fraser Bank — *A*
 Fraser Island — *E*
 Fraser Point — *A*
 Fraser Rocks — *A*
 Frazer Bay — *A, D*
 Frazer Point — *A, D*
 Frazer Shoal — *CEN 301*
 Frechette Bank — *A*
 Frechette Bay — *A*
 Fréchette Island (McBean Channel) — *A*
 Frechette Island (MacBeth Bay) — *A*
 Fréchette Point (Lake Huron) — *A*
 Frechette Point, Mich. — *A*
 Freddy Channel — *D*
 Frederick, Point — *B, CEN 301*
 Fred Shoal — *A*
 Freed Island — *B*
 Free Drinks Passage — *D*
 Freeman Rock — *A*
 Freer Point — *A*
 Fremlin Reef — *A*
 French Harbour — *A*

French Island — *A*
 French Islands, The — *A*
 Frenchman Bay — *A*
 Frenchman Point — *A*
 Frenchman's Bay — *CEN 302*
 French River — *A, D*
 Frog Creek — *CEN 304*
 Frog Island — *A*
 Frontenac Shoal — *CEN 301*
 Frost Point — *A, D*
 Froude Bay — *A*
 Frying Pan Bay, Mich. — *D*
 Fryingpan Harbour — *D*
 Fryingpan Island (Georgian Bay) — *D*
 Frying Pan Island, Mich. — *A*
 Frying Pan Shoal — *A*
 Fuller Bay — *CEN 302*

Gaffney Island — *A*
 Gaffney Point — *A*
 Gahan Rock — *A, D*
 Galbraith Island — *D*
 Galbraith Point — *A*
 Galetta — *B*
 Galloo Island — *CEN 302*
 Galloo Shoal — *CEN 302*
 Galna Island — *D*
 Galt Island (Lake Huron,
 North Channel) — *A*
 Galt Island (Parry Sound) — *D*
 Gamebridge lock — *C*
 Gananoque — *CEN 301*
 Gananoque Narrows — *CEN 301*
 Gananoque River — *CEN 301*
 Ganaraska River — *CEN 302*
 Ganley Harbour — *A*
 Ganley Island — *A*
 Ganley Rock — *A*
 Gannon Narrows — *C*
 Gap, The — *A*
 Garden Bay — *A*
 Garden Island (Lake Nipissing) — *E*
 Garden Island (Little Current) — *A, D*
 Garden Island
 (St. Lawrence River) — *CEN 301*
 Garden Island (Stokes Bay) — *A*
 Garden Island Bank — *A, D*
 Garden River — *A*
 Garden Village — *E*
 Gardenville — *CEN 302*
 Gargantua Bay — *A*
 Gargantua, Cape — *A*
 Gargantua Harbour — *A*
 Gargantua Island — *A*
 Garibaldi Island — *A*
 Gariepy Marsh — *B*
 Garland Island — *A*
 Garnet Rocks — *A*
 Garrett Point — *CEN 301*
 Garside Bay — *A*
 Gash Island — *D*
 Gaspesia Shoal — *A*
 Gatacre Point — *A*
 Gatineau — *B*
 Gatineau, Rivière — *B*
 Gat Point — *A*
 Gat Point Reef — *A*
 Gauge Islands — *D*

Gaukler Point — *CEN 304*
 Gauley Bay — *A*
 Gauthier Point — *A*
 Gavazzi Island — *A*
 Gaviller Island — *D*
 Gawas Bay — *A*
 Gell Point — *D*
 Gem Island — *A*
 Gemmells Point — *B*
 Genesta Bank — *A*
 Geneva Park — *C*
 George Island — *A, D*
 George, Lake — *A*
 George Point — *A*
 George Rock (Collingwood) — *A*
 George Rock (Killarney Bay) — *A, D*
 Georges, Lac — *B*
 Georgian Bay — *A, D*
 Georgina Island (Lake Simcoe) — *C*
 Georgina Island
 (St. Lawrence River) — *CEN 301*
 Geraldine Island — *D*
 Gereaux Island — *A, D*
 Gereaux Rock — *A*
 Gerry Island — *D*
 Gertrude Island — *A*
 Gervase Island — *A*
 Ghegheto Island — *A*
 Giants Tomb Island — *A*
 Gibbons Bank — *A, D*
 Gibbons Point — *A, D*
 Gibraltar Cliff — *A, D*
 Gibraltar Island (Georgian Bay) — *D*
 Gibraltar Island (Lake Erie) — *CEN 303*
 Gibraltar, Mich. — *CEN 304*
 Gibraltar Point — *CEN 302*
 Gibson (Sanford) Island — *A*
 Gibson Point — *A, D*
 Gibson Reef — *D*
 Gidley Point — *A*
 Giffen Islands — *A, D*
 Gig Point — *A*
 Gilead Rock — *A*
 Gilford — *C*
 Gillespie Island — *D*
 Gillespies Point — *CEN 301*
 Gillford Rocks — *A, D*
 Gill Harbor — *CEN 302*
 Gillies Lake — *A*
 Gillmor Point — *A*
 Gilphie Reef — *A*
 Gilpin Island — *A*
 Gin Islands — *A*
 Gin Rocks — *A*
 Giraoud Island — *A*
 Girard Rock — *A*
 Girouard Point — *A*
 Gisborne Point — *A*
 Giwshkwebi Bay
 (Fishing Island Cove) — *A, D*
 Giwshkwebi (William) Island — *A, D*
 Glacis Island — *D*
 Gladman Rock — *A*
 Gladwyn Rock — *A*
 Glanville Point — *A*
 Glen Cove — *A*
 Glen Island — *CEN 302*
 Glenlyon Shoal — *A*

Glen Miller lock — *C*
 Glenora — *CEN 302*
 Glen Ross — *C*
 Glen Ross lock — *C*
 Gloucester Pool — *C*
 Glycerine Rock — *A*
 Glyn Rock — *A*
 Goat Island (Little Current) — *A, D*
 Goat Island (Newboro Lake) — *B*
 Goat Island (Parry Sound) — *A, D*
 Goat Island Channel — *A, D*
 Goderich — *A*
 Goderich Harbour — *A*
 Godfrey Islands — *A*
 Goffatt Island — *C*
 Go Home Bay — *D*
 Golden Sword Island — *D*
 Goldhunter Rock — *A, D*
 Gold Point — *CEN 302*
 Goldwin Rock — *D*
 Good Cheer Island — *A, D*
 Goodkey Island — *A*
 Goose Bay — *CEN 301*
 Gooseberry Island (Bourke Point) — *A, D*
 Gooseberry Island (Macbeth Bay) — *A*
 Gooseberry Island (Smith Bay) — *A, D*
 Gooseberry (Trudeau) Island — *A*
 Goose Island — *CEN 301*
 Goose Islands — *E*
 Goose Neck Island Shoals — *CEN 301*
 Goose Point — *A*
 Gordon Island (Lake Superior) — *A*
 Gordon Island
 (St. Lawrence River) — *CEN 301*
 Gordon Rock — *A*
 Gordon Rocks — *A*
 Gordons Bay — *A, D*
 Gore Bay — *A*
 Gore Rock — *A, D*
 Gore Shoal — *CEN 302*
 Gores Landing — *C*
 Gorrel Point — *A*
 Gosport — *C, CEN 302*
 Goulais Bay — *A*
 Goulais Island Point — *E*
 Goulais Mission — *A*
 Goulais Point (Lake Nipissing) — *E*
 Goulais Point (Lake Superior) — *A*
 Goulais River — *A*
 Gourdeau Island — *A*
 Gourdeau Patch — *A*
 Gourganne, Pointe à la — *A*
 Governor Island — *D*
 Gowan Island — *A*
 Gow Point — *A, D*
 Gow Shoal — *A, D*
 Grabell Point — *CEN 303*
 Grace Bank — *A*
 Grace Harbor — *A*
 Grace Island — *A*
 Grafton — *CEN 302*
 Graham Bay — *B*
 Graham Creek — *CEN 302*
 Grand Bank — *A*
 Grand Bend — *A*
 Grand Island — *C*
 Grand Marais, Pointe du — *B*
 Grandolph Bay — *A*

- Grand Point — *A*
 Grand Reef — *A*
 Grand River — *CEN 303*
 Grandview Point — *C*
 Grange, Ile la — *A*
 Granite Island — *A*
 Granite State Shoals — *CEN 301*
 Grantham Shoal — *A*
 Grant Point (Lake Erie) — *CEN 303*
 Grant Point (Nipigon Bay) — *A*
 Grants Point — *B*
 Grape Island (Lake Ontario) — *CEN 302*
 Grape Island (Lake Superior) — *C*
 Grass River — *CEN 301*
 Grassy Bay — *A, D*
 Grassy Island — *CEN 304*
 Grassy Point — *CEN 302*
 Grave Island (Parry Sound) — *A, D*
 Grave Island (Shawanaga Inlet) — *D*
 Gravel Bay — *A*
 Gravel Island (Lake Huron) — *A*
 Gravel Island (Lake Superior) — *A*
 Gravelly Bay (Colpoy's Bay) — *A*
 Gravelly Bay (Long Point, Lake Erie) — *CEN 303*
 Gravelly Bay (Long Point, Lake Ontario) — *CEN 302*
 Gravelly Bay (Owen Sound) — *A*
 Gravelly Bay (Port Colbourne) — *CEN 303*
 Gravelly Point — *CEN 302*
 Gravel Point (Great Duck Island) — *A*
 Gravel Point (Nipigon Bay) — *A*
 Gravel Point (St. Joseph Channel) — *A*
 Gravel River — *A*
 Graveyard Point — *A*
 Graveyard (Sandy) Point — *A*
 Gray Island — *A*
 Grays Creek — *CEN 301*
 Great Barrier — *A*
 Great Duck Island — *A*
 Great La Cloche Island — *A, D*
 Great Manitou Island — *E*
 Great North Bay — *E*
 Grebe Point — *A*
 Grecian Shoal — *CEN 303*
 Greece's-Point — *B*
 Greene Island Harbour — *A*
 Greene Island — *A*
 Greenfield Shoal — *A*
 Greenhurst-Thurstonia — *C*
 Green Island (Black Bay, Lake Superior) — *A*
 Green Island (French River) — *D*
 Green Island (Hawk Islands) — *A*
 Green Island (Isle Royale) — *A*
 Green Island (Little Detroit) — *A*
 Green Island (Mink Islands) — *A*
 Green Island (Parry Sound) — *A, D*
 Green Island (Potato Island Channel) — *D*
 Green Island (Prince Edward Bay) — *CEN 302*
 Green Island (Quebec Harbour) — *A*
 Green Island (Shawanaga Inlet) — *D*
 Green Island Bank — *D*
 Green Island, Ohio — *CEN 303*
 Greenough Bank — *A*
 Greenough Harbour — *A*
 Greenough Point — *A*
 Green Point (Bay of Quinte) — *CEN 302*
 Green Point (Lake Huron) — *A*
 Green's Cove — *A*
 Greenstone Point — *A*
 Greenway Island — *A*
 Grenadier Island — *CEN 301*
 Grenadier Island, N.Y. — *CEN 302*
 Grenfell Rock — *A*
 Grenville — *B*
 Grenville, Baie — *B*
 Grenville, Canal — *B*
 Grey Island — *A*
 Grieve Rock — *A*
 Griffin Bank — *A*
 Griffin, Ile — *B*
 Griffin Point — *CEN 302*
 Griffith Island — *A*
 Griffith (Bayard) Island — *A*
 Griffon Reef — *A*
 Grimsby — *CEN 302*
 Grimsby Beach — *CEN 302*
 Grimsby Harbour — *CEN 302*
 Grindstone Island (Big Rideau Lake) — *B*
 Grindstone Island (St. Lawrence River) — *CEN 301*
 Grindstone Point — *A*
 Griper Bank — *A, D*
 Grog Island — *CEN 301*
 Grondine, Point — *A, D*
 Grondine Rock — *A, D*
 Gros Cap — *A*
 Gros Cap Reefs — *A*
 Grosse Ile — *CEN 304*
 Grosse Pointe — *CEN 304*
 Grosse Pointe, Ile de la — *CEN 301*
 Grosse Pointe Farms — *CEN 304*
 Grosse Pointe Park — *CEN 304*
 Grosse Point Shores — *CEN 304*
 Grotto Point — *A*
 Grubb Reef — *CEN 303*
 Guano Rock — *D*
 Guard Island — *B*
 Guffin Bay — *CEN 302*
 Guffin Creek — *CEN 302*
 Gull Bar — *CEN 302*
 Gull Island (North Channel) — *A*
 Gull Island (Parry Sound) — *A, D*
 Gull Island (The Chickens) — *A*
 Gull Island (Western Islands) — *A*
 Gull Island, N.Y. — *CEN 302*
 Gull Island Shoal — *CEN 303*
 Gull Islands (Lake Nipissing) — *E*
 Gull Islands (Lake Superior) — *A*
 Gull Pond — *CEN 302*
 Gull River — *C*
 Gull Rock (Duck Islands) — *A*
 Gull Rock (Lake Nipissing) — *E*
 Gull Rock (North Channel) — *A*
 Gull Rock (Waubuno Channel) — *A*
 Gull Rock (Whalesback Channel) — *A, D*
 Gull Rocks (Georgian Bay) — *D*
 Gull Rocks (Lake Superior) — *A*
 Gull Roost — *A, D*
 Gulnare Point — *A*
 Gun Barrel, The — *D*
 Gunboat Shoal — *A*
 Gundersen Shoal — *A*
 Gun Island — *A, D*
 Gunn Island — *D*
 Gunn Point — *A*
 Gun Point — *A*
 Guse Point — *A*
 Gust Point — *B*
 Gut, The — *A*
 Gwetchewan Island — *D*
 Gwynne, Mount — *A*
 Hackett Reach — *CEN 304*
 Haffie Shoal — *CEN 301*
 Hagarty Islands — *A*
 Haggart Island — *A*
 Haggart Narrows — *D*
 Haggart Point — *D*
 Hagues Reach — *C*
 Hagues Reach lock — *C*
 Haha Rock — *A*
 Haight Rock — *D*
 Hailstone Island — *A, D*
 Haiste Rocks — *A*
 Halcyon Rock — *A, D*
 Hale Rock — *A*
 Halfmoon Bank — *A*
 Halfmoon Island — *A*
 Halfmoon Point — *CEN 302*
 Half Sphere Island — *D*
 Halfway Islands — *A*
 Halfway Rock Point — *A*
 Halkett Rock — *A, D*
 Hallen Rock — *A, D*
 Halliday Hill — *A*
 Hall Landing — *C*
 Hall River — *E*
 Hall Rock (Northeast Passage) — *D*
 Hall Rock (Parry Sound approach) — *A*
 Halstead Beach — *C*
 Halsteads Bay — *CEN 301*
 Hamilton — *CEN 302*
 Hamilton Bay — *A*
 Hamilton Beach — *CEN 302*
 Hamilton Harbour — *CEN 302*
 Hamilton Island (Georgian Bay) — *A, D*
 Hamilton Island (Lake Superior) — *A*
 Hamilton Island (Ottawa River) — *B*
 Hamilton Island (St. Lawrence River) — *CEN 301*
 Hamilton Mountain — *CEN 302*
 Hamilton Rock — *A*
 Hamlet — *C*
 Hammond Point — *A*
 Ham (Mary Ellen) Point — *A*
 Hampshire Rock — *A, D*
 Hanbury Island — *A*
 Handy Point — *D*
 Hangcliff Point — *A, D*
 Hangdog Bank — *A, D*
 Hangdog Channel — *D*
 Hangdog Island — *D*
 Hangdog Point — *D*
 Hangdog Reef — *D*
 Hankinson Bank — *A*
 Hanna Bank — *D*
 Hannah Ground — *A*
 Hannahs Rock — *C*
 Hans Rock — *A*
 Harbour Cove — *A*
 Harbour Island (Clapperton Harbour) — *A*
 Harbour Island (Cove Island Harbour) — *A*

-
- Harbour Island (John Harbour) — *A*
 Harbour Island (Western Islands) — *A*
 Harbour Island Reef — *A*
 Harbour Point — *A*
 Harbour Reef (Alexander Passage) — *D*
 Harbour Reef
 (Waubuno Channel) — *A, D*
 Harbour Rocks — *A*
 Hardhead Point — *A*
 Hardie Rock — *A*
 Hardscrabble Island — *A*
 Hardwood Islands — *E*
 Hare Island — *A*
 Hare Island Reef — *A*
 Harkness Island — *CEN 301*
 Harlem Reef — *A*
 Harmony Bay — *A*
 Harmony River — *A*
 Harold Point (Lake Huron,
 North Channel) — *A*
 Harold Point (Parry Sound) — *A, D*
 Harriet Point — *B*
 Harriette Point — *A*
 Harrington Bay — *C*
 Harrington Narrows — *C*
 Harris Bank — *A*
 Harris Island — *A, D*
 Harrison Bank — *A*
 Harrison Point — *A*
 Harrison Rock — *A, D*
 Harrison Shoal — *A*
 Harris Shoal — *CEN 302*
 Harry Island — *A*
 Harsens Island — *CEN 304*
 Hartley Bay — *D*
 Hartwells locks — *B*
 Harty Island — *A*
 Harty Patches — *A*
 Harty Rock — *A*
 Harwood — *C*
 Harwood Point — *A*
 Harwood Point Ranges — *A*
 Haskell Shoal — *CEN 301*
 Haskins Point — *B*
 Haslewood Bank — *A*
 Hastings — *C*
 Hastings Channel — *CEN 303*
 Hastings lock — *C*
 Hatch Island — *D*
 Hat Island (Isle Royale) — *A*
 Hat Island (St. Joseph Island) — *A*
 Hattrick Point — *C*
 Hattie Island — *A*
 Hattie Rock — *A*
 Havilland Bay — *A*
 Hawken Island — *A*
 Hawkers Bay — *C*
 Hawkesbury — *B*
 Hawkes Shoal — *A*
 Hawkestone — *C*
 Hawkins Island (McBean Channel) — *A*
 Hawkins Island (Peninsula Harbour) — *A*
 Hawkins Point — *D*
 Hawk Island (Agate Cove) — *A*
 Hawk Island (Isle Royale) — *A*
 Hawk Islands — *A*
 Hawks Nest Point — *A*
 Hay Bay (Bay of Quinte) — *CEN 302*
 Hay Bay (Cape Hurd Channel) — *A*
 Hay Bay (Lake Huron,
 North Channel) — *A*
 Hay Bay (Parry Sound) — *A, D*
 Hayburn — *CEN 302*
 Haydens Point — *A*
 Hay, île — *B*
 Hay Island — *A*
 Hay Narrows — *E*
 Hay Point (Lake George) — *A*
 Hay Point (St. Marys River) — *A*
 Hay Rock — *E*
 Haystack Rock — *A, D*
 Hayter Point — *A*
 Head Island — *A, D*
 Head Islands — *A, D*
 Head, The (Lake Ontario) — *CEN 302*
 Head, The (Lake Superior) — *A*
 Healey Falls — *C*
 Healey Falls locks — *C*
 Healey Island — *A*
 Heart Bank — *A*
 Heather Island — *A*
 Hecla Rock — *A, D*
 Helen Bay — *A*
 Helen Island (Lake Superior) — *A*
 Helen Island (McBean Channel) — *A*
 Hells Gate — *C*
 Hen and Chicken Island — *A*
 Henderson Bay — *CEN 302*
 Henderson Harbor — *CEN 302*
 Hen Island (Georgian Bay) — *A, D*
 Hen Island (Lake Erie) — *CEN 303*
 Hen Island Shoal — *CEN 303*
 Hennepin Island — *A*
 Hennepin, Point — *CEN 304*
 Hennessys Bay — *B*
 Henriette Island — *A*
 Henry Island — *A*
 Henry Island Sandbank — *A*
 Henry Patch — *A*
 Henry, Point — *B, CEN 301*
 Hensley Bay — *A*
 Henvey Inlet — *D*
 Herbert Island — *A*
 Hercules Bank — *A*
 Heriot Island — *CEN 301*
 Herman Point — *A*
 Heron Bay — *A*
 Heron Island — *A*
 Heron Patch — *A*
 Herron Point — *A*
 Herschel Island — *A*
 Hertzberg Island — *A, D*
 Hervey Rock — *A*
 Hesson Point — *A*
 Hewett Shoal — *A*
 Hewis Rocks — *D*
 Hewitt Island — *B*
 Heywood Island — *A, D*
 Heywood Rock — *A, D*
 Heyworth Island — *E*
 Hiawatha Bank — *A*
 Hiawatha Park — *B*
 Hibbard Bay — *A*
 Hibbard Rock — *A*
 Hickory Creek — *CEN 303*
 Hickory Island (Percy Reach) — *C*
 Hickory Island
 (St. Lawrence River) — *CEN 301*
 Hiesordt Rocks — *A*
 High Beach — *A, D*
 High Beach Cove — *A, D*
 High Bluff Island — *CEN 302*
 High Hill — *A*
 High Island — *A*
 Highland Point — *A, D*
 High Pine Island — *D*
 High Rock Island — *A, D*
 Hill Bank — *A, D*
 Hillcrest Point — *CEN 301*
 Hillier Islands — *A, D*
 Hillis Bay — *D*
 Hill Island — *CEN 301*
 Hill Point — *A*
 Hilton Beach — *A*
 Hinckley Flats Shoal — *CEN 301*
 Hincks Island — *D*
 Hird Rock — *A*
 Hoar Point — *A*
 Hog Bay — *A, D*
 Hogg's Bay — *B*
 Hog Island (Fort La Cloche) — *A*
 Hog Island (Lower Rideau Lake) — *B*
 Hog Island (Potagannissing Bay) — *A*
 Hog Island (Smith Bay) — *A, D*
 Hog Island (Whitefish Lake) — *B*
 Hog Island Bank — *A*
 Hogsback — *CEN 302*
 Hogs Back locks — *B*
 Holden Shoal — *A*
 Holder Point — *D*
 Holdridge Shoal — *A*
 Hole-in-the-Wall
 (Detroit River) — *CEN 304*
 Hole in the Wall (Lake Huron,
 North Channel) — *A*
 Hole in the Wall
 (Lansdowne Channel) — *A, D*
 Hole in the Wall (Parry Sound) — *A, D*
 Holland River — *C*
 Honey Harbour — *D*
 Honora — *A*
 Honora Point — *A*
 Honoré-Mercier Bridge — *CEN 301*
 Hood Patch — *A*
 Hood Reef — *A, D*
 Hook Island — *A*
 Hooper Island — *A*
 Hoorigan Bay — *A*
 Hoorigan Point — *A*
 Hoover Point — *CEN 303*
 Hope Bay — *A*
 Hope Channel — *A*
 Hope Island (Georgian Bay) — *A*
 Hope Island (Quebec Harbour) — *A*
 Hope Island (St. Ignace Island) — *A*
 Hopkins Bank — *A*
 Hopkins Bay — *A*
 Hopkins Harbor — *A*
 Hopkins Point — *A*
 Hoppner Island — *D*
 Horace Point — *A*
 Horace Point Bank — *A*
 Horne Rock — *A*
 Hornes Point — *CEN 301*
 Horsburgh Point — *A*

- Horse Island (Parry Sound) — *A, D*
 Horse Island (St. Joseph Channel) — *A*
 Horse Island, N.Y. — *CEN 302*
 Horse Point — *CEN 302*
 Horseshoe Bay — *A*
 Horseshoe Cove — *A*
 Horseshoe Island
 (Lake Couchiching) — *C*
 Horseshoe Island
 (Lake Ontario) — *CEN 302*
 Horseshoe Reef — *A*
 Horsey Bay — *CEN 302*
 Horsley Island — *D*
 Horton Point — *A*
 Hoskin Islands — *A*
 Hospital Point — *A*
 Hotchkiss Rock — *A, D*
 Hotham Island — *A*
 Houghton, Point — *A*
 Houghton Rocks — *A*
 Houghton Sand Hills — *CEN 303*
 Howdenvale — *A*
 Howe Island — *CEN 301*
 Howland Rocks — *A*
 Hoxford Island — *A*
 Huckleberry Island — *A, D*
 Hudgen Rock — *A*
 Hudson — *B*
 Hudson, Haut-fond d' — *B*
 Huff's Island — *CEN 302*
 Hughes Island — *A*
 Hughes Point (Nipigon Bay) — *A*
 Hughes Point (River Styx) — *B*
 Hugh Rock — *A, D*
 Hughson Bay — *A*
 Hull — *B*
 Humber Bay — *CEN 302*
 Humbug Point — *A*
 Hummock, The — *A*
 Humphrey Rock — *A*
 Hungerford Point — *A*
 Hungry Bay — *CEN 302*
 Hunter Rock — *B*
 Hunt Island — *E*
 Huntly Reef — *A*
 Hunt Point — *A*
 Huntress Reef — *A*
 Hurd, Cape — *A*
 Hurkett — *A*
 Hurkett Cove — *A*
 Huron Bay — *A*
 Huron, Lake — *A*
 Huron, Point — *CEN 304*
 Hursley Island — *A*
 Huycke Island — *C*
 Huycks Bay — *CEN 302*
 Huycks Point — *CEN 302*
 Hyndman Bay — *A*
 Île Cadieux, Baie de l' — *B*
 Imperial Bank — *A*
 Independence Point — *CEN 302*
 Indian Belle Rock — *A*
 Indian Channel — *A*
 Indian Creek — *A, D*
 Indian Dock Channel — *D*
 Indian Dock Point — *A*
 Indian Harbour (Big David Bay) — *D*
 Indian Harbour (Fitzwilliam Island) — *A*
 Indian Harbour (Lake Superior) — *A*
 Indian Harbour Point — *A*
 Indian Harbour Reef — *A*
 Indian Island
 (Bay of Quinte) — *C, CEN 302*
 Indian Island (Big Rideau Lake) — *B*
 Indian Island (Goderich) — *A*
 Indian Island (Oliphant) — *A*
 Indian Island Bank — *C, CEN 302*
 Indian Lake — *B*
 Indian Landing — *B*
 Indian Point
 (Adolphus Reach) — *CEN 302*
 Indian Point (Lake George) — *A*
 Indian Point (Lake Huron) — *A*
 Indian River — *C*
 Inez Island — *A, D*
 Ingram (Ingraham) Rock — *A, D*
 Inkster Rock — *A*
 Inner Bay — *CEN 303*
 Inner Channel — *D*
 Inner Duck Island — *A*
 Inner Harbour — *B*
 Inner Ironsides Shoal — *CEN 301*
 Innes Island — *A*
 Inside Head Island — *A, D*
 Inverhuron Bay — *A*
 Iona Island — *D*
 Ipperwash, Cape — *A*
 Ireland Point — *D*
 Ireson Island — *A*
 Irish Harbour — *A*
 Iron Island (Lake George) — *A*
 Iron Island (Lake Nipissing) — *E*
 Iron Rock — *A, D*
 Ironsides Island — *CEN 301*
 Ironsides Reef — *A*
 Ironsides Rock — *A, D*
 Ironsides Shoal — *CEN 301*
 Iroquois — *CEN 301*
 Iroquois Bay — *A, D*
 Iroquois Island — *CEN 301*
 Iroquois lock — *CEN 301*
 Iroquois, Point — *A*
 Iroquois Rock — *A*
 Irvine Island — *A*
 Irvine Point — *CEN 301*
 Irwin Island — *A*
 Irwin Rock — *A*
 Isaac Rock — *A*
 Isabella Island — *A, D*
 Isabel Rock — *A, D*
 Isacor, Point — *A*
 Isaiah Rock — *A*
 Island Grove — *C*
 Island Harbor — *A*
 Island No. 1 — *A*
 Island No. 3 — *A*
 Island Point — *CEN 302*
 Islands, Bay of — *D*
 Island, The — *E*
 Isle of Man — *B*
 Isle of Pines — *D*
 Isle Royale — *A*
 Isthmus Bay — *A*
 Isthmus, The — *B*
 Ivan Point — *A*
 Ivor Rocks — *A*
 Ivy Lea — *CEN 301*
 Jackfish Bay — *A*
 Jackfish Channel — *A*
 Jack Island — *A*
 Jackman Rock — *A, D*
 Jack Reef — *D*
 Jack Rock — *A*
 Jacks Island — *D*
 Jackson Island
 (Whalesback Channel) — *A*
 Jackson Island (Whitefish Bay) — *A*
 Jackson Rock — *A*
 Jackson's Cove — *A*
 Jackson Shoal — *A*
 Jacksons Point — *C*
 Jacks Point — *A*
 Jacks Rock — *D*
 Jackstraw Shoal — *CEN 301*
 Jacob Island — *C*
 Jacques Island — *A, D*
 Jagged Island — *A*
 James Bay — *A*
 James Foote Patch — *A*
 James Island (Rideau Waterway) — *B*
 James Island (Ridout Islands) — *D*
 James Island (Yeo Channel) — *A*
 James Reef — *A*
 James Rock — *A*
 Janden Island — *A*
 Jane Island (Canoe Channel) — *D*
 Jane Island (Waubuno Channel) — *A, D*
 Jane Rock (Lake Huron,
 North Channel) — *A*
 Jane Rock (Shawanaga Inlet) — *D*
 Janet Head — *A*
 Jarrad Island — *D*
 Jarvis Bay — *A*
 Jarvis Island — *A*
 Jarvis Point — *A*
 Jarvis River — *A*
 Jarvis Rock — *A*
 Jeannettes Creek — *CEN 304*
 Jean Pierre Point — *A*
 Jellicoe Cove — *A*
 Jenkins Point (Manitoulin Island) — *A*
 Jenkins Point (Parry Sound) — *A, D*
 Jenkins Rock — *A*
 Jenner Bay — *D*
 Jennie Graham Shoal — *A*
 Jergens Island — *D*
 Jermyn Rock — *A*
 Jesso Island — *D*
 Jessup Island — *E*
 Jewell Point — *D*
 Jobin Island — *A*
 Jocko Bay — *A*
 Jocko Point — *E*
 Jock River — *B*
 Joe Dollar Bay — *A*
 John Harbour — *A*
 John Island — *A*
 John Joe Island — *B*
 John Ledge — *A, D*
 Johnny Rock — *D*
 Johns Island — *A*
 Johnson Bay — *CEN 301*

Johnson Harbour — *A*
 Johnson Island — *A, D*
 Johnson Point
 (Clapperton Channel) — *A*
 Johnson Point (St. Marys River) — *A*
 Johnson, Pointe — *CEN 301*
 Johnson Shoal — *CEN 302*
 Johnston Channel — *CEN 304*
 Johnston Harbour — *A*
 Johnston Point (Lake Huron) — *A*
 Johnston Point
 (St. Clair River) — *CEN 304*
 Johnstown — *CEN 301*
 Joliette Islands — *A*
 Jones Bluff — *A*
 Jones Falls locks — *B*
 Jones Falls — *B*
 Jones Island — *A, D*
 Jone's Point — *D*
 Jones Point — *A*
 Jones Shoal — *A*
 Jordan Harbour — *CEN 302*
 Jordan Island — *A*
 Jorstadt Island — *CEN 301*
 Josephine Rocks — *D*
 Josephine Shoal — *A*
 Jossie Island — *A*
 Joyceville — *B*
 Jubilee Island — *D*
 Jubilee Shoal — *A*
 Judd Bank — *D*
 Jules, Pointe des — *B*
 Julia Bay — *A*
 Julia Point — *A*
 Jumbo Bay — *A, D*
 Jumbo Island (Copperhead Harbour) — *D*
 Jumbo Island (McGregor Bay) — *A, D*
 Juniper Island — *C*
 Juno Point — *A*

Kagawong — *A*
 Kahnawake — *CEN 301*
 Kalulah Rock — *A*
 Kama Bay — *A*
 Kama Point — *A*
 Kaministiquia River — *A*
 Kangaroo Rock — *A*
 Kanigandibe (Skull) Point — *A, D*
 Kantos Point — *A, D*
 Kars — *B*
 Katchewanooka Lake — *C*
 Kate Rock — *A*
 Kathleen Island — *D*
 Kaulbach Rock — *A*
 Kawartha Park — *C*
 Keating Channel — *CEN 302*
 Keating Island — *D*
 Keating Rock — *A*
 Keats Island — *A, D*
 Kedey's Island — *B*
 Keefer Islands — *D*
 Keefer Point — *A*
 Keegan Rock — *D*
 Keene — *C*
 Keith Rocks — *A*
 Keith Shoal — *CEN 302*
 Kelleys Island — *CEN 303*
 Kelleys Island Shoal — *CEN 303*
 Kelly, Pointe — *B*

Kellys Point — *B*
 Kempenfelt Bay — *C*
 Kemp Shoal — *A*
 Kemptville — *B*
 Kemptville Creek — *B*
 Keneden Park — *C*
 Kennebeck Island — *D*
 Kennedy Bank — *A*
 Kennedy Bay — *C*
 Kennedy Islands — *B*
 Kennedy, Pointe — *B*
 Kenneth Patches — *A*
 Kenny Point — *A*
 Kenny Shoal — *A*
 Kensington Point — *A*
 Kent Islands — *A*
 Kerr Bay — *CEN 302*
 Kerr Island — *D*
 Kerr Point — *CEN 302*
 Kerr Point Shoal — *CEN 302*
 Keswick — *C*
 Ketcheson Island — *D*
 Kettle Creek — *CEN 303*
 Kettle, Île — *B*
 Kettle Point — *A*
 Kettle Point Reef — *A*
 Kew Beach — *CEN 302*
 Key Harbour — *A, D*
 Keyhole Island — *D*
 Key River — *D*
 Keystone Rock (French River) — *E*
 Keystone Rock (Georgian Bay) — *A, D*
 Kidd Bay — *A*
 Kidd Point (Georgian Bay) — *A*
 Kidd Point (Lake Superior) — *A*
 Kilcoursie Bay — *A, D*
 Killaly Point — *A*
 Killarney — *A, D*
 Killarney Bay — *A, D*
 Killarney Channel — *A, D*
 Killarney Harbour — *A, D*
 Killarney Ridge — *A*
 Killbear Point — *A, D*
 Kilmarnock — *B*
 Kilmarnock Island — *B*
 Kilmarnock lock — *B*
 Kilroy Patch — *A*
 Kincardine — *A*
 Kindersley Island — *A, D*
 Kineras Bay — *D*
 King Bay — *D*
 Kingcome Island — *A*
 Kingdon Island — *A*
 King Point (Georgian Bay) — *D*
 King Point (Lake Huron,
 North Channel) — *A*
 Kings Point — *A*
 Kings Point Bluff — *A*
 Kingston — *CEN 301*
 Kingston Harbour — *CEN 301*
 Kingston Mills — *B*
 Kingsville — *CEN 303*
 King William Island — *A, D*
 Kinnear Island — *D*
 Kiowana Beach — *A*
 Kipling Reef — *A*
 Kirke Island — *A*
 Kirkfield lift lock — *C*
 Kirkpatrick Island — *A*

Kitchener Island — *A*
 Kitchens Point — *CEN 303*
 Kitsilano Channel — *D*
 Kitsilano Point — *D*
 Kittiwake Rock — *A*
 Kitty Shoal — *A*
 Klotz Island — *A*
 Knapp Point — *CEN 301*
 Knife Islands — *A*
 Knight Point — *A*
 Nobel Point — *A*
 Kokanongwi Island — *A, D*
 Kokanongwi Shingle — *A, D*
 Kolfage Island — *A*
 Koshkawong Point — *A*
 Kumfort Island — *D*
 Kwekwekijiwan Bay — *D*

Labelle Reef — *A*
 Labrador Reef — *A*
 La Canadienne Point — *A*
 La Cave, Lac — *B*
 Lac Georges, Ruisseau de — *B*
 Lachine — *CEN 301*
 Lackawanna Canal — *CEN 303*
 La Cloche Channel — *A, D*
 La Cloche Peninsula — *A, D*
 La Cloche, Rivière — *A*
 Laffertys Home — *A*
 Lafontaine, Baie — *B*
 La France Rock — *A*
 Lagoon City — *C*
 La Grande Presqu'île — *B*
 La Grange Island (Île la Grange) — *A*
 Laidlaw Point — *C*
 Laird Point — *D*
 Laird Rocks — *A, D*
 Lakefield — *C*
 Lakefield lock — *C*
 Lake Fleet Islands, The — *CEN 301*
 Lake Point — *E*
 Lakeport — *CEN 302*
 Lakeside Beach — *C*
 Lakeside Shoal — *A*
 Lakeview (Lake Ontario) — *CEN 302*
 Lakeview (Lake Simcoe) — *C*
 Lally Point — *A*
 Lambert Island (Georgian Bay) — *D*
 Lambert Island (Lake Superior) — *A*
 Lambert Shoal — *A*
 Lamb Island (Georgian Bay) — *D*
 Lamb Island (Lake Superior) — *A*
 Lambton Cove — *A*
 Lame Squaw Island — *CEN 301*
 Lamondin Point — *D*
 Lamorandiere Bank — *A*
 Lampey Rock — *A*
 Lancaster Bar — *CEN 301*
 Landerkin Island — *A*
 Landing Beach — *A*
 Landry Point — *A*
 Langevin Rock — *A, D*
 Langmuir Rock — *A, D*
 Lanoka Island — *D*
 Lansdowne Channel — *A, D*
 Lansdowne Rock — *A*
 La Passe — *CEN 301*
 Lapointe Islands — *A*
 La Prairie — *CEN 301*

- Lapthorn Island — *A*
 Laramie Bay — *D*
 Laronde Creek — *E*
 Larry Island (Lake Huron, North Channel) — *A*
 Larry Island (Parry Sound approach) — *D*
 Larry Rock — *A*
 Larson Island — *A*
 La Salle — *CEN 304*
 LaSalle Causeway — *CEN 301*
 La Salle Island — *A*
 Lasher Island — *A*
 Lash Island — *D*
 Latreille, Pointe — *CEN 301*
 Lauderdale Point — *C*
 Lauder Island — *D*
 Laura Grace Rock — *A*
 Laurier Island — *A*
 Lauzon Bay — *A*
 Lauzon River — *A*
 Laval-sur-le-Lac — *B*
 La Vase River — *E*
 Lavigne — *E*
 Lawrence Bank — *A*
 Lawson Island — *A*
 Lawson Rock — *A*
 Leach Island — *A*
 Leadman Islands — *A*
 Leamington — *CEN 303*
 Leask Bay — *A*
 Leask Point — *A*
 Leason Bay — *A*
 Leblanc, Île — *B*
 Lee Bank — *A*
 Leech Point — *A, D*
 Leech Reef — *A, D*
 Lee Island — *A*
 Leek Island — *CEN 301*
 Lefaivre — *B*
 Lefebvre Island — *A*
 Lefroy — *C*
 Lefroy Island — *D*
 Legault's Rock (Legault Island) — *A*
 Le Grand Marais — *B*
 Le Haye Point — *A, D*
 Le Haye Rock — *A*
 Leigh Bay — *A*
 Leisur Lee Point — *D*
 Leith Island — *D*
 Lemoine Point — *CEN 302*
 Le Nid Point — *CEN 302*
 Lennox Rock — *A*
 Lent Island — *D*
 Leonard Island — *D*
 Leon Island — *A*
 Leo Rock — *A*
 Le Pâté — *A*
 Léry — *CEN 301*
 Les Petits Ecrits — *A*
 LeSueur Island — *A*
 Le Tertre — *CEN 301*
 Lewin Island — *A*
 Lewis, Point — *A*
 Liard Hill — *A*
 Libby Island — *B*
 Liddon Point — *A, D*
 Lièvre, Rivière du — *B*
 Lighthouse Beach — *E*
 Lighthouse, Île (Lac des Chats) — *B*
 Lighthouse, Île (Lower Allumette Lake) — *B*
 Lighthouse Island — *A*
 Lighthouse Point (Christian Island) — *A*
 Lighthouse Point (Lake Erie) — *CEN 303*
 Lighthouse Point (Tobermory) — *A*
 Lily Bay — *CEN 301*
 Lily Island — *A*
 Lime Barrel Shoal — *CEN 302*
 Lime Island — *A*
 Lime Island Channel — *A*
 Limekiln Crossing Reach — *CEN 304*
 Limekiln Reef — *CEN 303*
 Limerick Island — *B*
 Limestone Point — *A, D*
 Lincoln Shoal — *A*
 Linda Island — *CEN 301*
 Lindsay — *C*
 Lindsay Bank — *A*
 Lindsay lock — *C*
 Lindsay Rock — *A*
 Linter Island — *A*
 Linter Rock — *A, D*
 Lion's Head — *A*
 Lions Head — *A, D*
 Lion's Head Harbour — *A*
 Lions Rump — *A, D*
 Lisgar Island — *A, D*
 Little Bald Lake — *C*
 Little Beausoleil Island — *D*
 Little Beckwith — *A*
 Little Bluff — *CEN 302*
 Little Cass Island — *A*
 Little Cedar Point — *C*
 Little Chicken Island — *CEN 303*
 Little Chute — *C*
 Little Cove — *A*
 Little Cranberry Lake — *B*
 Little Current — *A, D*
 Little Detroit — *A*
 Little Dog Channel — *D*
 Little Eagle Harbour — *A*
 Little Eagle Point — *A*
 Little Galloo Island — *CEN 302*
 Little Gibraltar Rock — *A*
 Little Go Home Bay — *C*
 Little Grenadier Island — *CEN 301*
 Little Island (Bruce Mines) — *A*
 Little Island (Christian Island) — *A*
 Little Island (Clapperton Channel) — *A*
 Little Island (Killarney) — *A*
 Little Island (Little Current) — *A, D*
 Little Island (Owen Channel) — *A*
 Little Island Bank — *A*
 Little La Cloche Island — *A, D*
 Little Lake (Peterborough) — *C*
 Little Lake (Port Severn) — *C*
 Little Lake George — *A*
 Little Lake Harbour — *A*
 Little McCoy Island — *A*
 Little Nick Rock — *A*
 Little Oak Island — *E*
 Little Otter Creek — *CEN 303*
 Little Pike Bay — *A*
 Little Pike Point — *A*
 Little Pine Tree Harbour — *A*
 Little Poplar Point — *CEN 302*
 Little Rapids Cut — *A*
 Little Red Bay — *A*
 Little Rice Bay — *CEN 303*
 Little River (Niagara River) — *CEN 303*
 Little River (St. Lawrence River) — *CEN 301*
 Little Rock — *A*
 Little Round Island — *CEN 301*
 Little Snake Island — *A*
 Littles Point — *CEN 303*
 Little Sturgeon River — *E*
 Little Trout Bay — *A*
 Little Tub Harbour — *A*
 Livingstone Channel — *CEN 304*
 Livingstone Creek — *A*
 Livingston Island — *B*
 Lizard Islands — *A*
 Lloyd Island — *D*
 Loaf Rock (Bruce Peninsula) — *A*
 Loaf Rock (French River) — *D*
 Lobster Point — *A, D*
 Locke Point — *A*
 Lockerbie Rock — *A*
 Locust Point — *CEN 303*
 Lodge Channel — *D*
 Logan Bay — *A*
 Logan Island — *A*
 Logie Rock — *A*
 Lombiere Island — *D*
 Lone Brother Island — *CEN 301*
 Lonely Bay — *A*
 Lonely Island (Georgian Bay) — *A*
 Lonely Island (Lake Huron) — *A*
 Lonely Island (Lake Nipissing) — *E*
 Lonely Point — *A*
 Lonely (Milton) Point — *A*
 Lone Rock — *A, D*
 Long Bank (Lake Huron, North Channel) — *A*
 Long Bank (Parry Sound approach) — *A*
 Long Beach — *C*
 Long Branch — *CEN 302*
 Longcroft Island — *A*
 Long Island (Big Rideau Lake) — *B*
 Long Island (Georgian Bay) — *A*
 Long Island (Lake Huron, North Channel) — *A*
 Long Island (Rideau River) — *B*
 Long Island locks — *B*
 Long Point (Lake Erie) — *CEN 303*
 Long Point (Lake George) — *A*
 Long Point (Muskoka Landing Channel) — *A, D*
 Long Point (Prince Edward Bay) — *CEN 302*
 Long Point (Serpent Harbour) — *A*
 Long Point (Strawberry Channel) — *A, D*
 Long Point (Wolfe Island) — *CEN 302*
 Long Point Bay (Lake Erie) — *CEN 303*
 Long Point Bay (Lake Ontario) — *CEN 302*
 Long Point Harbour — *CEN 302*
 Long Point Island — *D*
 Long Point Reef — *A*
 Long Reach — *CEN 302*
 Long Sault (Georgian Bay) — *D*
 Long Sault (St. Lawrence River) — *CEN 301*
 Long Sault Islands — *CEN 301*

- Long Shoal — *C*
 Longs Island — *A, D*
 Longuissa Point — *D*
 Lookout Island — *A, D*
 Loon Bay — *A, D*
 Loon Harbour — *A*
 Loon Island (Parry Sound) — *A, D*
 Loon Island
 (Shebeshekong Channel) — *D*
 Loon Island (Sheguiandah Bay) — *A, D*
 Loon Island (Twelve Mile Bay) — *A, D*
 Loon Island (Upper Rideau Lake) — *B*
 Loon Island Reef — *A, D*
 Loon Portage — *A*
 Lord Stanley Rock — *A*
 L'Original — *B*
 Lorne Rock — *A*
 Loscombe Bank — *A*
 Lost Bay — *D*
 Lost Channel — *CEN 301*
 Lost Rock — *A*
 Lottie Wolf Rock — *A*
 Loughed Reef — *A*
 Lougheds Point — *A*
 Loughlin Island — *A*
 Louisa Island — *A*
 Louisa Rocks — *A*
 Louise Bay — *A*
 Louise, Pointe — *A*
 Louis Island — *A*
 Lovers Creek — *C*
 Lovesick Lake — *C*
 Lovesick lock — *C*
 Lowbanks — *CEN 303*
 Lower Allumette Lake — *B*
 Lower Beauharnois lock — *CEN 301*
 Lower Black Rock Harbor — *CEN 303*
 Lower Brewers (Washburn) lock — *B*
 Lower Buckhorn Lake — *C*
 Lower Duck Island — *B*
 Lower Foley Island — *C*
 Lower Gap — *CEN 301*
 Lower Lakes Terminal — *CEN 301*
 Lower Livingstone Channel — *CEN 304*
 Lower Rideau Lake — *B*
 Low Island — *A, D*
 Lowndes Island — *D*
 Low Point — *CEN 303*
 Lowrey Island — *A*
 Loxton Island — *A, D*
 Luard Rock — *A*
 Lucas Channel — *A*
 Lucas Island — *A*
 Lucas Point (Lake Ontario) — *CEN 302*
 Lucas Point
 (St. Lawrence River) — *CEN 301*
 Lucas Reef — *A*
 Lumière, Pointe à la — *B*
 Lumsden Rock — *A*
 Lurgan Beach — *A*
 Lyal Island — *A*
 Lyal Reef — *A*
 Lyndoch Island — *CEN 301*
 Lynn Point — *A*
 Lynn River — *CEN 303*
 Lyon Cove — *A*
 Lyon Point — *A*
 Lyon Rocks — *A*
 Lyons Island — *CEN 302*
MacArthur Lock — *A*
 Macauley Spit — *A*
 MacBeth Bay — *A*
 MacBeth Creek — *A*
 Macdonald Island — *CEN 301*
 Macdougall Bay — *D*
 MacFarlane Island — *D*
 MacGregor Cove — *A*
 MacGregor Harbour — *A*
 MacGregor Point — *A*
 Macgregor Channel — *A*
 MacInnes Point — *A*
 Mackay's Point — *A, D*
 Mackenzie Bay — *A*
 Mackenzie River — *A*
 Mackey Bay — *B*
 Mackey Creek — *B*
 Mackey Island — *D*
 Mackey Point — *B*
 Mackey Shoal — *D*
 MacKinnon Bank — *A*
 MacKinnon Point — *A*
 Macklin Island — *D*
 Macomb Island — *A*
 Macoun Island — *A*
 Macpherson Ledge — *A*
 Macpherson Point — *A*
 Macrae Cove — *A*
 Mac's Bay (Frechette Bay) — *A*
 Madawaska River — *B*
 Madore, Baie — *B, CEN 301*
 Madore, Pointe — *CEN 301*
 Mad Reef — *A*
 Maganasipi, Rivière — *B*
 Magazine Island — *A, D*
 Magazine Islands — *A*
 Magazine Point — *A, D*
 Magee Island — *A*
 Magee Point — *A*
 Magee Rock — *A*
 Maggie May Shoal — *B*
 Maggie Rock — *A*
 Magnetawan Ledges — *A, D*
 Magnetawan River — *A, D*
 Magnet Channel — *A*
 Magnetic Island — *A*
 Magnetic Reefs — *A*
 Magnet Island — *A*
 Magnet Point — *A*
 Mahmundaug Island — *A, D*
 Mahogany Harbour — *B*
 Main Channel — *A*
 Main Duck Island — *CEN 302*
 Main Passage — *A*
 Main Station Island — *A*
 Maitland — *CEN 301*
 Maitland Bank — *A, D*
 Maitland Patch — *A*
 Maitland River — *A*
 Majestic Rock — *A*
 Makatewis Island — *CEN 302*
 Malcolm Bluff — *A*
 Malcolm Reef — *A*
 Mal de Mer Bank — *A*
 Malin, Pointe — *B*
 Mallard Cove — *A, D*
 Mallory Bay — *CEN 302*
 Mallorytown Landing — *CEN 301*
 Malone Bay — *A*
 Malone Island — *A*
 Malony Shoal — *A*
 Maltas Island — *A, D*
 Mamainse Harbour — *A*
 Mamainse Island — *A*
 Mamainse Point — *A*
 Mamajuda Island — *CEN 304*
 Mamajuda Island Shoal — *CEN 304*
 Manchip Island — *D*
 Manhattan Group — *CEN 301*
 Manitoba Ledge — *A*
 Manitoba Reef — *A*
 Manitoba Shoal — *A*
 Manitou Gap — *A*
 Manitou Islands — *E*
 Manitoulin Island — *A, D*
 Manitou Point — *D*
 Manitowaning — *A, D*
 Manitowaning Bay — *A, D*
 Mann Island — *D*
 Mann Rock — *A*
 Manotick — *B*
 Manuel Rock — *A*
 Maple Bluff — *A*
 Maple Island (Georgian Bay) — *A*
 Maple Island (Lake Superior) — *A*
 Maple Point — *A*
 Maple Ridge — *A*
 Maraboo Point — *B*
 Marathon — *A*
 Marble Head — *A*
 March Rock — *B*
 Marcil Bay — *A*
 Margaret Island — *C*
 Mariatown — *CEN 301*
 Marine City, Mich. — *CEN 304*
 Marin Island — *A*
 Mariposa Beach — *C*
 Marjorie Island — *A, D*
 Marjorie Point — *D*
 Marks Point — *A*
 Marquis Rock — *A*
 Marshall Bay — *B*
 Martindale Pond — *CEN 302*
 Martin Island — *CEN 304*
 Martin Reef — *A*
 Martin's Point — *A*
 Martyr Islands — *A, D*
 Marvin Island — *A*
 Mary Ellen Point — *A*
 Mary Grant Rock — *D*
 Mary Harbour — *A*
 Mary Island (Little Detroit) — *A*
 Mary Island (Parry Sound) — *A, D*
 Mary Island (Thunder Bay) — *A*
 Mary Islet — *A, D*
 Mary Point (Lake Huron,
 North Channel) — *A*
 Mary Point (Little La Cloche
 Island) — *A, D*
 Mary Rock — *D*
 Mary Rocks — *D*
 Marys Cove — *CEN 302*
 Mary Shoal — *A*
 Marysville — *CEN 301*
 Mary Ward Ledges — *A*
 Maskinonge Bay — *A*
 Maskinonge Island — *E*

- Maskinonge (Jersey) River — *C*
 Massasauga Point — *CEN 302*
 Massena Canal — *CEN 301*
 Massena, N.Y. — *CEN 301*
 Massena Point — *CEN 301*
 Massey — *A*
 Masson — *B*
 Masson Island — *A*
 Matchedash Bay — *D*
 Mather Rock — *D*
 Matheson Island — *A*
 Matheson Shoal — *A, D*
 Mattawa — *B*
 Maud Island — *D*
 Maumee Bay — *CEN 303*
 Maumee River — *CEN 303*
 Maurepas, Point — *A*
 Maurice Point — *A*
 Maxwell Island — *A, D*
 Maxwell Point — *A, D*
 Maxwell Rock — *A*
 Mayflower Island — *A*
 Mayne Island — *D*
 May Reef — *A*
 Mazeppa Rock — *A*
 Mazokamah (Kama) Bay — *A*
 McBean Channel — *A*
 McBean Harbour — *A*
 McBean, Mount — *A*
 McBrien Island — *D*
 McCaigs (McQuaigs) Hill — *A*
 McCallum Islands — *A*
 McCargoe Cove — *A*
 McCarthy Point — *A*
 McCarthy Point Ledge — *A*
 McClelland Rock — *A, D*
 McColl Island — *A*
 McCormick Island — *D*
 McCort (McCourt) Point — *A*
 McCourt Point — *A*
 McCoy Island — *CEN 301*
 McCoy Islands — *A*
 McCoy Shoal — *A*
 McCracken Island — *A*
 McCracken Landing — *C*
 McCrackens Landing — *C*
 McCrearys Point — *B*
 McCurry Rocks — *D*
 McDivitt Island — *D*
 McDonald Island — *CEN 301*
 McDonald Islands — *A*
 McDonald Point — *CEN 301*
 McDonald Point Shoal — *CEN 301*
 McDonald's Cut — *C*
 McDonald Shoal (Georgian Bay) — *A*
 McDonald Shoal (Lake Huron, North Channel) — *A*
 McEachan Island — *A*
 McElhinney Ground — *A*
 McFarlane Point — *A*
 McFarlanes Point — *B*
 McFaul Shoal — *CEN 302*
 McGarvey Shoal — *A*
 McGaw Point — *A*
 McGhie Rock — *A*
 McGibbons Point — *CEN 301*
 McGinty Cove — *A*
 McGlashan Patch — *A*
 McGlennon Point — *CEN 302*
 McGowan Rock — *A*
 McGreevy Harbour — *A*
 McGregor Bank — *A, D*
 McGregor Bay (Georgian Bay) — *A, D*
 McGregor Bay (Rice Lake) — *C*
 McGregor Island — *A, D*
 McGregor Point — *A, D*
 McHugh Rock — *A, D*
 McIlray Island — *A, D*
 McInnes Bank — *A*
 McIntosh Bank — *A*
 McIntyre River — *A*
 McIntyre Shoal — *D*
 McKay Cove — *A*
 McKay Island — *A*
 McKay, Mount — *A*
 McKay Reef — *A*
 McKay Rock — *A*
 McKay Rocks — *A*
 McKellar Harbour — *A*
 McKellar Island (Pie Island) — *A*
 McKellar Island (Thunder Bay) — *A*
 McKellar Point — *A*
 McKellar River — *A*
 McKenney Reef — *A*
 McKenzie Island — *D*
 McKerrel Rock — *A, D*
 McKim Bay — *A*
 McKinnon Rock — *A*
 McLaren Island — *D*
 McLaughlin Bay — *CEN 302*
 McLean Bay — *C*
 McLean Shoal — *D*
 McLelan Rock — *A*
 McLennan Rock — *A*
 McLeod Island (Canoe Channel) — *D*
 McLeod Island
 (Musquash Channel) — *D*
 McMahon Bluff — *CEN 302*
 McMaster Point — *A*
 McMillan Bank — *A*
 McNab Harbour — *A*
 McNab Peninsula — *A*
 McNab Point (Lake Huron) — *A*
 McNab Point (Lake Superior) — *A*
 McNab Rocks — *A, D*
 McNair Island — *CEN 301*
 McNallys Bay — *B*
 McNamees Point — *B*
 McNeil Ledge — *A*
 McPhee Bay — *C*
 McQuade Island — *A*
 McQuaigs Hill — *A*
 McQuestin Point — *B*
 McRae Patch — *A*
 McRae Point — *A*
 McRae Rock — *A*
 McRay Point — *CEN 301*
 McTavish Island — *A*
 McTavish, Pointe — *B*
 McVicar Creek — *A*
 Meade Island — *A*
 Meaford — *A*
 Meaford Island — *D*
 Meaford Shoal — *A*
 Meaux Shoal — *A*
 Melancon Point — *A*
 Meldrum Bay — *A*
 Meldrum Point — *A*
 Melocheville — *CEN 301*
 Melville Point — *A*
 Melville Shoal — *CEN 302*
 Melville Sound — *A*
 Melvin Bight — *A, D*
 Menagerie Island — *A*
 Meneilly Island — *D*
 Menekaunee Point — *A*
 Menimmenis Island — *D*
 Menominee Channel — *D*
 Mercer Rocks — *A*
 Mercier Rock — *A, D*
 Meredith Island — *A*
 Meredith Rock — *A*
 Merida Shoal — *A*
 Mermaid Island (Georgian Bay) — *D*
 Mermaid Island
 (St. Lawrence River) — *CEN 301*
 Merrickville — *B*
 Merrickville locks — *B*
 Meshkodeyang (Prairie) Point — *A, D*
 Meso Island — *CEN 304*
 Metapedia Island — *E*
 Meteor Rock — *A*
 Methodist Bay — *A*
 Methodist Island — *A, D*
 Methodist Point — *A*
 Methuen Reef — *A*
 Meyers lock — *C*
 Meyers Point — *CEN 302*
 Miall Patch — *A*
 Mica Bay — *A*
 Mica Shoal — *A*
 Michael's Bay — *A*
 Michael's Point — *A*
 Michaud Point — *A, D*
 Michels Ground — *A*
 Michipicoten Bay — *A*
 Michipicoten Harbour — *A*
 Michipicoten Island — *A*
 Michipicoten River — *A*
 Middle Bank (Clapperton Channel) — *A*
 Middle Bank
 (Georgian Bay entrance) — *A*
 Middle Bank (St. Joseph Channel) — *A*
 Middle Bank
 (Strawberry Channel) — *A, D*
 Middle Bass Island — *CEN 303*
 Middle Bluff — *A*
 Middlebrun Bay — *A*
 Middlebrun Channel — *A*
 Middlebrun Island — *A*
 Middlebrun Point — *A*
 Middle Channel (Georgian Bay) — *D*
 Middle Channel
 (St. Clair River) — *CEN 304*
 Middle Duck Island — *A*
 Middle Grant Island — *A*
 Middle Ground
 (Lake Erie) — *CEN 303*
 Middle Ground
 (Parry Sound approach) — *A*
 Middle Ground
 (St. Lawrence River) — *CEN 301*
 Middle Ground
 (Waubashene Channel) — *D*
 Middle Island
 (Georgian Bay entrance) — *A*
 Middle Island (Lake Erie) — *CEN 303*

- Middle Island (Parry Sound) — *A, D*
 Middle Island (Snug Harbour) — *A, D*
 Middle Islands Passage — *A*
 Middle Neebish Channel — *A*
 Middle Neebish Channel Ranges — *A*
 Middle Reef (French River) — *D*
 Middle Reef (Lake Huron) — *A*
 Middle Reefs — *CEN 303*
 Middle Rock — *D*
 Middle Sister Island — *CEN 303*
 Middleton Islands — *A*
 Midland — *A, D*
 Midland Bank — *A*
 Midland Bay — *A, D*
 Midland Bay Shoal — *A, D*
 Midland Point — *A, D*
 Midshipman Point — *D*
 Miles Bay — *A*
 Milford Haven — *A*
 Milford Island — *A*
 Milk River — *CEN 304*
 Mill Bay — *B*
 Millen Bay — *CEN 301*
 Miller Island — *B*
 Mille Roches Island — *CEN 301*
 Miller Point (Bay of Quinte) — *CEN 302*
 Miller Point (Little Current) — *A, D*
 Miller Rock — *A, D*
 Miller's Bay — *B*
 Millhaven — *CEN 302*
 Millhaven Creek — *CEN 302*
 Milligan Island — *A, D*
 Milligan Rock — *A*
 Mill Lake — *D*
 Mill Pond Bay — *A, D*
 Mills Island — *A*
 Milo Rock — *A*
 Milton Bank — *A*
 Milton Island (Georgian Bay) — *D*
 Milton Island
 (St. Lawrence River) — *CEN 301*
 Milton Point (Lake Huron) — *A*
 Milton Point
 (St. Lawrence River) — *CEN 301*
 Milton Reef — *A*
 Mimico — *CEN 302*
 Mimico Creek — *CEN 302*
 Miner Rocks — *D*
 Miners Creek — *D*
 Mines, Pointe aux — *A*
 Mink Bay — *A*
 Mink Island (Lake Huron,
 North Channel) — *A*
 Mink Island (Lake Superior) — *A*
 Mink Islands — *A*
 Mink Point — *A*
 Mink Reef — *A*
 Minnicog Channel — *A, D*
 Minnicognashene Island — *A, D*
 Minnie Blakely Shoal — *CEN 302*
 Minnie Island (Georgian Bay) — *D*
 Minnie Island (Lake Superior) — *A*
 Minnie Reef — *A*
 Minnie Rock (Northeast Passage) — *D*
 Minnie Rock
 (Parry Sound approach) — *A*
 Minnie Rock
 (Pointe au Baril Channel) — *D*
 Minnie Rock (Twelve Mile Bay) — *A*
 Minos Bank — *A*
 Minstrel Rock — *A*
 Miron Bank — *A*
 Miron Island — *D*
 Mirre Point — *A*
 Misery Bay — *A*
 Misery Point — *A*
 Mission Hill — *A*
 Mission Island — *A*
 Mission Point — *A*
 Mission River — *A*
 Mississagi Bay — *A*
 Mississagi Island — *A*
 Mississagi River — *A*
 Mississagi Strait — *A*
 Mississauga — *CEN 302*
 Mississauga Point — *CEN 302*
 Mitawanga Island — *D*
 Mitchell Island — *A*
 Mitchell Lake — *C*
 Mitchell's Bay — *CEN 304*
 Mitchell's Point — *CEN 304*
 Moberly Bay — *A*
 Moberly Rock — *A*
 Mocking Bird Island — *A, D*
 Moffat Bay — *A*
 Moffat Strait — *A*
 Mohawk Bay
 (Bay of Quinte) — *CEN 302*
 Mohawk Bay (Lake Erie) — *CEN 303*
 Mohawk Island — *CEN 303*
 Mohawk Point — *CEN 303*
 Mohawk Rock — *A, D*
 Mohr, Île — *B*
 Moiles Harbour — *A*
 Moira River — *CEN 302*
 Moira Shoal — *CEN 302*
 Monague Point — *A*
 Monette Point — *D*
 Monerville — *E*
 Monkhouse Bank — *D*
 Monk Island — *A*
 Monk Point
 (False Detour Channel) — *A*
 Monk Point
 (Manitowaning Bay) — *A, D*
 Monmouth Island — *A*
 Montague Islands — *A*
 Montebello — *B*
 Montgomery Island — *A*
 Montreal Channel — *A*
 Montreal Island — *A*
 Montreal River — *A*
 Montreal Shoal — *A*
 Monument Channel — *D*
 Moodie Rock — *A*
 Mood Island — *A*
 Mooley Island — *A*
 Moon Bay — *A*
 Mooneys Bay — *B*
 Moon Island (Georgian Bay) — *D*
 Moon Island, Mich. — *A*
 Moonlight Island — *D*
 Moonshine Island — *A*
 Mooreland Bank — *A*
 Moore Point (Georgian Bay) — *A, D*
 Moore Point (Lake Ontario) — *CEN 302*
 Mooretown — *CEN 304*
 Moorhouse Patch — *A*
 Moose Deer Point — *A, D*
 Morden Rock — *A, D*
 Moreau Rock — *D*
 Moreland (Mooreland) Bank — *A, D*
 Morgans Point — *CEN 303*
 Morn Harbour — *A*
 Morn Point — *A*
 Morpeth — *CEN 303*
 Morrell Reef — *A*
 Morrisburg — *CEN 301*
 Morris Island (Georgian Bay) — *D*
 Morris Island (Lake Huron,
 North Channel) — *A*
 Morrison Harbour — *A*
 Morrison, Île — *B*
 Morrison Island — *E*
 Morrison Islands — *A*
 Morrison Landing — *C*
 Morrison Point — *CEN 302*
 Morris Rock — *B*
 Morristown, N.Y. — *CEN 301*
 Morrow Bay — *C*
 Morrow Point — *C*
 Mortimer Island — *A*
 Morton Bay — *B*
 Moseley Island — *D*
 Mosley Island — *D*
 Mosquito Bay — *A*
 Mosquito Harbour — *A*
 Mosquito Island — *A*
 Mosquito Lake — *B*
 Moss Harbour — *A*
 Moss Island — *A*
 Moss Point — *A*
 Mott Island — *A*
 Motton Point — *A*
 Moulinette Island — *CEN 301*
 Moulin, Pointe du — *CEN 301*
 Moulton Bay — *CEN 303*
 Mountain Ash Hill — *A*
 Mountain Bay — *A*
 Mountains, Lake of the — *A*
 Mount Clemens, Mich. — *CEN 304*
 Mount Julian — *C*
 Mountneys Island — *B*
 Mouse Island (Lake Erie) — *CEN 303*
 Mouse Island (Lake Huron,
 North Channel) — *A*
 Mouse Island Reef — *CEN 303*
 Mouse Rock — *C*
 Mowat Island — *A, D*
 Mowat Point — *A*
 Mud Bay (Lake Superior) — *A*
 Mud Bay, N.Y. — *CEN 302*
 Mud Cut — *B*
 Muddy Creek — *CEN 303*
 Mudge Bay — *A*
 Mud Island — *CEN 304*
 Mulcaster Island — *CEN 301*
 Mulcaster Patch — *CEN 302*
 Mullet Creek Bay — *CEN 301*
 Munroe Island — *A*
 Munro, Port — *A*
 Munuscong Channel — *A*
 Munuscong Lake — *A*
 Muriel Island — *A, D*
 Muriel Point — *A*
 Murphy Harbour — *A*

- Murphy Islands — *CEN 301*
 Murphy Point — *A*
 Murphy, Pointe — *B*
 Murphys Bay — *B*
 Murphy Shoal — *CEN 301*
 Murphys Narrows — *B*
 Murphys Point — *B*
 Murray Canal — *C, CEN 302*
 Murray Island (Georgian Bay) — *D*
 Murray Island
 (St. Lawrence River) — *CEN 301*
 Murray Rocks — *D*
 Murton Reef — *A*
 Muscote Bay — *CEN 302*
 Muskie Bay — *C*
 Muskie Island — *D*
 Muskoka Landing Channel — *D*
 Muskrat Bay — *D*
 Muskrat Hole — *B*
 Muskrat Island — *A*
 Musquash Channel — *D*
 Mutchmor Point — *A*
 Mutton Shoal — *A*
 Myers Island — *CEN 301*
 Myles Bay — *A*
 Myles Shoal — *B, CEN 301*
 Myrtie Bank — *A*
 Mystery Island — *A*
- Nadeau Island** — *D*
 Nadeau Point — *A, D*
 Nadeaus Point — *CEN 301*
 Nadie Island — *C*
 Naiscoot River — *A, D*
 Nancy Island — *A*
 Nano, Cape — *A*
 Nanticoke — *CEN 303*
 Nanticoke Creek — *CEN 303*
 Nanticoke Harbour — *CEN 303*
 Nanticoke Shoal — *CEN 303*
 Naomi Island — *A*
 Naomikong Point — *A*
 Napanee — *CEN 302*
 Napanee River — *CEN 302*
 Nares Inlet — *D*
 Nares Ledge — *D*
 Nares Point — *D*
 Narrow Island — *A, D*
 Narrow Point
 (Manitowaning Bay) — *A, D*
 Narrow Point (Serpent Harbour) — *A*
 Narrows Island — *D*
 Narrows lock — *B*
 Narrows Shoal — *CEN 302*
 Narrows, The
 (Bay of Quinte) — *CEN 302*
 Narrows, The (Lake Huron) — *A*
 Narrows, The (Lake Nipissing) — *E*
 Narrows, The (Lake Simcoe) — *C*
 Narrows, The (Little Lake) — *C*
 Nassau — *C*
 Nassau Mills lock — *C*
 Navy Bay — *B, CEN 301*
 Navy Island (Lake Huron,
 North Channel) — *A*
 Navy Island (Niagara River) — *CEN 303*
 Navy Islands, The — *CEN 301*
 Navy Point — *CEN 302*
- Ned Island — *A*
 Neebing River — *A*
 Neebish Island — *A*
 Needles Eye Island — *CEN 301*
 Nelles Island — *A*
 Nemo, Mount — *CEN 302*
 Nepean Point — *B*
 Neptune Island — *A*
 Nest Island (St. Ignace Island) — *A*
 Nest Island (Shaganash Island) — *A*
 Nestorville — *A*
 Nest, The — *A, D*
 Newash Point — *A*
 New Baltimore, Mich. — *CEN 304*
 New Bank — *A*
 Newbery Cove — *A*
 Newboro' — *B*
 Newboro Lake — *B*
 Newboro' lock — *B*
 Newcastle — *CEN 302*
 Newcombe Rock — *A*
 Newman Island — *E*
 Newport — *A*
 Newport Channel — *A*
 Newton Island — *A*
 Newton Islands — *A, D*
 New Toronto — *CEN 302*
 Niagara Bar — *CEN 302*
 Niagara Falls — *CEN 303*
 Niagara Falls, N.Y. — *CEN 303*
 Niagara Island — *CEN 301*
 Niagara-on-the-Lake — *CEN 302*
 Niagara Reef — *CEN 303*
 Niagara River — *CEN 302*
 Niagara River Channel — *CEN 303*
 Niagara Shoal — *CEN 301*
 Nias Islands — *A, D*
 Nias Rocks — *A, D*
 Niblett Island — *D*
 Nicholas Cove — *C*
 Nicholas Island — *A*
 Nichol Island — *C*
 Nichols Cove (Lake Superior) — *A*
 Nichols Cove (Pigeon Lake) — *C*
 Nicholson Island — *CEN 302*
 Nicholson Rock — *A*
 Nicholsons locks — *B*
 Nicholson Spit — *D*
 Nicholsons Point — *CEN 302*
 Nicolet, Lake — *A*
 Nicolet Rock — *A, D*
 Nicol Island — *A*
 Nicoll Shoal — *A*
 Nicolls Island — *B*
 Niger Rock — *A, D*
 Nine Mile Point
 (Lake Ontario) — *CEN 302*
 Nine Mile Point
 (St. Lawrence River) — *CEN 301*
 Ninemile Point, Mich. — *A*
 Nine Mile River — *A*
 Nipigon — *A*
 Nipigon Bay — *A*
 Nipigon River — *A*
 Nipigon Strait — *A*
 Nipissing, Lake — *E*
 Nisbet Island — *A*
 Nisbet Rock — *A*
 Nobel — *D*
- Noble Bank — *D*
 Nobles Bank — *A*
 Nobles Bay — *B*
 Nobles Island (Beaverstone Bay) — *D*
 Nobles Island (Lake Huron,
 North Channel) — *A*
 Nodoway Point — *A*
 Noelville — *E*
 Nogies Creek Bay — *C*
 Noisy River — *A*
 Nonquon River — *C*
 Nord, Rivière du — *B*
 Norgate Inlet — *A, D*
 Norgate Rocks — *A, D*
 Norman Bank — *A*
 Normandale — *CEN 303*
 Norquay Island — *A*
 Norris Island — *E*
 North Bank — *A*
 North Bass Island — *CEN 303*
 North Bay (Balsam Lake) — *C*
 North Bay (Georgian Bay) — *A*
 North Bay (Honey Harbour) — *D*
 North Bay (Lake Erie) — *CEN 303*
 North Bay (Lake Nipissing) — *E*
 North Bay (Lake Ontario) — *CEN 302*
 North Beach — *CEN 302*
 North Benjamin Island — *A*
 North Canal — *A*
 North Channel (Byng Inlet) — *D*
 North Channel (Georgian Bay
 entrance) — *A*
 North Channel (Lake Huron) — *A, D*
 North Channel
 (Lake Ontario) — *CEN 302*
 North Channel (McGregor Bay) — *A, D*
 North Channel
 (St. Clair River) — *CEN 304*
 North Channel
 (St. Lawrence River) — *CEN 301*
 North Colborne Island — *CEN 301*
 North Cove — *A*
 Northeast Island — *D*
 Northeast Passage — *D*
 Northeast Point (Cove Island) — *A*
 Northeast Point (Fitzwilliam Island) — *A*
 Northeast Point (Killarney) — *A, D*
 Northeast Rock — *A*
 Northeast Shelf — *A, D*
 Northeast Shingle — *A*
 North Entrance — *A*
 Northey Bay — *C*
 North Go Home Bay — *D*
 North Government Island — *A*
 North Gros Cap — *A*
 North Group — *A*
 North Harbour Island — *CEN 303*
 North Harbour Island Reef — *CEN 303*
 North Island — *A*
 North Keppel — *A*
 North Limestone Island — *A*
 North McNair Shoal — *CEN 301*
 North Otter Island — *A*
 North Passage — *A*
 North Point (Colpoy's Bay) — *A*
 North Point (Darch Island) — *A*
 North Point (Mississagi Island) — *A*
 North Point (Squaw Island) — *A, D*
 North Point (Tobermory Harbour) — *A*

North Point Shoal — *A*
 North Pond — *CEN 302*
 North Port — *CEN 302*
 North Port Shoal — *CEN 302*
 North Reef (Alexander Passage) — *D*
 North Reef (Club Harbour) — *A*
 North Reef (Mississagi Strait) — *A*
 North Rock — *D*
 North Sandy Island — *A*
 North Seine Island — *A*
 North Shoal — *A*
 North Sister Rock — *A*
 North Spit — *A, D*
 North Tonawanda, N.Y. — *CEN 303*
 North Watcher Island — *A*
 Northwest Bank
 (French River entrance) — *D*
 Northwest Bank
 (Macgregor Channel) — *A*
 Northwest Banks — *A*
 Northwest Basin — *A, D*
 Northwest Bay — *E*
 Northwest Burnt Island — *A, D*
 Northwest Pine Island — *A*
 Northwest Point — *A*
 Northwest Reef — *A*
 North Wooded Pine Island — *A*
 Norway Bay — *B*
 Nottawasaga Bay — *A*
 Nottawasaga Island — *A*
 Nottawasaga River — *A*
 Number 10 Island — *A*
 Nut Island — *CEN 302*
 Nuttall Island — *A*
 Nuttall Point — *A*
 Nutter Bay — *D*

Oak Bay — *A*
 Oakes Cove — *A*
 Oak Island (Parry Sound) — *A, D*
 Oak Island (Shebeshekong Bay) — *A, D*
 Oak Island (Waubuno Channel) — *A, D*
 Oak Island (West Arm of
 Lake Nipissing) — *E*
 Oak Island, N.Y. — *CEN 301*
 Oak Point (Lake Huron,
 North Channel) — *A*
 Oak Point (Trent River) — *C*
 Oak Point (Wolfe Island) — *CEN 301*
 Oak Point, N.Y. — *CEN 301*
 Oakville — *CEN 302*
 Oakville Creek — *CEN 302*
 Oakville Harbour — *CEN 302*
 O'Brien Islands — *A*
 O'Brien Patch — *A*
 Obstacle Island — *D*
 O'Connor Island — *A*
 O'Connor Rocks — *D*
 O'Donnell Bank — *A*
 O'Donnell Channel — *A, D*
 O'Donnell Island — *A*
 O'Donnell Point — *A, D*
 O'Dwyer Island — *A*
 Ogden Island — *CEN 301*
 Ogden Point — *CEN 302*
 Ogdensburg, N.Y. — *CEN 301*
 Ogdensburg-Prescott-International
 Bridge — *CEN 301*

Ogilvie Island — *A*
 Ogilvy Point — *A*
 Oiseau Bay — *A*
 Oiseau, Pointe à l' — *B*
 Ojibway Bay — *D*
 Ojibway Island — *D*
 Oka — *B*
 Oka, Baie d' — *B*
 Old Channel — *CEN 304*
 Old Cut — *CEN 303*
 Old Cut Point — *CEN 303*
 Old Daves Harbour — *A*
 Old Dumping Ground Shoal — *A*
 Oldfield Island — *D*
 Old Fort St. Joe Point — *A*
 Old Galop Canal — *CEN 301*
 Old John Rock — *A*
 Oldman Shoal — *A*
 Old Mill Island — *A, D*
 Old Portage Channel — *A, D*
 Old Slys locks — *B*
 Old Tower Island — *A*
 Old Tower Rocks — *A, D*
 Old Woman Bay — *A*
 Old Woman River (Lake Huron) — *A*
 Old Woman River (Lake Superior) — *A*
 Oliphant — *A*
 Oliver Rock (Bay of Islands) — *A*
 Oliver Rock (Georgian Bay) — *A*
 Olivers Rock — *B*
 O'Meara Point — *A, D*
 Omemee — *C*
 Onderdonk Point — *C, CEN 302*
 One Mile Point — *A, D*
 One Tree Island (Churchill Islands) — *A*
 One Tree Island (Collingwood) — *A*
 One Tree Island (Collins Inlet) — *A, D*
 One Tree Island (Indian Harbour) — *D*
 Ontario — *D*
 Ontario Bank — *A*
 Ontario Place — *CEN 302*
 Opechee Island — *D*
 Opinicon Lake — *B*
 Orchard Point — *C*
 Orignal, Baie de l' — *B*
 Orillia — *C*
 Oriole Rock — *A, D*
 Orlebar Rock — *D*
 Osborn Point — *A*
 Oshawa — *CEN 302*
 Oshawa Harbour — *CEN 302*
 Osler Bay — *A*
 Osprey Bank — *A, D*
 Ossifrage Island — *A*
 Ossifrage Rock (Georgian Bay) — *D*
 Ossifrage Rock (Lake Superior) — *A*
 Ostrander Point — *CEN 302*
 Oswegatchie River — *CEN 301*
 Otonabee lock — *C*
 Otonabee River — *C*
 Otonabee Shoal — *D*
 Ottawa — *B*
 Ottawa River — *B*
 Otter Cove (La Canadienne Point) — *A*
 Otter Cove (Shesheeb Bay) — *A*
 Otter Creek — *B*
 Otter Head — *A*
 Otter Island (La Canadienne Point) — *A*
 Otter Island (Shesheeb Bay) — *A*

Otter Island Channel — *A*
 Otter Islands — *A*
 Ottley Island — *A, D*
 Otty Point — *CEN 302*
 Ouida Rock — *A*
 Ouimet Point — *A, D*
 Outan Island — *A*
 Outer Duck Island — *A*
 Outer Fox Islands — *D*
 Outer Harbour East
 Headland — *CEN 302*
 Outer Pancake Shoal — *A*
 Overhanging Point — *A*
 Owen Channel — *A*
 Owen Island (Clarence Channel) — *A, D*
 Owen Island (Lake Superior) — *A*
 Owen Island (Owen Channel) — *A*
 Owen Sound — *A*
 Owen Sound Harbour — *A*
 Owl Island — *A*
 Oxenden — *A*
 Oxley Point — *A, D*
 Ox Point — *CEN 302*

Pacific Rock — *A*
 Page Rocks — *A*
 Paix, Îles de la — *CEN 301*
 Palen Bank — *CEN 302*
 Palestine Island — *A, D*
 Palette Island — *A*
 Pallideau Island — *A*
 Palliser Point — *A*
 Palmers Point — *A*
 Pancake Bay — *A*
 Pancake Point — *A*
 Pancake Rock — *A, D*
 Pancake Shoal — *A*
 Pancakes, The — *A, D*
 Pandora Rock — *A*
 Panet Point — *A*
 Pannikin Shoal — *A*
 Papineau Island — *A*
 Papineauville — *B*
 Papoose Bay — *A, D*
 Papoose Island (Georgian Bay) — *A*
 Papoose Island (Sand Lake) — *B*
 Papoose Islands — *A*
 Paps, The — *A*
 Paradise Beach — *C*
 Paradise Island — *A*
 Paradise Point — *A*
 Pare Island — *D*
 Parisienne, Ile — *A*
 Parisienne Shoal — *A*
 Parker Island (Lake Huron) — *A*
 Parker Island (Ottawa River) — *B*
 Parker Landing — *A*
 Parker Point — *A*
 Parrotts Bay — *CEN 302*
 Parry Island — *A, D*
 Parry Sound — *A, D*
 Parry Sound Harbour — *A, D*
 Parsons Island — *A*
 Parsons, Pointe — *B*
 Parting Channel — *D*
 Partridge Island (French River) — *E*
 Partridge Island (Killarney Bay) — *A, D*
 Partridge Island
 (Lansdowne Channel) — *A, D*

- Partridge Island (Parry Sound) — *A, D*
 Partridge Island Rocks — *A, D*
 Partridge Point (Lake George) — *A*
 Partridge Point (Sault Ste. Marie) — *A*
 Passage Island (Haggart Narrows) — *D*
 Passage Island (Lake Huron, North Channel) — *A*
 Passage Island (Lake Superior) — *A*
 Passage Island (Parry Sound) — *A, D*
 Passage Island (Twelve Mile Bay) — *A*
 Paterson Rocks — *A*
 Pathfinder Bay — *A, D*
 Patrick Point (Lake Erie) — *CEN 303*
 Patrick Point (Lake Huron, North Channel) — *A*
 Patrick Point Bank — *A*
 Patricks Cove — *CEN 304*
 Patten Island — *A, D*
 Patterson Cliffs — *A*
 Patterson Island (Lake Superior) — *A*
 Patterson Island (Parry Sound) — *A, D*
 Paulett, Cape — *A*
 Pavis Island — *D*
 Pawsey Rocks — *D*
 Payette Island — *A*
 Paynter's Bay — *A*
 Pays Plat Bay — *A*
 Pays Plat River — *A*
 Peachey Island — *D*
 Peach Orchard Point — *CEN 303*
 Peacock Island — *D*
 Peacock Point — *CEN 303*
 Pearl Island — *D*
 Pearl River — *A*
 Pearson Island (Lake Huron) — *A*
 Pearson Island (Lake Superior) — *A*
 Pearsons Point — *C*
 Peche Island — *CEN 304*
 Peerless Island — *A*
 Pepperlaw — *C*
 Pepperlaw Brook — *C*
 Pelee Island — *CEN 303*
 Pelee Passage — *CEN 303*
 Pelee, Point — *CEN 303*
 Pelées, Îles — *B*
 Pelican Rock — *A*
 Pelkie Rock — *A, D*
 Pell Island — *A, D*
 Pembroke — *B*
 Pendall (Penaall) Point — *A*
 Pender Islets — *A, D*
 Pendills Bay — *A*
 Pendills Creek — *A*
 Penetang Harbour — *A, D*
 Penetangore River — *A*
 Penetang Rock — *D*
 Penetanguishene — *A, D*
 Pengallie Bay — *D*
 Peninsula Harbour — *A*
 Peninsula, Point — *CEN 302*
 Peninsula, The — *A*
 Penitentiary Shoal — *B, CEN 301*
 Pennsylvania Island — *D*
 Pentecôte, Baie de la — *B*
 Percy Reach — *C*
 Percy Reach lock — *C*
 Percy Rock — *A*
 Perkins Rock — *A, D*
 Perkwakwia Point — *A*
 Perley Island (Lake Huron, North Channel) — *A*
 Perley Island (Lake Superior) — *A*
 Perley Rock — *A*
 Perrie Island — *A*
 Perrot, Île — *CEN 301*
 Perry Bay — *A*
 Perry Point — *A*
 Perseverance Island — *A*
 Perth — *B*
 Petawawa Point — *B*
 Peterborough — *C*
 Peterborough lift lock — *C*
 Peter Islands — *A*
 Peter Rock — *CEN 302*
 Peters Island — *A*
 Petite Île Limerick — *B*
 Petite Nation, Rivière de la — *B*
 Petley Rock — *A, D*
 Petrel Point — *A*
 Petre, Point — *CEN 302*
 Petrie Islands — *B*
 Petticoat Point — *CEN 302*
 Phantom Shoal — *A*
 Philip Edward Island — *A, D*
 Phillimore Rock — *A*
 Phillips Shoal — *D*
 Phipps Point — *A, D*
 Phipps Point Shoal — *A, D*
 Phoebe Point — *A*
 Phoebe Rocks — *D*
 Pic Island — *A*
 Pickerel Point — *CEN 302*
 Pickerel River — *D*
 Pickering Beach — *CEN 302*
 Picnic Island (Honey Harbour) — *D*
 Picnic Island (Little Current) — *D, A*
 Picnic Point (Georgian Bay) — *D*
 Picnic Point (Rice Lake) — *C*
 Picnic Rock — *D*
 Pic River — *A*
 Picton — *CEN 302*
 Picton Bay — *CEN 302*
 Picton Harbour — *CEN 302*
 Picture Island — *A*
 Pie Island — *A*
 Piercy Rocks — *A*
 Pierson Point — *CEN 302*
 Pigeon Bay (Lake Erie) — *CEN 303*
 Pigeon Bay (Lake Superior) — *A*
 Pigeon Island — *CEN 302*
 Pigeon Lake — *C*
 Pigeon Point — *A*
 Pigeon River — *A*
 Pig Island — *D*
 Pig Point — *CEN 302*
 Pig, The — *A, D*
 Pike Bay (Georgian Bay) — *D*
 Pike Bay (Lake Huron) — *A*
 Pike Creek — *CEN 304*
 Pike Point — *A*
 Piledriver Shoal — *A*
 Pillar Point — *CEN 302*
 Pilon Island — *CEN 301*
 Pilons Point — *CEN 301*
 Pilot Harbour — *A*
 Pinchgut Point — *A*
 Pinch Island — *A, D*
 Pine Bay — *A*
 Pine Island (Killarney Bay) — *A, D*
 Pine Island (St. Joseph Channel) — *A*
 Pine Islands — *A*
 Pine Point (Bay of Quinte) — *CEN 302*
 Pine Point (Ottawa River) — *B*
 Pine Point (Wellers Bay) — *CEN 302*
 Pine River (Lake Superior) — *A*
 Pine River (St. Clair River) — *CEN 304*
 Pine Rock — *A*
 Pinery Point — *A*
 Pine Tree Harbour — *A*
 Pine Tree Point (Byng Inlet) — *A, D*
 Pinetree Point (Byng Inlet) — *A, D*
 Pine Tree Point (Georgian Bay) — *A*
 Pine Tree Point (Lake Huron) — *A*
 Pinetree Point (St. Lawrence River) — *CEN 301*
 Pinhey Point — *B*
 Pink Island — *B*
 Pinnacle Rock — *A*
 Pins, Pointe aux (Lake Erie) — *CEN 303*
 Pins, Pointe aux (St. Marys River) — *A*
 Pipe Island — *A*
 Pipe Island Shoal — *A*
 Pipe Island Twins — *A*
 Pipe River — *A*
 Pirate Island — *A*
 Pirates Island — *CEN 303*
 Pirie Rocks — *D*
 Pitman Bank — *A*
 Pitman Point — *A*
 Playter Harbour — *A*
 Pleasant Bay — *A*
 Pleasant Harbour — *A*
 Pleasant Island — *A, D*
 Pleasant, Point — *CEN 301*
 Pleasant Point (Georgian Bay) — *D*
 Pleasant Point (Lake Huron) — *A*
 Pleasant Point (Lake Ontario) — *CEN 302*
 Pleasant Point (Sturgeon Lake) — *C*
 Plum Island — *B*
 Plummer Bank — *A*
 Plummer Cove — *A, D*
 Plummer Island — *A*
 Plum Point — *CEN 303*
 Poe Lock — *A*
 Point Anne — *CEN 302*
 Point aux Frenes — *A*
 Pointe au Baril — *A, D*
 Pointe au Baril Channel — *D*
 Pointe au Baril Harbour — *A*
 Pointe au Baril Station — *D*
 Pointe-au-Chêne — *B*
 Pointe-au-Sable — *B*
 Pointe aux Pins Bay — *A*
 Pointe-Calumet — *B*
 Pointe-Cavagnal — *B*
 Pointe-Claire — *CEN 301*
 Pointe-Fortune — *B*
 Pointe Gatineau — *B*
 Pointe Louise Channel — *A*
 Pointe Mouillée Flats — *CEN 301*
 Point Frederick Shoal — *B, CEN 301*
 Point Iroquois Shoals — *A*
 Pollard Island — *D*
 Pollux Island — *D*

Pollys Gut — *CEN 301*
 Pond Point — *D*
 Pond, The — *B*
 Pool Rocks — *A*
 Pool, The — *A, D*
 Poonamalie lock — *B*
 Pope Point — *A*
 Pope Rock — *A*
 Popham Bay — *CEN 302*
 Popham Point — *D*
 Poplar Bar — *CEN 302*
 Poplar Beach — *A*
 Poplar Island — *D*
 Poplar Point — *CEN 302*
 Porcupine Island — *A*
 Porcupine Point — *A*
 Porcupine Reef — *A*
 Pork Islet — *B*
 Porphyry Island — *A*
 Porphyry, Point — *A*
 Porphyry Reef — *A*
 Portage Bay — *A*
 Portage Cove — *A, D*
 Portage Island — *D*
 Portage lock — *C*
 Portage Point (Georgian Bay) — *D*
 Portage Point (Lake Huron) — *A*
 Portage Point (Lake Huron,
 North Channel) — *A*
 Portage Point Spit — *A*
 Portage-du-Fort — *B*
 Port Alma — *CEN 303*
 Port Arthur — *A*
 Port Britain — *CEN 302*
 Port Bruce — *CEN 303*
 Port Burwell — *CEN 303*
 Port Colborne — *CEN 303*
 Port Coldwell — *A*
 Port Credit — *CEN 302*
 Port Crewe — *CEN 303*
 Port Dalhousie — *CEN 302*
 Port Darlington — *CEN 302*
 Port Dover — *CEN 303*
 Port Elgin — *A*
 Port Elgin Shoal — *A*
 Port Franks — *A*
 Port Glasgow — *CEN 303*
 Port Hope — *CEN 302*
 Port Huron — *A*
 Port Huron, Mich. — *CEN 304*
 Port Lambton — *CEN 304*
 Portland — *B*
 Port Lewis — *CEN 301*
 Port Lewis, Haut-fond de — *CEN 301*
 Portlock Harbour — *A*
 Portlock Island — *A*
 Port Maitland — *CEN 303*
 Port McNicoll — *A, D*
 Port Metcalf — *CEN 301*
 Port Perry — *C*
 Port Robinson — *CEN 303*
 Port Rowan — *CEN 303*
 Port Royal — *CEN 303*
 Port Ryerse — *CEN 303*
 Port Severn — *C*
 Port Severn lock — *C*
 Portsmouth Harbour — *B, CEN 301*
 Port Stanley — *CEN 303*

Port Stanton — *C*
 Port Weller Harbour — *CEN 303*
 Post Hill — *A*
 Potagannissing Bay — *A*
 Potato Island — *D*
 Potato Island Channel — *D*
 Pottawatomi River — *A*
 Pottohawk Point — *CEN 303*
 Potvin Point — *D*
 Poundnet Point — *A*
 Powassan — *E*
 Powder Islands — *A*
 Powder Shoal (Barwis Rock) — *A*
 Powell Cove — *A, D*
 Powell Cove Bank — *A, D*
 Power Island — *A*
 Powys Rock — *D*
 Poynter Rock — *A*
 Prairie Point (Manitoulin Island) — *A*
 Prairie Point (Melville Sound) — *A*
 Prairie Siding — *CEN 304*
 Prairies, Rivière des — *B*
 Pratt Island — *D*
 Pratt Reef — *D*
 Prefontaine Island — *A*
 Premier, Mount — *A*
 Premier Mountain (Mount Premier) — *A*
 Prendergast Island — *A*
 Prescott — *CEN 301*
 Present Island — *A, D*
 Presqu'île — *CEN 301*
 Presqu'île Bay — *B, CEN 302*
 Presqu'île Middle Ground — *CEN 302*
 Presqu'île Peninsula — *CEN 302*
 Presqu'île Point (Georgian Bay) — *A*
 Presqu'île Point
 (Lake Ontario) — *B, CEN 302*
 Preston Cove — *CEN 302*
 Preston Island — *C*
 Prince Bay — *A*
 Prince Edward Bay — *CEN 302*
 Prince Edward Point — *CEN 302*
 Prince Regent Island — *CEN 301*
 Pringle Creek — *CEN 302*
 Pring Reef — *A, D*
 Prinyer Cove — *CEN 302*
 Prinyer Point — *CEN 302*
 Proctor Point — *CEN 302*
 Proudfoot Point — *A*
 Prout Rock — *A*
 Providence Bay — *A*
 Providence Point — *A*
 Provost Island — *A*
 Prow Island — *D*
 Psyche Shoal — *CEN 302*
 Puce River — *CEN 304*
 Pukasaw Depot — *A*
 Pukasaw River — *A*
 Pudding Island — *D*
 Puff Island — *A*
 Pugsley Island — *A*
 Pukaskwa (Pukasaw) Depot — *A*
 Pukaskwa (Pukasaw) River — *A*
 Pullman Shoal — *CEN 301*
 Pull Point — *CEN 302*
 Pulpwood Harbour — *A*
 Pulpwood Point — *A*
 Pumper Rock — *B*
 Pumpkin Point — *A*

Punts, The — *CEN 301*
 Purgatory Cove — *A*
 Purvis Bank — *A*
 Puswawa Island — *D*
 Put-In-Bay, Ohio — *CEN 303*
 Pyette Hill — *A*
 Pyette Point (Owen Sound) — *A*
 Pyette Point (Parry Sound) — *A, D*
 Pym Rock — *D*
 Pyritic Island — *A*

Quai des Roches — *A*
 Quaid's Bay — *A*
 Quarry Bay (Greene Island Harbour) — *A*
 Quarry Island (Georgian Bay) — *A, D*
 Quarry Island (Lake Superior) — *A*
 Quarry Point — *A*
 Quarters, The — *B*
 Quartz Rock — *A, D*
 Quebec Harbour — *A*
 Quebec Head — *CEN 301*
 Quebec Mines — *A*
 Quebec Rocks — *A*
 Queen Reef — *D*
 Queens Point — *A*
 Queenston — *CEN 302*
 Quenet, Pointe à — *CEN 301*
 Quick Shoal — *CEN 302*
 Quigley Island — *A*
 Quilliam Shoal — *A*
 Quinns Bay — *CEN 301*
 Quinte Point — *CEN 302*
 Quyon — *B*

Rabbit Island (Byng Inlet) — *A, D*
 Rabbit Island (Georgian Bay) — *A*
 Rabbit Island
 (Manitowaning Bay) — *A, D*
 Rabbit Island Bank — *A*
 Rabbit Island Rock — *A, D*
 Rabbit Narrows — *A, D*
 Raber Bay — *A*
 Raber Point — *A*
 Raby Head — *CEN 302*
 Raft Island — *D*
 Raft Narrows — *CEN 301*
 Raft Point — *A*
 Rafting Point — *B*
 Ragged Bight — *A*
 Ragged Point (Alexander Passage) — *D*
 Ragged Point (Squaw Island) — *A, D*
 Rainboth Island — *A*
 Raisin River — *CEN 301*
 Rains Wharf Range — *A*
 Ramey's Bend — *CEN 303*
 Ram Island — *CEN 302*
 Ramsay Islands — *A*
 Ramsay Point — *D*
 Randle Point — *A*
 Randle Reef — *CEN 302*
 Range Island — *A, D*
 Rankin Creek — *CEN 304*
 Ranney Falls locks — *C*
 Raper Island — *A*
 Rapide Plat Point — *CEN 301*
 Rapides de Sainte-Anne — *B*
 Rapides-des-Joachims — *B*
 Rapides du Cheval Blanc — *B*
 Rapides Lalemant — *B*

- Rapids, The — *A*
 Raquette Point — *CEN 301*
 Raquette River — *CEN 301*
 Raspberry Island — *D*
 Rathbun Bay — *A*
 Rathlyn Island — *D*
 Rat Portage — *A, D*
 Rattlesnake Harbour — *A*
 Rattlesnake Island — *CEN 303*
 Rattlesnake Point (Georgian Bay) — *A*
 Rattlesnake Point
 (Lake Ontario) — *CEN 302*
 Raven (Rowen) Island — *A*
 Rawbone Island — *D*
 Raymond Island — *A*
 Raynolds Point — *A*
 Recollet Point — *A*
 Red Bay — *A*
 Redcliff Bight — *A*
 Red Cliff Flat — *A, D*
 Red Dan Rock — *A*
 Reddendale — *CEN 301*
 Redner Bay — *D*
 Rednersville — *CEN 302*
 Red Rock (Collins Inlet) — *A, D*
 Red Rock (High Rock Island) — *A, D*
 Red Rock (Lake Superior) — *A*
 Red Rock (Mink Islands) — *A, D*
 Red Rock (Norgate Inlet) — *A, D*
 Red Rock (Whitefish Lake) — *B*
 Red Rock Point — *A, D*
 Red Rock River — *A*
 Redsucker Cove — *A*
 Red Sucker Cove — *A*
 Reeds Bay — *CEN 302*
 Reedy Bay — *A*
 Refugee Island — *CEN 301*
 Regatta Bay — *D*
 Reid, Île — *B*
 Reid Island — *A*
 Reid Islands — *A*
 Reid Point — *A*
 Renshaw Island — *CEN 301*
 Rescue Rock — *A*
 Restless Bank — *A*
 Rex Island — *A*
 Reynolds Point — *A*
 Rhoddys Point — *B*
 Rice Island — *D*
 Rice Lake — *C*
 Richards Island — *D*
 Richards Landing — *A*
 Richardson Harbour — *A*
 Richardson Island — *A*
 Richardson Point — *CEN 302*
 Richards Reef — *A, D*
 Rich, Cape — *A*
 Richelieu Island — *A*
 Richmond Point — *A*
 Richmond Rock — *A*
 Ricketts Harbour — *A*
 Ricketts Reef — *A*
 Rickley Harbour — *A*
 Rickord Rocks — *D*
 Rideau Canal — *B*
 Rideau Ferry — *B*
 Rideau King Rock — *B*
 Rideau Queen Rock — *B*
 Rideau River — *B*
 Ridge, The (Clapperton Channel) — *A*
 Ridge, The (Owen Channel) — *A*
 Ridout Islands — *D*
 Rigaud — *B*
 Rigaud, Rivière — *B*
 Rigby Island — *A, D*
 Rigg Rock — *D*
 Riley Patch — *A*
 Ripple Reef — *A*
 Ripple Rock — *D*
 Ritchie Point — *A*
 Ritchie Rock — *A*
 River Drive Park — *C*
 Rive Sud, Canal de la — *CEN 301*
 Roach Point — *C*
 Robb Rocks — *A*
 Roberts Bay — *A*
 Roberts, Cape — *A*
 Roberts Hill — *A*
 Roberts Island — *A, D*
 Robertson Island — *A, D*
 Robertson Islands — *A*
 Robertson Rock — *A*
 Robin Island — *A*
 Robin Landing — *C*
 Robinson Bay (Lake Huron,
 North Channel) — *A*
 Robinson Bay (Lake Superior) — *A*
 Robinson Cove — *CEN 302*
 Robinson Point (Lake Huron,
 North Channel) — *A*
 Robinson Point
 (Lake Ontario) — *CEN 302*
 Robinson Point (Sand Lake) — *B*
 Robitaille Point — *A*
 Rob Roy Patch — *A*
 Roche Debout Channel — *A*
 Roche Debout Point — *A*
 Roches Point — *C*
 Rock Harbor — *A*
 Rock Harbor Lodge — *A*
 Rock Island (Lake Erie) — *CEN 303*
 Rock Island (Lake George) — *A*
 Rock Island Reef — *CEN 301*
 Rockland — *B*
 Rock of Ages — *A*
 Rock Point — *CEN 303*
 Rockport — *CEN 301*
 Rock, The — *CEN 302*
 Rockway Point — *CEN 301*
 Rocky Bay — *A*
 Rocky Island — *B*
 Rocky Narrows — *B*
 Roe Rock — *A*
 Rogers Gut — *D*
 Rogers Island (Henvey Inlet) — *D*
 Rogers Island (Shawanaga Inlet) — *D*
 Rolette Shoal — *A*
 Rolfton — *B*
 Rolland Rock — *A*
 Rondeau Bay — *CEN 303*
 Ronde, Île — *CEN 301*
 Rooster Reef — *A, D*
 Rosedale — *C*
 Rosedale lock — *C*
 Rose Island — *A, D*
 Rose Island Channel — *A, D*
 Rose Point — *A, D*
 Rose Rocks — *A*
 Roses Reef — *CEN 303*
 Rosetta Island — *A, D*
 Rosseau Island — *A*
 Rosseau Shoal — *A*
 Ross Island — *A*
 Ross Point (Cockburn Island) — *A*
 Ross Point (Waubuno Channel) — *A, D*
 Rossport — *A*
 Rossport Harbour — *A*
 Rossport Point — *A*
 Ross Shoal (Georgian Bay) — *A, D*
 Ross Shoal (Lake Huron,
 North Channel) — *A*
 Rothwells Island — *B*
 Rouge, River — *CEN 304*
 Rouge, Rivière — *B*
 Round Hill — *A*
 Round Island (Bayfield Sound) — *A*
 Round Island (Fort La Cloche) — *A*
 Round Island (Lake Huron) — *A*
 Round Island
 (Parry Sound approach) — *D*
 Round Island (St. Marys River) — *A*
 Round Island (Serpent Harbour) — *A*
 Round Island (Upper Rideau Lake) — *B*
 Round Tail — *B*
 Rousseau Bank — *A*
 Rousseau Island — *A*
 Rousson, Pointe — *CEN 301*
 Rowan Reef — *A*
 Rowe Island — *A*
 Rowen Island — *A*
 Rowland Bank — *A*
 Rowland Rock — *A*
 Rownes Island — *A*
 Royal Island (Georgian Bay) — *D*
 Royal Island
 (St. Lawrence River) — *CEN 301*
 Royal Point — *A*
 Rozels Bay — *A*
 Rudderhead Point — *A*
 Ruddy Island — *D*
 Rudyard Reef — *A*
 Ruel Shoal — *D*
 Ruisseau du Lac — *B*
 Rumbles Island — *A, D*
 Rumsey Shoal — *CEN 302*
 Ruscom River — *CEN 304*
 Rush Bar — *CEN 302*
 Rush Channel — *A*
 Rushy Cove — *A*
 Russel Island — *A*
 Russell Island — *CEN 304*
 Russell Point — *A*
 Russel Reef — *A*
 Ryan Point — *A*
 Ryders Rock — *D*
Sabine Island — *D*
 Sabin Lock — *A*
 Sable, Pointe au — *B*
 Sables, River aux — *A*
 Sackets Harbor, N.Y. — *CEN 302*
 Sagamok Point — *A*
 Saint-André-Est — *B*
 St. Andrew Island — *A*
 St. Ange Island — *A*
 Saint-Anicet — *CEN 301*

- Saint-Anicet, Haut-fond — *CEN 301*
 St. Anne Island — *CEN 304*
 St. Aubyn Bay — *D*
 St. Catharines — *CEN 303*
 St. Charles — *E*
 St. Clair Cutoff Channel — *CEN 304*
 St. Clair Flats — *CEN 304*
 St. Clair Flats Canal — *CEN 304*
 St. Clair, Lake — *CEN 304*
 St. Clair, Mich. — *CEN 304*
 St. Clair Middle Ground — *CEN 304*
 St. Clair River — *CEN 304*
 St. Clair Shores, Mich. — *CEN 304*
 Sainte-Anne Lock — *B, CEN 301*
 Sainte-Anne-de-Bellevue — *B, CEN 301*
 Sainte-Rosalie, Île — *B*
 Saint-François, Lac — *CEN 301*
 St. Ignace Harbour — *A*
 St. Ignace Island — *A*
 St. Joe Islands — *A*
 St. Joseph Channel — *A*
 St. Joseph Island — *A*
 St. Just Islands — *A*
 Saint-Lambert lock — *CEN 301*
 St. Lawrence, Lake — *CEN 301*
 St. Lawrence Seaway — *CEN 301*
 Saint-Louis, Lac — *CEN 301*
 Saint-Louis, Pointe — *CEN 301*
 Saint-Louis, Pont — *CEN 301*
 Saint-Louis, Rivière — *CEN 301*
 St. Luke — *CEN 304*
 St. Marys Falls — *A*
 St. Marys Falls Canal — *A*
 St. Marys River — *A*
 Saint-Nicolas, Île — *CEN 301*
 St. Patrick Island — *A*
 St. Paul Rock — *A*
 Saint-Placide — *B*
 Saint-Placide, Baie de — *B*
 Saint-Régis — *CEN 301*
 St-Regis dyke — *CEN 301*
 Saint-Régis, Île — *CEN 301*
 St. Regis River — *CEN 301*
 St. Williams — *CEN 303*
 Saint-Zotique — *CEN 301*
 Salaberry-de-Valleyfield — *CEN 301*
 Salisbury Island — *A*
 Salmon Bay — *A*
 Salmon Island — *CEN 302*
 Salmon Point — *CEN 302*
 Salmon River — *CEN 302*
 Salt Cove — *A*
 Salter Island — *A*
 Salt Island — *A*
 Salt Point (Lake Ontario) — *C, CEN 302*
 Salt Point (Parry Sound) — *A, D*
 Salt Point (Whitefish Bay) — *A*
 Salt Reef — *C, CEN 302*
 Salt River — *CEN 304*
 Salubrious, Point — *CEN 302*
 Sampson Islands — *A*
 Sam Smith Rock — *A*
 Samson Point — *B, CEN 301*
 Sand Bank — *B*
 Sandbanks, The — *CEN 302*
 Sand Bay (Amherst Island) — *CEN 302*
 Sand Bay (Georgian Bay) — *D*
 Sand Bay (Kingston Harbour) — *B, CEN 301*
 Sand Bay (Lake Huron) — *A*
 Sand Bay (Ottawa River) — *B*
 Sand Bay (Wolfe Island) — *CEN 301*
 Sanders Island — *B*
 Sandfield Point — *A*
 Sandhurst Shores — *CEN 302*
 Sand Island (Big Rideau Lake) — *B*
 Sand Island (Lake George) — *A*
 Sand Island (Lower Rideau Lake) — *B*
 Sand Islands — *A*
 Sand Lake — *B*
 Sand Point (Lac des Chats) — *B*
 Sand Point (Lower Allumette Lake) — *B*
 Sand River — *A*
 Sandusk Creek — *CEN 303*
 Sandy Bay (Henvey Inlet) — *D*
 Sandy Bay (Hope Island) — *A*
 Sandy Cove — *A, D*
 Sandy Cove Ledge — *A, D*
 Sandy Hook — *B*
 Sandy Island (Georgian Bay) — *A, D*
 Sandy Island (Lake Nipissing) — *E*
 Sandy Point (John Harbour) — *A*
 Sandy Point (Manitowaning Bay) — *A, D*
 Sandy Point (Milford Haven) — *A*
 Sandy Point (Pigeon Lake) — *C*
 Sanford Island — *A*
 Sanger Island — *D*
 Sans Souci — *D*
 Sans Souci Island — *D*
 Santa Island — *B*
 Santoy Bay — *A*
 Sarah Island (Georgian Bay) — *A, D*
 Sarah Island (Lake Superior) — *A*
 Sarah Rock — *A*
 Sarnia — *CEN 304*
 Sarnia Bay — *CEN 304*
 Sarnia Harbour — *CEN 304*
 Sarrat Island — *A*
 Satchels Bay — *E*
 Saturn Rock — *A*
 Sauble Beach — *A*
 Sauble Falls — *A*
 Sauble River — *A*
 Saugeen River — *A*
 Sault Ste. Marie — *A*
 Sault Ste. Marie (Canada) Canal — *A*
 Sault Ste. Marie, Mich. — *A*
 Saumons, Rivière aux — *CEN 301*
 Saunders Reef — *A*
 Savage Rocks — *D*
 Sawbill Island — *E*
 Sawyer Creek lock — *C*
 Sawlog Bay — *A*
 Sawlog Point — *A*
 Sawmill Bay — *CEN 302*
 Sawmill Point — *A*
 Sawyer Bay — *A*
 Scajaquada Creek — *CEN 303*
 Scammon Cove — *A*
 Scammon Point — *A*
 Scarecrow Island — *A*
 Scarecrow Island Bank — *A*
 Sceptre Bank — *A, D*
 Schafer Bay — *A*
 Schaffner Rock — *A*
 Schank Rock — *A*
 Schermerhorns Landing — *CEN 301*
 School House Island — *D*
 Schooner Island — *A*
 Schreiber — *A*
 Schreiber Beach — *A*
 Schreiber Channel — *A*
 Schreiber Island — *A*
 Schreiber Point — *A*
 Schwitzer Shoal — *A*
 Schyan Point — *B*
 Schyan, Rivière — *B*
 Scimming Island — *A*
 Scollard Point — *C*
 Scotch Bonnet Island (Lake Huron) — *A*
 Scotch Bonnet Island (Lake Ontario) — *CEN 302*
 Scotch Bonnet Shoal — *CEN 302*
 Scotchie Reef — *A*
 Scotch Thistle Point — *A*
 Scotsman Point — *C*
 Scott Island (Parry Sound) — *A, D*
 Scott Island (Whalesback Channel) — *A*
 Scott Middle Ground — *CEN 304*
 Scott Passage — *A*
 Scott Point — *A*
 Scott Point Shoal — *CEN 303*
 Scotts Bluff — *A*
 Scott's Mills lock — *C*
 Scougall Bank — *A*
 Scout Reef — *A*
 Scovell Island — *D*
 Scoville Point — *A*
 Scratch Island — *D*
 Scudder — *CEN 303*
 Scugog Island — *C*
 Scugog, Lake — *C*
 Scugog River — *C*
 Seagram Rock — *A*
 Seagull Island (Martin Reef) — *A*
 Seaman Bank — *A, D*
 Seaman Reef — *A*
 Searle Island — *A*
 Seashell Rock — *A*
 Seaway International Bridge — *CEN 301*
 Seaway Island — *CEN 304*
 Sèche, Pointe — *B*
 Second Island — *B*
 Second Marsh — *CEN 302*
 Second Rocky Point — *E*
 Secord Bank — *A*
 Secord Point — *A*
 Secretary Island — *A*
 Sedgewick Point — *D*
 Seeleys Bay — *B*
 Seguin Bank — *A*
 Seguin River — *A, D*
 Sénécal Point — *A*
 Senlis Shoal — *A*
 Serpent Harbour — *A*
 Serpent Island — *A*
 Serpent River — *A*
 Seven Fathom Bank — *A*
 Seven Mile Narrows — *D*
 Severn Bridge — *C*
 Severn Falls — *C*
 Severn River — *C*
 Sewell Point — *A*
 Sextant Point — *A*
 Seymour Rock — *D*
 Shadow Island — *B*
 Shadow Rock — *B*

- Shaganash Island — *A*
 Shallow Cove — *A*
 Shamrock Bank — *A*
 Shangoina Island — *A*
 Shanly Island — *A*
 Shannon Bay — *C*
 Shannon Rock — *A*
 Shannonville — *CEN 302*
 Shanty Bay (Lake Simcoe) — *C*
 Shanty Bay (West Arm of Lake Nipissing) — *E*
 Sharpe Island — *D*
 Shasha Island — *D*
 Shawanaga Inlet — *A, D*
 Shawanaga Island — *A, D*
 Sheaffe Island — *CEN 301*
 Shearer Point — *C*
 Shebeshekong Channel — *D*
 Sheep Head Bay — *D*
 Sheep Island (Beaverstone Bay) — *D*
 Sheep Island (Big Rideau Lake) — *B*
 Sheep Island (Killarney Bay) — *A, D*
 Sheep Island Shoal — *B*
 Sheguiandah — *A, D*
 Sheguiandah Bay — *A, D*
 Sheguiandah Hill — *A, D*
 Shehan Point — *A, D*
 Shelldrake River — *A*
 Shenick Reef — *A*
 Shepherd Reef — *A*
 Sheridan Point — *CEN 303*
 Shermans Point — *CEN 302*
 Sherwood Point — *CEN 302*
 Shesheeb Bay — *A*
 Shesheeb Point — *A*
 Sheshewaning — *A*
 Shigniconing Bay (Cyril Cove) — *A*
 Shingle Bay — *C*
 Ship Bank — *A*
 Ship Island (Georgian Bay) — *D*
 Ship Island (Lake Couchiching) — *C*
 Ship Island (Quebec Harbour) — *A*
 Ship Island (Stony Lake) — *C*
 Ship Island (Thunder Cape) — *A*
 Ship Islet — *CEN 302*
 Shirley Point — *CEN 303*
 Shirleys Bay — *B*
 Shirt Tails, The — *D*
 Shoal Bight — *A, D*
 Shoal Island — *A, D*
 Shoal Islands — *A*
 Shoal Island Spit — *A, D*
 Shoal Narrows — *D*
 Shoal Point (Drummond Island) — *A*
 Shoal Point (Hope Island) — *A*
 Shoal Point (Julia Bay) — *A*
 Shoal Point (Lake Ontario) — *CEN 302*
 Shoepack Bay — *A*
 Short Cut Canal — *CEN 304*
 Short Turn Island — *B*
 Shrigley (Srigly) Bay — *A*
 Shute Point — *A*
 Shutin Point — *A, D*
 Sibald Rock — *D*
 Sibbald Point — *C*
 Sibert Point — *A*
 Sibley Cove — *A*
 Siccorde Point — *A*
 Siesta Shoal — *A*
 Sifton Point — *CEN 301*
 Signboard Island — *B*
 Silbow Rock — *A, D*
 Silent Island — *D*
 Silver Harbour — *A*
 Silver Islet — *A*
 Silverwater — *A*
 Simcoe Bank
 (Collingwood Harbour) — *A*
 Simcoe Bank (Providence Bay) — *A*
 Simcoe Island — *CEN 302*
 Simcoe, Lake — *C*
 Simcoe Point (Lake Huron) — *A*
 Simcoe Point (Lake Ontario) — *CEN 302*
 Simon Point — *A*
 Simon Rock — *A*
 Simons Harbour — *A*
 Simpson Channel — *A*
 Simpson Island — *A*
 Simpson Rock — *A, D*
 Sims Bay — *A*
 Sims Island — *A*
 Sims Point — *A, D*
 Sinclair Cove — *A*
 Sinclair Island — *A*
 Single Rock (Hawk Islands) — *A*
 Single Rock (Monument Channel) — *D*
 Sir William Island — *CEN 301*
 Sir William Shoal — *CEN 301*
 Siskiwit Bay — *A*
 Sister Islands (Cranberry Lake) — *B*
 Sister Islands (Georgian Bay) — *A, D*
 Sister Islands (Lake Superior) — *A*
 Sister Island Shoal — *CEN 301*
 Sister Rock — *A, D*
 Sister Rocks — *A*
 Sisters Islands (Whitefish Lake) — *B*
 Sisters Islands, The
 (Upper Rideau Lake) — *B*
 Sisters, The (Alexander Passage) — *A, D*
 Sisters, The (Meaford) — *A*
 Sitgreaves Bay — *A*
 Sitric Rock — *A, D*
 Six Fathom Patch — *A, D*
 Six Mile Point — *A*
 Sixteenmile Creek — *CEN 303*
 Six Town Point — *CEN 302*
 Skelton Island — *CEN 301*
 Skiff Rock — *A, D*
 Skinaway Island — *A*
 Skin Island (Lake Huron) — *A*
 Skin Island (Lake Superior) — *A*
 Skinner's Bluff — *A*
 Skull Point — *A*
 Skull Point Reef — *A, D*
 Skunk Island — *A, D*
 Slab Island — *B*
 Slate Islands — *A*
 Slaters Point — *CEN 303*
 Sleeping Giant, The — *A*
 Slipper Island — *A*
 Sloan Bank — *A*
 Sloane Point — *A, D*
 Sloan Island — *D*
 Sloop Island — *A, D*
 Sly Boots — *A, D*
 Slyboots Rock — *A*
 Sly Rock (Lake Superior) — *A*
 Sly Rock (Rideau River) — *B*
 Small Lake Harbour — *A*
 Smelter Bay — *A*
 Smith Bay (Carling Bay) — *A, D*
 Smith Bay (Lake Huron, North Channel) — *A*
 Smith Bay (Lake Ontario) — *CEN 302*
 Smith Bay (Wikwemikong) — *A, D*
 Smith, Cape — *A*
 Smith Island (Lake Nipissing) — *E*
 Smith Island
 (St. Lawrence River) — *CEN 301*
 Smith Point — *A*
 Smith Rock — *A*
 Smiths Falls — *B*
 Smith Shoal — *A*
 Smokehouse Island — *A*
 Smoke Point — *CEN 302*
 Smokey Head — *A*
 Smooth Island
 (Minnicog Channel) — *A, D*
 Smooth Island (Moose Deer Point) — *D*
 Smooth Rock — *A*
 Snake Bank — *A*
 Snake Island (Bay of Quinte) — *CEN 302*
 Snake Island (Great Barrier) — *A*
 Snake Island (Lake Simcoe) — *C*
 Snake Island (Midland approach) — *A, D*
 Snake Island (Parry Sound approach) — *A*
 Snake Island
 (St. Lawrence River) — *CEN 301*
 Snake Island
 (Strawberry Channel) — *A, D*
 Snake Island (Upper Rideau Lake) — *B*
 Snake Island Bank (Georgian Bay) — *A*
 Snake Island Bank
 (St. Lawrence River) — *CEN 301*
 Snap Rock — *D*
 Snider Island — *A*
 Snider Point — *CEN 302*
 Snow Island — *D*
 Snow Shoe Bay — *CEN 302*
 Snug Harbour
 (Lansdowne Channel) — *A, D*
 Snug Harbour (Parry Sound) — *D*
 Snug Harbour (Scugog River) — *C*
 Snug Island — *A, D*
 Snye, The — *CEN 304*
 Soeurs Grises, Île des — *CEN 301*
 Soeurs, Île des — *CEN 301*
 Solitary Rock — *A*
 Solomon Point — *A*
 Solomon Rock — *A*
 Sombra — *CEN 304*
 Somerset Island — *D*
 Sophia Rock — *A*
 Soulanges, Canal de — *CEN 301*
 Sounding Cove — *A*
 Soup Harbour — *CEN 302*
 Sour Island — *A*
 Southampton — *A*
 South Bank — *A*
 South Basin — *A, D*
 South Bass Island — *CEN 303*
 South Bay (Honey Harbour) — *D*
 South Bay (Lake Erie) — *CEN 303*
 South Bay (Lake Nipissing) — *E*
 South Bay (Lake Ontario) — *CEN 302*

- South Bay (Manitoulin Island) — *A*
South Baymouth — *A*
South Beach — *C*
South Benjamin Island — *A*
South Bluff — *A*
South Canal — *A*
South Channel (Byng Inlet) — *D*
South Channel (Parry Sound) — *D*
South Channel
 (St. Clair River) — *CEN 304*
South Charity Shoal — *CEN 302*
Southeast Bank
 (Devil Island Channel) — *A*
Southeast Bank (Lake Superior) — *A*
Southeast Bend — *CEN 304*
Southeast Point — *A, D*
Southeast Rock (Black Bill Islands) — *A*
Southeast Rock
 (Northeast Passage) — *A, D*
Southeast Rock
 (Waubuno Channel) — *A*
Southeast Rock (Western Islands) — *A*
Southeast Shoal — *CEN 303*
Southeast Wooded Pine Island — *A*
South Government Island — *A*
South Group — *A*
South Lancaster — *CEN 301*
South Ledge — *A*
South Limestone Bank — *A*
South Limestone Islands — *A*
South Lizard Island — *A*
South McKellar Island
 (McKellar Island) — *A*
South McNair Shoal — *CEN 301*
South Nation River — *B*
South Otter Island — *A*
South Passage (Lake Erie) — *CEN 303*
South Passage (Lake Huron,
 North Channel) — *A*
South Point (Bustard Islands) — *A*
South Point (Club Island) — *A*
South Point (Hay Island) — *A*
South Point (Hope Island) — *A*
South Point (Philip Edward Island) — *D*
South Point (Squaw Island) — *A, D*
South Point (Strawberry Island) — *A, D*
South Reef (Alexander Passage) — *D*
South Reef (Mississagi Strait) — *A*
South River — *E*
South Rock — *D*
South Sandy Island — *A*
South Seine Island — *A*
South Shoal — *CEN 303*
South Sister Rock — *A*
South Spit (Clapperton Channel) — *A*
South Spit (Club Island) — *A*
South Watcher Island — *A*
Southwest Bank
 (Devil Island Channel) — *A*
Southwest Bank (Lake Superior) — *A*
Southwest Gut — *A, D*
Southwest Harbour — *A*
Southwest Hawk Island — *A*
Southwest Island — *A*
Southwest Patches — *A*
Southwest Rock — *A, D*
Southwest Shoal — *A*
Sovereign Rock — *A*
Sow and Pigs — *A*
Sow, The — *A, D*
Spain Island — *A*
Spain Rock — *A*
Spanish — *A*
Spanish Marsh — *A*
Spanish River — *A*
Spar Channel — *A*
Spar Island (Nipigon Strait) — *A*
Spar Island (Spar Channel) — *A*
Sparks Island — *D*
Spar Reef — *A*
Sparrow Lake — *C*
Sparrow Shoal — *A*
Spectacle Island — *A, D*
Spectacles Shoal — *CEN 301*
Spectacles, The — *CEN 301*
Speke Bank — *A*
Spence Island — *A*
Spencer Island — *CEN 301*
Spencer Point — *CEN 302*
Spencer Reef — *A*
Spero Point — *D*
Spicer Bay — *CEN 301*
Spider Bay — *D*
Spider Island — *A, D*
Spider Reef — *A*
Spilsbury Islands — *A*
Spilsby Rock — *A*
Spit Head — *CEN 301*
Splatt Bay — *CEN 303*
Split Rock (Frazer Bay) — *A, D*
Split Rock (Monument Channel) — *D*
Splitrock Channel — *A, D*
Splitrock Island — *D*
Spohn Spit — *D*
Spotted Island — *A*
Spragge — *A*
Spratt Point — *A*
Spray Rock — *D*
Springer Brook — *A, D*
Sproule Islands — *A*
Spruce Island — *A*
Spruce Island Shoal — *A, D*
Spruce Rocks — *A, D*
Spur, The (Ayekwadinak Hill) — *A*
Spur, The (Devil Island Channel) — *A*
Square Bay — *A*
Square Rock — *D*
Squaw Bay (Black Bay) — *A*
Squaw Bay (Thunder Bay) — *A*
Squaw Island (Black Bay) — *A*
Squaw Island (Canoe Channel) — *D*
Squaw Island (Cape Gargantua) — *A*
Squaw Island (Cape Smith) — *A, D*
Squaw Island
 (Niagara River) — *CEN 303*
Squaw Island (St. Marys River) — *A*
Squaw Island (Thunder Bay) — *A*
Squaw Island Harbour — *A, D*
Squaw Point — *A*
Squaw Point Shoal — *A*
Squirrel Island — *A*
Srigly Bay — *A*
Stack Island — *A*
Stafford Rock — *A*
Stag Island — *CEN 304*
Stairs Island — *D*
Staley Point — *CEN 302*
Stalker Bank — *A*
Stalker Island — *A*
Stanley Crab — *CEN 301*
Stanley Island (Lake Huron,
 North Channel) — *A*
Stanley Island
 (St. Lawrence River) — *CEN 301*
Stanley Point — *A, D*
Stanton Island — *A*
Star Island — *B*
Starke Point — *A*
Starkey Point — *A, D*
Starr Island — *D*
Starvation Bay — *D*
Starve Island — *CEN 303*
Starve Island Reef — *CEN 303*
Station (Smith) Point — *A*
Stave Island — *CEN 301*
Steamboat Channel — *A*
Steamboat (Confiance) Island — *A*
Steamboat Island (Pie Island) — *A*
Steamboat Island (Whitefish Bay) — *A*
Steamer Reef — *A, D*
Steele Rock — *A*
Steeple Rock — *A*
Steeple Shoal — *CEN 301*
Steers Island — *D*
Steers Rock — *A*
Steevens Island — *A*
Stella — *CEN 302*
Stella Bay — *CEN 302*
Stella Point — *CEN 302*
Stench Rock — *A*
Stephens Cove — *A, D*
Sterling Bay — *A*
Stevens Shoal — *B*
Stewart Island — *A*
Stewart, Point — *B*
Stewart Rock — *A*
Still River — *A, D*
Stillwater Bay — *A*
Stisted Island — *A*
Stokes Bay — *A*
Stokes Point — *CEN 304*
Stokes River — *A*
Stoneburg Cove — *CEN 302*
Stonecliffe — *B*
Stonehouse Island — *B*
Stone Island — *D*
Stoney Creek — *CEN 303*
Stoney Islands — *A*
Stoney Point (Georgian Bay) — *A*
Stoney Point (Lake St. Clair) — *CEN 304*
Stony Island (Detroit River) — *CEN 304*
Stony Island (Lake Ontario) — *CEN 302*
Stony Lake — *C*
Stony Point (Batchawana Bay) — *A*
Stony Point
 (Great La Cloche Island) — *A, D*
Stony Point (Lake Huron) — *A*
Stony Point (Murray Canal) — *CEN 302*
Stony Point, N.Y.
 (Buffalo Harbor) — *CEN 303*
Stony Point, N.Y.
 (Lake Ontario) — *CEN 302*
Stormy Point — *E*
Stovin Island — *CEN 301*
Stowe Point — *A*
Strange Bay — *A*

- Strange Point — *A*
 Straubenzee Point — *A*
 Straubenzee Reef — *A*
 Strawberry Channel — *A, D*
 Strawberry Island (Lake Simcoe) — *C*
 Strawberry Island
 (Niagara River) — *CEN 303*
 Strawberry Island
 (Sheguiandah Bay) — *A, D*
 Stribling Point — *A*
 Strong Island — *A*
 Struthers Island — *A*
 Sturdivants Point — *CEN 301*
 Sturgeon Bay (Bay of Islands) — *A*
 Sturgeon Bay (Flatland Island) — *A*
 Sturgeon Bay (Lake Erie) — *CEN 303*
 Sturgeon Bay (Pointe au Baril) — *D*
 Sturgeon Bay (Waubauskene) — *D*
 Sturgeon Bay (Zeolite Point) — *A*
 Sturgeon Cove — *A*
 Sturgeon Creek — *CEN 303*
 Sturgeon Falls — *E*
 Sturgeon Island (Bayfield Sound) — *A*
 Sturgeon Island (Flatland Island) — *A*
 Sturgeon Lake — *C*
 Sturgeon Point (Flatland Island) — *A*
 Sturgeon Point (Methodist Island) — *A*
 Sturgeon Point (Smith Bay) — *A, D*
 Sturgeon Point (Sturgeon Lake) — *C*
 Sturgeon Point (Waubauskene) — *D*
 Sturgeon River (Lake Nipissing) — *E*
 Sturgeon River (Waubauskene) — *D*
 Styx, River — *B*
 Sucker Creek
 (Bay of Quinte) — *CEN 302*
 Sucker Creek (West Arm of
 Lake Nipissing) — *E*
 Sucker Creek Point — *A, D*
 Sucker Island — *A*
 Sugar Bay — *D*
 Sugar Island (Georgian Bay) — *D*
 Sugar Island (Rice Lake) — *C*
 Sugar Island (St. Marys River) — *A*
 Sugar Island Cut — *CEN 304*
 Sugar Island, Mich. — *CEN 304*
 Sugar Island, Ohio — *CEN 303*
 Sugar John Bay — *D*
 Sugar Loaf — *CEN 303*
 Sugarloaf Hill — *A*
 Sugar Loaf Point — *CEN 303*
 Sugar Loaf Rock — *E*
 Sugarloaf, The — *A*
 Sullivan Island — *A*
 Sullivan Patch — *A*
 Sullivan Point — *B*
 Sulphur Island — *A*
 Sultan Rock — *D*
 Summerland Group — *CEN 301*
 Summerstown — *CEN 301*
 Sunday Harbour — *A*
 Sunken Rock Island — *CEN 301*
 Sunken Rock Shoal — *CEN 301*
 Sunset Cove (Callander Bay) — *E*
 Sunset Cove (South Bay) — *E*
 Sunset Point — *A*
 Superior, Lake — *A*
 Superior Shoal (Georgian Bay) — *D*
 Superior Shoal (Lake Superior) — *A*
 Superior Shoal
 (St. Lawrence River) — *CEN 301*
 Supply Point (Lake Huron,
 North Channel) — *A*
 Supply Point (Parry Sound) — *A, D*
 Surprise Shoal — *A*
 Susanne Island — *A*
 Susan Shoal — *A*
 Sutherland Creek — *CEN 301*
 Sutherland Shoal — *A*
 Sutton — *C*
 Sutton Point — *A*
 Swallow River — *A*
 Swan Bay — *CEN 301*
 Swan Creek — *CEN 304*
 Swan Rock (Big Rideau Lake) — *B*
 Swan Rock (Lake Superior) — *A*
 Sweatman Island — *D*
 Swede Island — *A*
 Sweetbriar Island — *E*
 Sweetland Island — *A*
 Sweet Shoal — *D*
 Sweets Point — *A*
 Swift Rapids lock — *C*
 Swimmers Island — *E*
 Sybil Island — *A*
 Sydenham River (Owen Sound) — *A*
 Sydenham River
 (St. Clair River) — *CEN 304*
 Sydney Bay — *A*
 Sydney Bay Bluff — *A*
 Sydney lock — *C*
 Sylvain Island — *A*
 Sylvia Rock — *D*
 Symes Rock — *A*
Table Rocks — *A*
 Taché Island — *A*
 Taché Island Reef — *A*
 Tadenac Bay — *D*
 Tahquamenon Bay — *A*
 Tahquamenon Island — *A*
 Tahquamenon River — *A*
 Talbot Island — *A*
 Talbot Islands — *A, D*
 Talbot lock — *C*
 Talbot River — *C*
 Talon Rock — *A*
 Tamarack Harbour — *A*
 Tamarack Island — *A*
 Tamarack Point (Georgian Bay) — *A*
 Tamarack Point (Lake Huron,
 North Channel) — *A*
 Tannery Point — *A, D*
 Tar Island (Big Rideau Lake) — *B*
 Tar Island
 (St. Lawrence River) — *CEN 301*
 Tarpot Island — *D*
 Taschereau Bay — *A*
 Tay Canal — *B*
 Taylor Island — *A, D*
 Taylor Reef — *A*
 Tay River — *B*
 Tea Lake — *C*
 Teat Rocks, The — *D*
 Teat, The — *D*
 Tecumseh — *CEN 304*
 Tecumseh Cove — *A*
 Tecumseh Reef — *CEN 303*
 Teed Shoal — *A*
 Tee Harbour — *A*
 Tekakwitha, Île — *CEN 301*
 Telegram Rock — *A*
 Telegraph Island — *CEN 302*
 Telegraph Narrows — *CEN 302*
 Telegraph Rock — *A*
 Telephone Point — *C*
 Témiscaming — *B*
 Temple Rock — *A*
 Temple Rocks — *D*
 Tenby Bay — *A*
 Ten-Foot Rock — *A*
 Ten Mile Point — *A, D*
 Ten Mile Shoal — *A, D*
 Tennant Point — *D*
 Ten Rib Rock — *A*
 Tenspot Shoal — *A*
 Tern Island — *A*
 Terrace Bay — *A*
 Terry Point — *A*
 Thames River — *CEN 304*
 Theano Point — *A*
 Thebo Cove — *A, D*
 Thessalon — *A*
 Thessalon Island — *A*
 Thessalon Point — *A*
 Thessalon River — *A*
 Thibault (Inner Duck) Island — *A*
 Thibault Shoal — *A*
 Thicksons Point — *CEN 302*
 Third Brother Island — *CEN 301*
 Thistle Island — *D*
 Thistle Reef — *A*
 Thomas Bay — *A*
 Thomas Island — *A*
 Thomas Point — *A*
 Thompson Channel — *A*
 Thompson Island (Isle Royale) — *A*
 Thompson Island (Thunder Bay) — *A*
 Thompson Point
 (Bay of Quinte) — *CEN 302*
 Thompson Point (Cockburn Island) — *A*
 Thompson Point
 (Strawberry Channel) — *A, D*
 Thompson's Island — *D*
 Thorah Island — *C*
 Thorah lock — *C*
 Thornbury — *A*
 Thorne — *B*
 Thorne Island — *C*
 Thorne Shoal — *A*
 Thorn Island — *A*
 Thorofare Canal — *CEN 304*
 Thorold — *CEN 303*
 Thorold South — *CEN 303*
 Thoroughfare Point — *CEN 303*
 Thousand Island Park — *CEN 301*
 Thousand Islands — *CEN 301*
 Thousand Islands Bridge — *CEN 301*
 Three Mile Bay, N.Y. — *CEN 302*
 Three Mile Gap — *D*
 Three Mile Point — *A, D*
 Three Pine Island — *E*
 Three Sisters — *E*
 Three Sisters Islands — *CEN 301*
 Threestar Shoal — *A, D*
 Three Tree Island — *A, D*
 Thumb Point — *D*

Thumb Rock — *A*
 Thunder Bay (Georgian Bay) — *A*
 Thunder Bay (Lake Superior) — *A*
 Thunder Beach — *A*
 Thunder Cape — *A*
 Thunder Point — *A*
 Thurso — *B*
 Thurso, Îles — *B*
 Thwartway Island — *CEN 301*
 Tibbetts Point — *CEN 301*
 Tick Island — *C*
 Tie Island — *D*
 Tiffin Basin — *A, D*
 Tiger Island — *A*
 Tiger Rock — *A*
 Tilley Rock — *A*
 Tilton Reef — *A*
 Timber Bay — *A*
 Timber Bay Shoal — *A*
 Timber Island — *CEN 302*
 Tiny Island (Cranberry Lake) — *B*
 Tiny Island (Georgian Bay) — *A*
 Tip Top Mountain — *A*
 Tisdall Island — *A*
 Tizard Rock — *A*
 Toad Island — *D*
 Toanche Hill — *A, D*
 Tobermory — *A*
 Tobermory Harbour — *A*
 Tobin Harbor — *A*
 Todd Harbor — *A*
 Todd Point (Amedroz Island) — *A*
 Todd Point (Georgian Bay) — *A*
 Todd Shoal — *A*
 Todman Reef — *A*
 Togo Rock — *C*
 Toledo Harbor — *CEN 303*
 Toledo, Ohio — *CEN 303*
 Tolmie Reef — *A*
 Tolsma Bay — *A*
 Tolsmaville — *A*
 Tomahawk Island — *D*
 Tomb, The — *A*
 Tonawanda Channel — *CEN 303*
 Tonawanda Creek — *CEN 303*
 Tonawanda Harbor — *CEN 303*
 Tonawanda Island — *CEN 303*
 Tonawanda, N.Y. — *CEN 303*
 Tonches Island — *D*
 Tony Island — *A*
 Tooth, The — *A*
 Toronto — *CEN 302*
 Toronto Harbour — *CEN 302*
 Tottenham Shoal — *A*
 Totten Island — *D*
 Tourtes, Île aux — *B*
 Toussaint Island — *CEN 301*
 Tower Island — *B*
 Town Point (Gore Bay) — *A*
 Town Point (Manitowaning) — *D*
 Townsend Island — *A, D*
 Track Island (Cranberry Lake) — *B*
 Track Island (Georgian Bay) — *D*
 Tracy Shoal — *A*
 Tracys Point — *B*
 Tranch Rock (Grand Bank) — *A*
 Tranch Rock (Parry Sound) — *A, D*
 Trapper Harbour — *A*
 Traverse Shoal — *CEN 302*

Treadwell — *B*
 Treasure Island — *CEN 301*
 Tree Island — *A*
 Tremblay Island — *A*
 Trent lock — *C*
 Trenton — *CEN 302*
 Trenton Channel — *CEN 304*
 Trenton lock — *C*
 Trenton, Mich. — *CEN 304*
 Trent River — *C*
 Trent Rock — *A, D*
 Trent-Severn Waterway — *C*
 Triangle Harbour — *A*
 Triangle, The — *A*
 Tribune Island — *A*
 Trident Point
 (Bay of Quinte) — *CEN 302*
 Trident Point
 (St. Lawrence River) — *CEN 301*
 Triton Rock — *A*
 Trout Island — *B*
 Trout Shoal — *C*
 Trowbridge Island — *A*
 Trow Point — *A*
 Trow Point Shoal — *A*
 Trudeau Island — *A*
 Trudeau Point
 (Clapperton Channel) — *A*
 Trudeau Point (Penetang Harbour) — *A*
 Trumpour Point — *CEN 302*
 Tryon Island — *A, D*
 Tug Channel Rock — *D*
 Tug Reef — *A*
 Tully Island — *D*
 Tunnel Bay (Lake Superior) — *A*
 Tunnel Bay
 (St. Lawrence River) — *CEN 301*
 Tunnel Island — *A*
 Tupper Island — *A*
 Turkey Creek — *CEN 304*
 Turkey Island — *CEN 304*
 Turkey Point — *CEN 303*
 Turnaway Rock — *D*
 Turnbull Island — *A*
 Turnbull Passage — *A*
 Turner Cove — *A*
 Turning Island (Cove Island) — *A*
 Turning Island (Shawanaga Inlet) — *D*
 Turning Island (South Channel) — *A, D*
 Turning Rock (Honey Harbour) — *A, D*
 Turning Rock (Waubashene) — *D*
 Turning Rocks — *D*
 Turtle Bay — *A*
 Turtle Head — *A*
 Turtle Rock (Collins Inlet) — *D*
 Turtle Rock (Giants Tomb Island) — *A*
 Turtle Rock (Whalesback Channel) — *A*
 Twelve Fathom Bank — *A*
 Twelve Mile Bay — *A, D*
 Twelve Mile, Île — *B*
 Twelve O'Clock Point — *CEN 302*
 Twenty Minute Point — *A*
 Twilight Isle — *A*
 Twin Islands (Bustard Islands) — *D*
 Twin Islands (Killarney Bay) — *A, D*
 Twin Rock — *A*
 Twin Sisters Island — *A, D*
 Two Creeks — *CEN 303*
 Two Mile Narrows — *D*

Two Mile Point — *A, D*
 Two Pines Island — *D*
 Twynning Islands — *A*
 Tyrconnell — *CEN 303*
 Tyrone Island — *D*
 Tyrwhitt Island — *A*
 Tyrwhitt Shoals — *A*
 Tyson Island — *A*

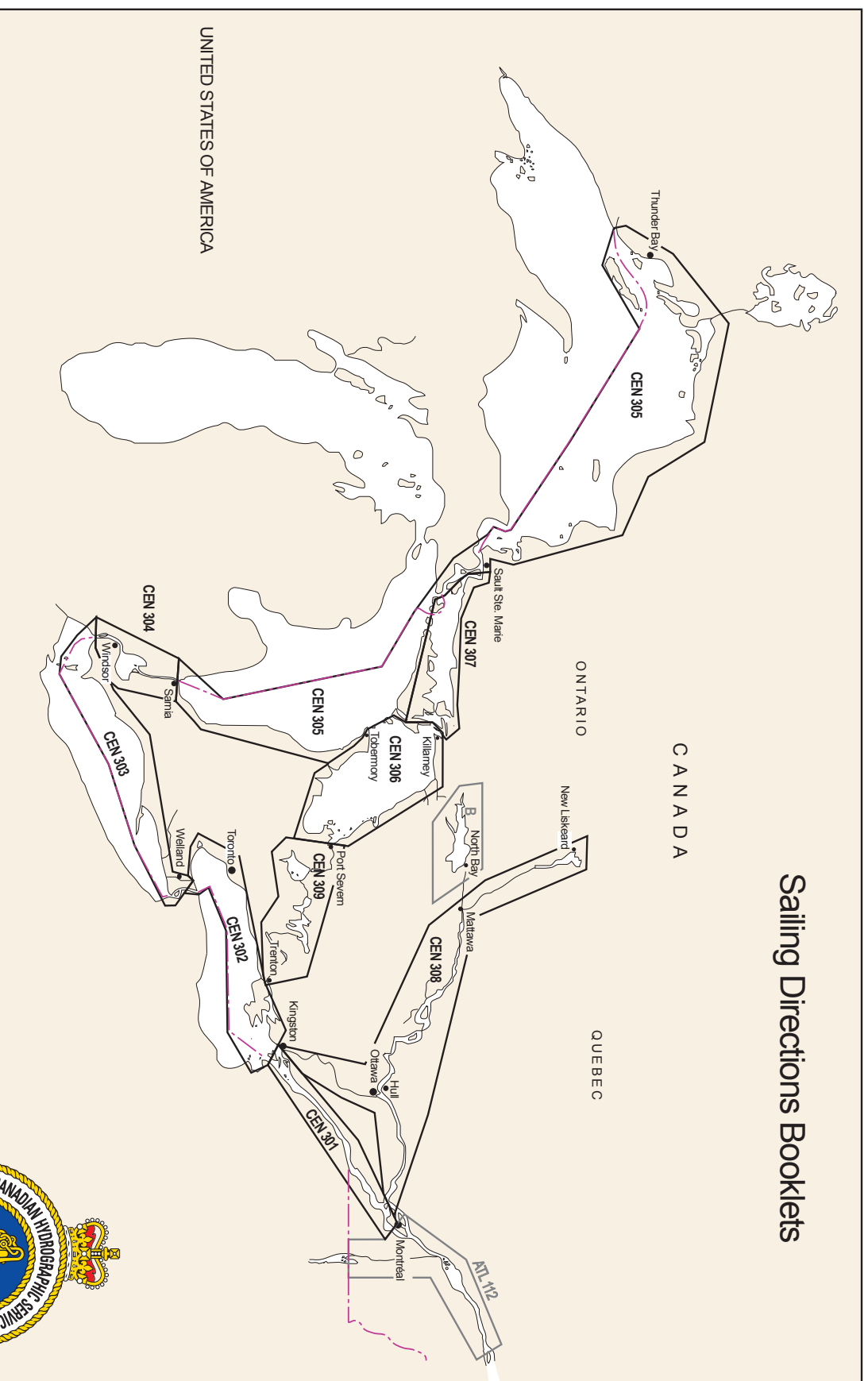
Umbrella Islands — *A*
 Umbrella Ledges — *A*
 Umwah Island — *D*
 Uncle Bobs Bank — *A*
 Underhill Point — *A, D*
 Unger Island — *CEN 302*
 Union Canal — *CEN 303*
 University River — *A*
 Upper Beauharnois lock — *CEN 301*
 Upper Brewers (Brewers Mills) locks — *B*
 Upper Duck Island — *B*
 Upper Foley Island — *C*
 Upper Gap — *CEN 302*
 Upper Niagara River — *CEN 303*
 Upper Rideau Lake — *B*

Vail Rock — *A*
 Vail's Point — *A*
 Vail's Point Shoal — *A*
 Valentine Rocks — *D*
 Valleyfield, Pont de — *CEN 301*
 Valleyfield, Port de — *CEN 301*
 Valois, Baie de — *CEN 301*
 Vanderdasson Island — *D*
 Van Dousens Point — *CEN 302*
 Vanguard Rock — *A*
 Vankoughnet Ground — *A*
 Vankoughnet Island — *A*
 Van Wagners Beach — *CEN 302*
 Variation Point — *A*
 Vaudreuil — *B*
 Vaudreuil, Baie de — *B*
 Vaudreuil-sur-le-Lac — *B*
 Vaux Island — *A*
 Vein (Salter) Island — *A*
 Verner — *E*
 Vert Island — *A*
 Verulam Park — *C*
 Veuve River — *E*
 Victor Bank — *A*
 Victoria Bay — *A*
 Victoria, Cape — *A*
 Victoria Cove — *A*
 Victoria Harbour — *A, D*
 Victoria Island (Lake Nipissing) — *E*
 Victoria Island (Lake Superior) — *A*
 Victoria, Mount — *A*
 Victoria Park — *CEN 302*
 Victoria Springs — *C*
 Victory Hill — *B*
 Vidal Bay — *A*
 Vidal Island — *A*
 Vidal Shoals — *A*
 Vidal Shoals Channel — *A*
 Vigilant Rock — *A*
 Villiers Island — *A*
 Vimy Island — *A*
 Virginia Beach — *C*
 Virtue Island — *A*
 Volunteer Spit — *A*

- Voyageur Channel — *A, D*
 Vrooman Islands — *A*
- W**abassee, Ruisseau — *B*
 Wabeck Island — *D*
 Wabeck Rock — *D*
 Wabena Point — *D*
 Wabos Island — *A*
 Wabosons Island — *A*
 Wabuno Channel — *A*
 Waddington, N.Y. — *CEN 301*
 Wadena Shoal — *A*
 Wagosh Bay — *A*
 Wagosh Reef — *A*
 Wahsounne Island — *D*
 Wahwashkesh Lake — *A, D*
 Waiska Bay — *A*
 Waitabit Point — *A, D*
 Wales Rock — *D*
 Walker Island — *A*
 Walker Point — *A*
 Walkhouse Bay — *A*
 Walkhouse Point — *A*
 Wallaceburg — *CEN 304*
 Wallace Island — *CEN 301*
 Wallace Point — *C*
 Wallace Rock (Lake Huron,
 North Channel) — *A*
 Wallace Rock (Snake Bank) — *A*
 Wallace Rock (South Baymouth) — *A*
 Wallbank Island — *A*
 Wallbridge Point — *CEN 302*
 Wall Island (Georgian Bay) — *A*
 Wall Island (Parry Sound) — *A, D*
 Wall Island Channel — *A*
 Wallis Rocks — *A*
 Wall, The — *A*
 Walpole Island — *CEN 304*
 Walsh Islands — *D*
 Waltonian Bay — *E*
 Walton Islands — *A*
 Wanderer Shoal — *A*
 Ward Island — *D*
 Wardrope Island — *A, D*
 Warner Bay — *A*
 Warner Point — *A*
 Warp Bay — *A*
 Warwick Rocks — *D*
 Wasaga Beach — *A*
 Washago — *C*
 Washburn — *B*
 Washington Harbor — *A*
 Washington Island — *A*
 Washington Island — *CEN 301*
 Wasi Falls — *E*
 Watcher Reef — *A*
 Watchers, The — *A*
 Waters Point — *A*
 Watson Point — *A, D*
 Watson Reefs — *A*
 Watts Rock — *A, D*
 Waubamac Lake — *E*
 Waubanoka Island — *D*
 Waubaushene — *D*
 Waubaushene Channel — *D*
 Waubuno Bank — *A*
 Waubuno Channel — *A, D*
 Waubuno (Wabuno) Channel — *A*
 Waubuno Rock — *A*
- Waupees — *CEN 302*
 Waupees Island — *CEN 302*
 Waverly Shoal — *CEN 303*
 Wawa — *A*
 Wawa Island — *A*
 Wawataysee Island — *D*
 Way Point — *CEN 302*
 Ways Point — *A*
 Weaver Shoal — *CEN 301*
 Webb Bay — *C*
 Webber Island — *A*
 Webbwood — *A*
 Wedge Island — *D*
 Wegner Point — *B*
 Welcome Island — *A*
 Welcome Islands — *A*
 Welcome Shoal — *A*
 Weldon Shoal — *A*
 Welland — *CEN 303*
 Welland Canal — *CEN 303*
 Welland River — *CEN 303*
 Wellers Bay — *CEN 302*
 Wellesley Island — *CEN 301*
 Wellington — *CEN 302*
 Wellington Bay — *CEN 302*
 Wells Island — *A*
 Wells Shoal — *A*
 Welsh Bank — *A*
 Welsh Island — *A*
 Wemps Bay — *CEN 302*
 Wemps Point — *CEN 302*
 Wendover — *B*
 Wesleyville — *CEN 302*
 West Anguros Island — *A*
 West Arm of Lake Nipissing — *E*
 West Banks — *A*
 West Bay (Excelsior) — *A*
 West Bay (Lake Huron,
 North Channel) — *A*
 West Bay (Lake Nipissing) — *E*
 West Belanger Bay — *A*
 West Bluff — *A*
 West Branch Rideau River — *B*
 West Dock — *CEN 303*
 West End Island — *A*
 Western Duck Island — *A*
 Western Duck Reef — *A*
 Western Gap — *CEN 302*
 Western Islands — *A*
 Western Outlet — *D*
 Western Reef — *A*
 West Flat — *A*
 West Fox Island — *A*
 West Grant Island — *A*
 West Hardwood Island — *E*
 West Island — *A*
 West Lake — *CEN 302*
 West Ledge — *A*
 Westleys Point — *CEN 301*
 West Mary Island — *A, D*
 Westminster Park, N.Y. — *CEN 301*
 West Mound — *A, D*
 West Neebish Channel — *A*
 West Onetree Island — *A*
 West Patch — *A*
 West Point (John Island) — *A*
 West Point (Lake Ontario) — *CEN 302*
 West Point (Vidal Island) — *A*
 Westport — *B*
- West Red Cliff — *A, D*
 West Reef (Mississagi Strait) — *A*
 West Reef (North Limestone Island) — *A*
 West Rock (Caradoc Point) — *A*
 West Rock (McBean Channel) — *A*
 West Rock (Squaw Island) — *A, D*
 West Rock (Western Islands) — *A*
 West Rous Island — *A*
 West Sand Bay — *A*
 West Sister — *A*
 West Sister Island — *CEN 303*
 West Sister Reef — *CEN 303*
 West Sister Rock — *A*
 Whaleback Shoal — *CEN 301*
 Whalesback (Lake Huron,
 North Channel) — *A*
 Whalesback Channel
 (Georgian Bay) — *A*
 Whalesback Channel (Lake Huron,
 North Channel) — *A*
 Whalesback Islands — *A*
 Whalesback, The (Georgian Bay) — *A*
 Wharton Point — *A, D*
 Wheat Bin, The — *A*
 Wheatley — *CEN 303*
 Wheatley Harbour — *CEN 303*
 Wheeler Reef — *A*
 Whelan Shoal — *A*
 Whippoorwill Bay — *A*
 Whirlpool Rapids — *CEN 302*
 Whiskey Bay — *A*
 Whiskey Island — *A*
 Whiskey Island Shoal — *CEN 301*
 Whiskey Point — *A*
 Whiskey Rock — *A*
 Whisky Island (Fishing Islands) — *A*
 Whisky Island
 (Penetang Harbour) — *A, D*
 Whiskyjack Point — *A*
 Whitby — *CEN 302*
 Whitby Harbour — *CEN 302*
 Whitechelo Point — *A, D*
 Whitchee Island — *A*
 Whiteaves Island — *A*
 White Bluff — *A*
 White Cloud Island — *A*
 Whitefish Bar — *CEN 303*
 Whitefish Bar Island — *CEN 303*
 Whitefish Bay — *A*
 Whitefish Falls — *A*
 Whitefish Island — *A*
 Whitefish Lake — *B*
 Whitefish Point — *A*
 Whitefish Point Harbor — *A*
 Whitefish River — *A*
 Whitefish Shoal — *C*
 Whitehall Island — *B*
 White Island (Gannon Narrows) — *C*
 White Island (Lake Huron,
 North Channel) — *A*
 White Island (Rice Lake) — *C*
 White Rock
 (Devil Island Channnel) — *A*
 White Rock (French River) — *D*
 White Rock Ledge — *D*
 White's (White) Cove — *A, D*
 Whites Bay (Gloucester Pool) — *C*
 Whites Bay, N.Y. — *CEN 302*
 White Shingle — *A*

-
- Whites Point — *A*
 Whitly Point — *A*
 Whitney Bay — *A*
 Whyte Reef — *A*
 Wiarton — *A*
 Wicked Bank — *CEN 302*
 Wickham Bay — *A*
 Wicksteed Point — *A*
 Wicksteed Rock — *D*
 Wiggins Bank — *A*
 Wigwam Point — *E*
 Wigwam Point Channel — *E*
 Wigwas Island — *A, D*
 Wikwemikong — *A, D*
 Wikwemikongsing — *A*
 Wilde Island — *A*
 Wildgoose Island — *D*
 Wild Goose Point — *A*
 Wiley-Dondero Canal — *CEN 301*
 Wilfrid Island — *A*
 Willard Island — *A*
 William Island (Smith Bay) — *A*
 William Island
 (Waubuno Channel) — *A, D*
 William Shoal — *CEN 302*
 Willisicroft Island — *A*
 Willow Beach — *C*
 Willow Point — *CEN 302*
 Wilson Bay — *CEN 302*
 Wilson Channel (Lake Superior) — *A*
 Wilson Channel (St. Joseph Channel) — *A*
 Wilson Hill Island — *CEN 301*
 Wilson Island (Lake Superior) — *A*
 Wilson Island (St. Joseph Channel) — *A*
 Wilson Island Harbour — *A*
 Wilson Point (Lake Huron,
 North Channel) — *A*
 Wilson Point, N.Y. — *CEN 302*
 Wilson's Landing — *B*
 Windmill Point
 (Detroit River) — *CEN 304*
 Windmill Point (Lake Erie) — *CEN 303*
 Windmill Point
 (St. Lawrence River) — *CEN 301*
 Windsor — *CEN 304*
 Windsor Harbour — *CEN 304*
 Wingfield Basin — *A*
 Wingfield Point — *A*
 Winona Island — *D*
 Winston Point — *A*
 Wise Point — *A*
 Witlow Point — *CEN 302*
 Wolfe Island — *CEN 301*
 Wolfe Island Cut — *CEN 301*
 Wolford Chapel — *B*
 Wolf River — *A*
 Wolsey, Lake — *A*
 Wolsley Rock — *A*
 Wolstan Point — *A*
 Wolverine Beach — *D*
 Woodbine Harbour — *A*
 Wood Island — *D*
 Wood Landing — *D*
 Woodman Point — *A*
 Woods Island — *C*
 Woods Point — *CEN 302*
 Woolsey Narrows — *B*
 Woore Rocks — *D*
 Worthington Bay — *A*
 Wreck Point — *A*
 Wright Bay — *CEN 302*
 Wright Island (French River) — *E*
 Wright Island (Isle Royale) — *A*
 Wright Point — *A*
 Wyandotte, Mich. — *CEN 304*
 Wyatt Bay — *A*
 Wye River — *A, D*
 Wyllie Point — *A*
Xile Island — *A, D*
Yankanuck Island — *D*
 Yarwood Point — *A*
 Yellek Point — *E*
 Yeo Channel — *A*
 Yeo Island — *A*
 Yeo Spit — *A*
 Yorkshire Island — *CEN 302*
 Youell Island — *A*
 Young Cove — *CEN 302*
 Young Rock — *A*
 Young's Creek — *CEN 303*
 Youngs Point
 (Bay of Quinte) — *CEN 302*
 Youngs Point
 (Katchewanooka Lake) — *C*
 Youngs Point lock — *C*
 Young Squaw Island — *A, D*
 Ypres Point — *A*
Zachary Rock — *A*
 Zealand Spit — *A*
 Zeolite Bay — *A*
 Zeolite Point — *A*
 Zinkan Island — *A*
 Zug Island — *CEN 304*
 Zwick Island — *CEN 302*

Sailing Directions Booklets



CEN 300 General Information, Great Lakes
B Small Craft Guide, Lake Nipissing
ATL 112 St. Lawrence River, Cap-Rouge to Montréal and Rivière Richelieu
CEN 301 St. Lawrence River, Montréal to Kingston

CEN 302 Lake Ontario
CEN 303 Welland Canal and Lake Erie
CEN 304 Detroit River, Lake St. Clair, St. Clair River
CEN 305 Lake Huron, St. Marys River, Lake Superior

CEN 306 Georgian Bay
CEN 307 North Channel of Lake Huron
CEN 308 Rideau Canal and Ottawa River
CEN 309 Trent-Severn Waterway

